

# 73 Amateur Radio Today

FEBRUARY 1994

ISSUE #401

USA \$2.95

CAN \$3.95

A WGI Publication  
International Edition

## Meteor Scatter

Bounce Your Signal Off a Star!

Standardize Your Microphones

Build a Portable 2m Quad

Computerize Your CW

## 73 Reviews

Kenwood TH-28A HT

XPERTEK Digital  
Voice Mail



68103  
452  
p

5-DIGIT

ANN ARBOR MI 48103-1553  
300 N ZEEB RD  
UNIV MICROFILMS IT  
SERIALS PROCESSING DEPT  
JUN 96  
#00000191940MR

# ICOM's IC-2GXAT . . . Powerful Versatility In A Rugged, User-Friendly Handheld.

The IC-2GXAT offers surprisingly simple operation with the features and performance amateurs have come to expect from Icom products.

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned veteran, you'll quickly fall in love with this 2 meter handheld.

IC-2GXAT  
2 Meter  
FM Transceiver



## SIMPLE OPERATION

**Channel Operation** — display can be set to indicate memory channel numbers only. This keeps frequencies secret, restricts operating frequencies or simplifies operation for an unfamiliar user.



**Auto Repeater Operation** — automatically activates the correct duplex direction when the receiver frequency tuned is within the repeater output frequency range.

**Tone Scan** — scans for, detects and sets the subaudible tone frequency to enable communication with another station that is using subaudible tones.

**DTMF Redial** — for quick and easy access to autopatches.

**User Friendly Keyboard** — uncluttered, user-friendly design for ease of operation.

## ADVANCED FEATURES

**Power Saver** — reduces the current drain to 35 mA (avg. Rx) for battery conservation and extended operating time.

**Low Power Option** — switch to 1 W output power to extend your operating time when high power isn't required.

**40 Memory Channels** — store all repeater information independently.

**Memory Transfer** — the contents of a memory channel are transferred into VFO, and the **VFO mode is automatically selected**, to assure quick and easy QSY'ing.

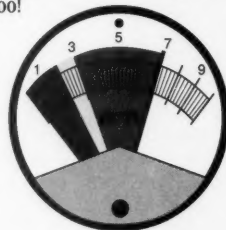
**5 DTMF Auto Dial Memories** — for quick and easy autopatching to frequently used telephone numbers.

**Selectable DTMF Autodial Digit Duration** — adjust your DTMF speed to the decode capabilities of the repeater.

**Need more information?**  
Call our brochure hotline:  
(206) 450-6088

## MAXIMUM POWER

**7 W Output Power** — one of the highest powers available in a handheld (nominal with 13.5 V DC or the optional BP-132A battery pack). The BP-132A battery pack provides more than enough power to reach those fringe areas, and a long lasting 600 mAh too!



## DURABLE CONSTRUCTION

**Die-cast Aluminum Rear Case** — will withstand the demands of rugged outdoor use.

**Splash Resistant Body** — maintains performance in harsh outdoor environments.



*Rated JIS II for splash resistance, the IC-2GXAT is built to withstand rugged outdoor use.*

## OTHER GREAT FEATURES

- High Sensitivity: 0.18  $\mu$ V for 12 dB SINAD
- Multiple Scan Modes
- Monitor Function
- SET mode to customize transceiver operation
- Display lighting with 5 second timer
- Subaudible tone encoder, tone squelch and pocket beep
- Optional pager and code squelch
- BP-160 (3 W, 700 mAh) battery pack, wall charger, belt clip and hand strap come standard
- 8 tuning steps (5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25, 30 or 50 kHz)
- Call Channel
- Icom compatible accessories

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004  
All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligations.  
All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc.  
26XAT11937



ICOM

*Experience the Quality*

UNIQUE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC. FREQUENCY COUNTERS

**Made  
in  
USA**

## WARRANTY

**5 YEARS** all parts  
**1 YEAR** labor  
**ALL MODELS**

## FIND FREQUENCIES FAST

With the new, high sensitivity, ultra-fast, Auto Trigger & Hold **STARTEK** frequency counters. Increase readability distance with the new Band Pass Filters. All products made in USA.

## AUTO TRIGGER & HOLD

Now, for the first time, available on inexpensive, portable counters with our new **ATH™** Series. This feature is the most significant improvement ever made to the pocket sized counters! It allows "Hands Free" operation to automatically read & hold a signal as quick as 80ms or 8% of a second.

# New ATH™ Series

Say goodbye to random counting & false readings with the **ATH™** Series



**ATH-15**  
1-1500 MHz

**HP-400**  
Band Pass Filter



**ATH-30**  
1-2800 MHz  
One-Shot Feature

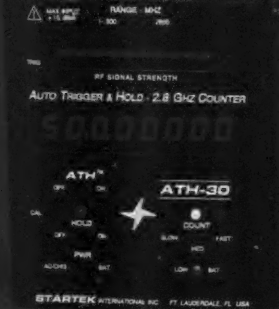
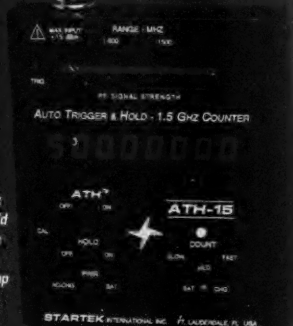


**TA-90 Antenna**  
(priced separately)

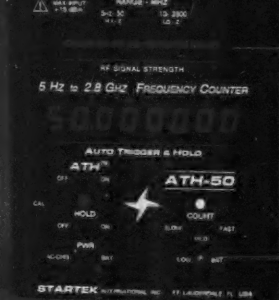
**ATH-50**  
5 Hz to 2800 MHz  
One-Shot Feature

Introducing  
**NEW  
ATH-50**

Size 4" h x  
3.5" w x 1" d  
Aluminum  
Cabinets  
(No Self Tap  
Screws)



Ultra Bright  
Display



Signal  
Strength  
Bar Graph  
Works  
on Every  
Range

Low  
Battery  
Indicator

## ATH SERIES FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Easy to use - simple controls
- Ultra fast response time
- Extra BRIGHT LED digits
- 3-5 hour battery operation
- Automatic clean dropout
- Maximized sensitivity, <1mV typical
- Signal strength Bar Graph
- 2 ranges - 6 fast gate times
- 9-12V auto-polarity power jack
- StarCab™ aluminum cabinet

**Ni-Cads  
and A/C Charger  
INCLUDED  
with ALL Models**



**Factory Direct Order Lines  
SAME DAY SHIPMENT**  
Orders Only      Orders & Information  
**800-638-8050    305-561-2211**  
FAX 305-561-9133



**STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC.**

398 NE 38th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

Terms: Ship/Hand charges for US & Can \$10, others add 15%. FL residents add tax. C.O.D. \$5. VISA, MC, Discover accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

## In Stock... Same Day Shipment!

### ATH, Ultra High Sensitivity Frequency Counters

<b>ATH-15</b>	1-1500 MHz, High speed	\$199.	\$235.
<b>ATH-30</b>	1-2800 MHz, High speed, one shot	259.	299.
<b>ATH-50</b>	5 Hz to 2800 MHz, one shot	289.	339.
<b>HST-15</b>	Optional 0.2 PPM TCXO High Accuracy Timebase (installed)	100.	125.

### Economy Frequency Counter

<b>1350</b>	1-1300 MHz, 10 Hz Res. 3 gate times, Hold switch	\$119.	129.
-------------	---	--------	------

### Band Pass Filters

Increase range or distance from a transmitter with a Band Pass Filter. <1 dB pass band insertion loss.

<b>LP-60</b>	DC-60 MHz Usage	\$69
<b>HP-400</b>	400-1500 MHz Usage	69
<b>HP-800</b>	800-2000 MHz Usage	69
<b>BP-3</b>	Above 3 filters (SAVE \$30!)	\$177, 207

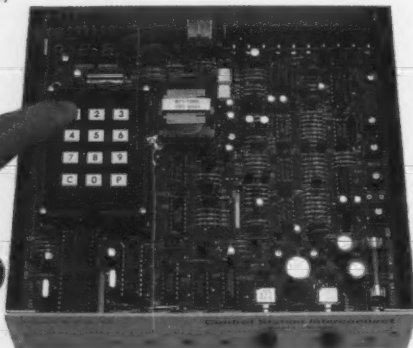
### Accessories

<b>A CC-90</b>	Case for all models	12.
<b>B TA-90</b>	Telescope BNC antenna	12.
<b>C TA-90-L</b>	Telescope elbow antenna	16.
<b>D RD-150</b>	150 MHz rubber duck	16.
<b>E RD-2750</b>	27-50 MHz rubber duck	28.
<b>F RD-800</b>	800 MHz rubber duck	29.
<b>G M-207-IC</b>	Interface cable for MFJ-207	10.
<b>H P-110</b>	200 MHz, 1x, 10x probe	39.
<b>J LP-22</b>	Lo-Pass, audio usage probe	25.
<b>K DC-10</b>	Direct, 50 OHM probe	20.

# TURN *your* RADIO into a PHONE

**O**ur microprocessor controlled interconnects patch your FM base station radio to your phone line and allow you to initiate and receive phone calls in your mobile or HT without assistance.

Only **CSI** interconnects offer important user friendly features such as Memory Speed-dialing, Last Number Redial and a built-in Programming keyboard with companion digital display which makes user set-up quick, easy and positive...



**All features are fully user programmable:**

- Speed-dial memories
- Single or multi-digit access code.
- Secret toll override access code
- Toll restrict numbers and sequences
- Regenerated tone or pulse dialout
- Ringout on 1-9 ring
- Line in use detect
- Call waiting
- CW ID
- Hookflash
- Activity & Timeout timers...

And More !

**CSI** has been the leading producer of interconnect products for over eleven years. All products are made in the U.S. A. and come with a one year limited warranty.

**To get the complete story Call or Fax today for product information and dealer listing.**



**Connect Systems Inc.**

2259 Portola Rd.  
Ventura, CA. 93003

Toll free

**(800) 545-1349**

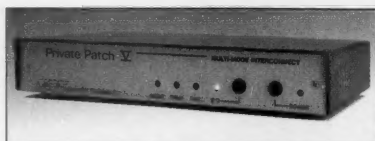
**Phone (805) 642-7184**

**FAX (805) 642-7271**

CSI is a registered trademark of Connect Systems Inc.

## Private Patch V

Private Patch V is a multi-mode interconnect that offers four user selectable modes: 1. Enhanced Sampling 2. VOX Simplex 3. Semi-Duplex 4. Repeater Maker. A 90 memory speed-dialer and remote base mode are also included. Can be connected to the Mic and speaker jacks of any simplex transceiver when used in VOX simplex. Fully FCC and DOC approved. No other patch offers as many modes and features.



## CS-900 Control Station Interconnect

The CS-900 is VOX activated and can be used simplex or through any remotely located repeater. The standard 1/2 Second Electronic Voice Delay totally eliminates syllable or word clipping and results in unsurpassed simplex performance. A 90 memory speed-dialer and Remote base mode are also included. The only required connections are to the Mic and Speaker jacks of your simplex transceiver. Fully FCC and DOC approved. This is the best deal going in a simplex patch!



## CS-800 Full Duplex Interconnect

The CS-800 will operate Full or Semi duplex and also has a built-in Repeater Maker. The only required connections are to the Mic and Speaker jacks of your dual band transceiver. A 9 memory Speed-dialer is standard. Fully FCC and DOC approved. This is your best choice in a Full Duplex Interconnect with built-in Repeater Controller!



## CS-700 Intelligent Interconnect

The CS-700 is for simplex operation and offers selectable VOX Enhanced or VOX Controlled Sampling. Sampling allows the mobile operator to have positive control at all times. The CS-700 requires an internal connection to the discriminator of your simplex transceiver. A 9 memory Speed dialer is standard. This is the best sampling patch in the business!



## CD-1 Communications Decoder Unit

Decodes and displays all 50 CTCSS tones, 104 DCS codes and all 16 DTMF digits when connected to any scanner, receiver or service monitor. Extremely useful for service work or determining the correct codes to operate open repeaters and autopatches. DTMF sequences are displayed a second time, slowly just in case the real time digits were too fast to comprehend.



CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE TEAM

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR**  
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/EDITOR**  
David Cassidy N1GPH

**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Hope Currier

**SENIOR/TECHNICAL EDITOR**  
Charles Warrington WA1RZW

### EDITORIAL ASSOCIATES

Sue Jewell  
Joyce Sawtelle

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Bill Brown WB8ELK  
Mike Bryce WB8VGE  
Joseph E. Carr K4IPV  
David Cowhig WA1LBP  
Michael Geier KB1UM  
Jim Gray W1XU/7  
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP  
Arnie Johnson N1BAC  
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR  
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB  
Joe Moell K0OV  
Carole Perry WB2MGP  
Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO

**ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER**  
Dan Harper

**ADVERTISING COORDINATOR**  
Judy Walker  
1-603-924-0058  
1-800-274-7373  
FAX: 1-603-924-9327

**GRAPHIC DESIGN**  
Suzanne Self

**GRAPHIC SERVICES**  
FilmWorks, Inc.  
Hancock NH

**TYPESETTING**  
Linda Drew

**CIRCULATION MANAGER**  
Harvey Chandler  
To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

## WAYNE GREEN, INC.

**Editorial Offices**  
70 Route 202N  
Peterborough NH 03458  
1-603-924-0058;  
FAX: 1-603-924-9327

**Subscription Services**  
1-800-289-0388

**Foreign Subscribers**  
1-609-461-8432



Audit Bureau  
of Circulations  
Member

Reprints: \$3.00 per article.  
Back issues: \$4.00 each.  
Write to 73 Amateur Radio Today, Reprints,  
70 Route 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Printed in the U.S.A. by Quad  
Graphics, Thomaston, Georgia.

# 73 Amateur Radio Today

February 1994  
Issue #401

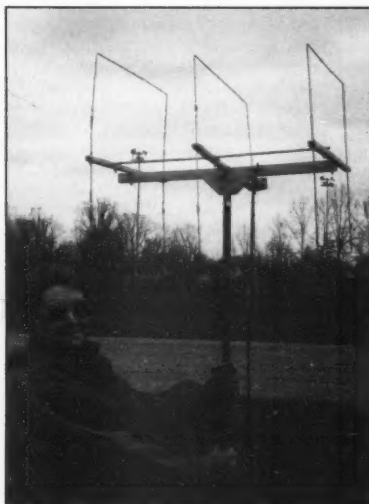
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### FEATURES

- 10 VHF Meteor Scatter Propagation**  
Bounce your signal beyond the horizon. ....WB2WIK/6
- 18 Using the World's Most Accurate Frequency Standard, Part 2**  
Building a digital phase comparator. ....K9EUI
- 26 Computer Control for Your Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) VFO**  
Free yourself of the hassles of generating an accurate and stable  
sinusoidal signal—and more!.....VE1ABC
- 36 ASCII-to-Morse-Code Interface**  
Let your keyboard do the work. ....KD1JV
- 44 Standardize Your Microphone Connectors**  
A one-plug-fits-all  
solution you can easily  
build. ....WB9YBM
- 46 Folding Three-Element 2 Meter Quad**  
Finds fox, folds, fits in  
trunk. ....WX8G

### REVIEWS

- 52 The Kenwood TH-28A**  
2 meter hand-held  
transceiver. ..WB2WIK/6
- 56 The XPERTEK DVMS/1+**  
Digital voice mail system  
for repeaters...WA4TEM



Build this portable 2 meter quad ... see page 46.

### DEPARTMENTS

- 74 Above and Beyond  
81 Ad Index  
78 Ask Kaboom  
89 Barter 'n' Buy  
62 Carr's Corner  
88 Dealer Directory  
17 Feedback Index  
60 Ham Help  
68 Hams with Class  
65 Homing In  
6 Letters  
4 Never Say Die  
86 New Products  
72 Packet & Computers  
88 Propagation  
70 QRP  
8 QRX  
96 Random Output  
60 RTTY Loop  
80 73 International  
84 Special Events  
94 Uncle Wayne's  
Bookshelf

### FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!

It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to 73.

On the cover: Bounce your signal off a shooting star! Learn all about VHF meteor scatter propagation ... see page 10.  
Star photo courtesy of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories. Antenna photo courtesy of Rutland Arrays.



**Editorial Offices**  
70 Route 202N  
Peterborough NH 03458  
phone: 603-924-0058

**Advertising Offices**  
70 Route 202N  
Peterborough NH 03458  
phone: 800-274-7373

**Circulation Offices**  
70 Route 202N  
Peterborough NH 03458  
phone: 603-924-0058

**Manuscripts** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310.775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or eGenie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343, 300—2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the 73 editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their Social Security number with submitted manuscripts.

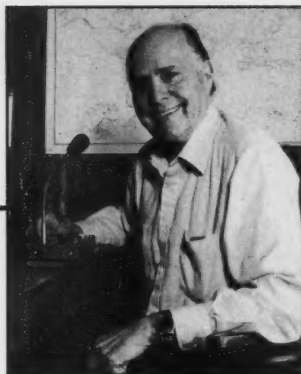
**73 Amateur Radio Today** (ISSN 1052-2522) is published monthly by Wayne Green Inc., 70 Route 202 North, Peterborough NH 03458. Entire contents ©1993 by Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission of the publisher. For Subscription Services, write to 73 Amateur Radio Today, P.O. Box 7693, Riverton NJ 08077-7693, or call 1-800-289-0388. The subscription rate is: one year \$24.97, two years \$39.97; Canada: \$34.21 for one year, \$57.75 for two years, including postage and 7% GST. Foreign postage: \$19.00 surface or \$42.00 airmail additional per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment in US funds. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration #178101. Canadian GST registration #125393314. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to 73 Amateur Radio Today, P.O. Box 7693, Riverton NJ 08077-7693.

**Contract:** By casting your eyes upon this issue of 73, you have become obligated to invest in the future of ham radio. Introduce a youngster to our hobby, and help amateur radio grow.



# NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



## Uncle Wayne's Caribbean Adventures

The downside of the laptop computer is how easy it makes it for people to write. People like me, for instance. Naturally I had my little Mac PowerBook with me when I made my 11-island 21-day Caribbean ham-music-diving 71st birthday celebration safari in September. In between mini-hamfests, scuba diving, flying from island to island, and reading a pile of books I'd brought along, I somehow managed to write a blow-by-blow travelogue of the adventure.

Any seasoned reader of my editorials will not be surprised that it quickly assumed epic proportions. It started as a simple letter to my Aunt Kitty in Joliet, but it grew legs. By the time I got the whole thing together it ran a *Reader's Digest*-sized 40 pages. Then I added a story from my 1992 visit to Dominica, where I almost got skewered by a thrashing diving ladder. Say, why not include a hilarious story I did about my diving cruise on the Ocean Quest a couple years back? And a couple other Caribbean diving vacations?

I somehow couldn't help myself from sending a letter to the dive operators on the islands I'd visited, telling them how to improve their product. I added that to the saga. And being into economic development here in New Hampshire, I saw lots of opportunities for the island leaders to attract more tourists and develop industries to pull their countries out of poverty. And most of them are deeply embedded in poverty. I added that to the saga too. I'll send the letters to the leaders, knowing they probably won't bother to read them.

Though these were mainly scuba diving trips, and thus you, as a mono-interest person, totally dedicated to lousing up what shreds we have left of what was once a glorious hobby, probably could care less about the adventures of frugal septuagenarian Uncle Wayne. Worse, the writing, according to my critics, is vintage Green. Pity. Well, anyone who reads this pile will certainly know Uncle Wayne better. Maybe I should start billing myself as Grandpa Wayne. Gramps. Grumpy Gramps. Gimpy, grumpy Gramps, honoring my gimpy left knee.

When I get finished with the saga it'll

probably run 80-100 pages. It'll cost something to print, so I can't just give it away free. How about \$5? Postpaid? For \$10 I could include pictures, but finding a ham with a spare \$10 bill is so unlikely that I didn't even consider that. Maybe, instead of buying popcorn and a drink at the movies next time, you could spring for my *Adventures*? It's amusing stuff.

But then you haven't bothered to send for my work of sheer (thin) genius, *We the People Declare War On Our Lousy Government*, wherein I present you with the keys to solving most of our more serious social, economic, political, and ecological problems. Oh, a few readers have read it and I appreciate their enthusiastic letters. I'll feel even better if I see some of them deciding to actually do something about cleaning up Congress, cutting crime, and improving our miserable school system. Politically I'm not ultra-right or ultra-left—maybe I'm ultra-center. No, I'm pragmatic, wherever that fits.

My enemies will love my *Adventures*. So will my friends—both of them. Everyone else will, as usual, sigh, turn the page and forget all about it. Of course, if I can get you hooked, I might be able to foist off the 20 issues of my *Declare War Update*, reports. These beauts run 16 pages each. One of these days I'll edit 'em, toning down some of my perhaps too clearly expressed frustration with the political baloney here in New Hampshire, and print the reports as another book. There's a ton of good ideas in 'em. Check Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf and see if we've managed to list this stuff there. Then send money. Or call our 800 number.

### OK, You Electronic Experts

I've just heard from a second 73 reader who says, "I don't care what some loony researcher has shown, I know that all this stuff about 60 Hz magnetic fields hurting people is bunk." I asked both if they'd read anything about the research. They hadn't, because they knew it was baloney, so why waste their time?

This reaction is one scientists should appreciate, because this same approach is endemic in the scientific community. It's dandy retribution when it happens to them. In the science busi-

ness the deck is stacked against research in any new field. A scientist's success is measured by the number of papers published. The more papers, the easier it is to get research grants. But the scientific journals are reluctant to publish papers which challenge orthodoxy, thus making sure that research projects are not challenging. The result is that today science has lost its spirit of adventure.

In the past scientists have held on to their beliefs tenaciously, and only reluctantly accepted new ideas when there was no other refuge. Let me quote Max Planck, the pioneer in quantum physics: "A new scientific truth does not triumph by convincing its opponents and making them see the light, but rather because its opponents eventually die and a new generation grows up that is familiar with it."

Quantum physics really shook up the scientific world. It answered some questions, but in the process it opened up many more that scientists are still struggling with. It's fun to read about all this. I've read several fascinating books recently on this subject. I really should review them for you and see if I can get you to read them. There's *The Holographic Universe* by Michael Talbot, and *Parallel Universes* by Fred Wolf.

As usual, I digress. Well, there are so many interesting things to talk and write about that my talks and writing seem to mainly be a long series of digressions. Perhaps my recognizing this has contributed to my cutting way back on the number of talks I've been giving at hamfests and conventions. About the only hamfest where I've been speaking lately is at Dayton. I've been thinking of stopping that too. There are just too many exciting things to talk about and too little time.

### Electromedicine

Now, undigressing, and getting back to bioelectromagnetics and bioelectricity, I read a book while on my birthday Caribbean tour that I just have to tell you about. It's *Cross Currents* by Robert Becker. The subtitle is: "The perils of electropollution and the promise of electromedicine—a startling look at the effects of electromagnetic radiation on your health." This book really kept my highlighter busy. It was exciting to read.

Not only will the research that has been done in this field fascinate you, it may well get you to thinking about setting up a little lab and investigating some areas where there's still a need for basic research—research which is within your ability to do.

The more you read about life and the cells which make up life, the better you understand that life can be seen as fields within fields within fields. And this is helping to bring about a revolution in medicine. We know now that chemicals and surgery aren't the only possible ways of curing illnesses. We know that the mind can influence the body, and that the body has a powerful innate self-healing system. So we're seeing a growing interest in "unscientific" approaches such as acupuncture, placebos, visualization, homeopathy, hypnosis, healing, foods, herbs, meditation, and electromedicine. Are there more productive approaches to tackling illnesses such as diabetes, AIDS, chronic-fatigue syndrome, Alzheimer's, autism, and even cancer? Is it possible that a physicist who is an ex-ham really has a little simple-to-make electrical gadget that can cure AIDS? I'll tell you more about that further on in this editorial. He also has an electronic gadget that stops drug addiction in its tracks.

Now, back to Becker's book. He starts out with the history of medicine, explaining how it has evolved. You're probably familiar with the story of how Lister discovered germs, how physicians refused to believe him, and continued to kill most of their surgery patients through infection for many more years. Becker didn't mention that, but it makes a good point.

Scientists have found that our bodies work on an incredibly complex combination of both chemical and electric actions. So Becker got interested in how salamanders are able to regenerate arms, legs, and tails. Maybe, if we understand how they do it, we might be able to regrow human arms and legs. He discovered that very minute electrical currents controlled the regrowth phenomenon. Minute being billionths of an ampere!

You'll read about how he applied his new understanding to the regrowth of leg parts in rats, and in helping speed bone fracture healing. You're not going to like this, but researchers have found an amazing correlation between the voltage points on the body and the acupuncture points of ancient Chinese medicine.

Becker traces the history of cancer research and the changing medical beliefs about it. The newest research indicates there is an electronic biological control system involved. This would help explain spontaneous remissions, the placebo effect, and so on.

### Our Microcurrent Analog System

Our body works much like a computer, using digital communications for all our senses—sight, hearing, taste, smell, touch. But beneath that more re-

Continued on page 85



# THE ADVANTAGES OF BUYING AZDEN

No matter what your frequency requirements (2, 6, 10, 220, 440), when you buy a mono-bander factory-direct from Azden, you'll enjoy these five great advantages:

**POWER:** Handhelds-5 watts, Mobiles- 50 watts, (25w on 220MHz, and 35w on 440MHz.) Standard!

**FACTORY-DIRECT SERVICE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Factory engineers and technicians perform all service, and our sales staff are hams, with years of experience.

**RELIABILITY:** All Azden radios are heavy-duty commercial grade (designed to MIL-STD-810), and are virtually "maintenance free".

**FLEXIBILITY:** We go the extra step, like CAP and MARS mods at no charge, with proper documentation.

**TWO-YEAR WARRANTY:** The only manufacturer confident enough to offer this, everything is covered for the first year, and we only charge for labor in the second year.

So whether you're buying a mobile, handheld radio or communications headset, come to Azden. We understand.

**AZDEN®**  
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

MOBILES	
PCS-7000H	2 Meters
PCS-7200	220 MHz
PCS-7500H	440 MHz
PCS-7500H	6 Meters
PCS-7800H	10 Meters
HANDHELDS	
AZ-11	10 Meters
AZ-61	6 Meters
AZ-21A	2 Meters
HEADPHONES	
HS-05	With Boom Mic
DM-10	Without Mic

TO PLACE  
ORDERS (ONLY)

CALL: 1-800-633-7655

For literature, prices, and service call (516) 328-7501, Fax: (516) 328-7506, or write to:  
AZDEN CORPORATION, 147 New Hyde Park Road, Franklin Square, New York 11010.



CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LETTERS

Number 2 on your Feedback card

## From the Hamshack

**Randy Crase KB7UIT, Woodland WA** Wayne, I just finished writing out my check to renew my 73 subscription, and also reading your editorial in the September '93 issue. Great job, Wayne. Actually, I have read many of your editorials in the two years I've been licensed. One theme stays constant: I fully support your views on the ARRL and do not belong to the organization or subscribe to *QST*. In your last editorial you again brought up the fiasco of CW. You also stated that the ham population should circumvent the ARRL in proposed new rule changes to the FCC. How does one go about proposing rule changes?

I am a No-Code Tech and, like many, do not care to spend the time learning code at 13 wpm to get a General Class license. Supposedly, by ITU convention all HF privileges are to be allowed upon passing a test for CW. However, there is no requirement about speed. What I would like to see is a 5 wpm requirement for all license classes, or elimination of CW as a requirement. I know that the "live and die by CW" group will throw fits and keys at this proposal; that's OK. The majority of hams now are No-Code Techs, and the number is increasing. Most of these people are not "glorified appliance operators." I have talked to many very intelligent No-Code Techs—doctors, engineers, programmers, etc. These people could pass just about any theory test you could toss them, yet they are still No-Code Techs. They do not upgrade because they don't want to "waste the time" on an "ancient form of communication." I have absolutely no problem with requiring a theory test for various classes of licenses.

If No-Code Techs are "glorified CBers" then more power to us. All I need do is turn on my VHF equipment and listen to very little garbage, or turn on HF to 14.313 or 40 meters and listen to some of our "superiors" trash the band.

Wayne, keep on pushing the ARRL. It's now time to get rid of the code requirement, or at least make it so easy that it's just a nuisance.

*Well, gee, I dunno... Wayne*

**George M. Badger III, San Jose CA** Wayne, you certainly are an EE (Eclectic Editorialist) if I ever saw one. And at my age I have seen more than four. Your October '93 editorial brought up a very good point: The majority of nam QSOs are very boring and very often pedantic. It seems that quite a few of the hams on the air are old, unhappy and definitely right-of-center. Getting older has its rewards, one of which is that we all have a larger cross

section of experiences to draw upon and therefore we should have more to talk about. Nope, it doesn't seem to work that way. I don't know why people are not excited about their lives and want to learn more about others' lives and therefore enrich their own. From my small outpost in the world, the loudest complainers are generally a small minority who are "control freaks" afraid of CHANGE! They go out and spend for *large signals* so they can attempt to prevent others from having their own experiences. They are often accompanied by labels so they will be able to identify their own "tribe." Or is it diatribe?

Wayne, you are correct. Life is not a spectator sport. If you are not part of the solution, you are definitely part of the problem. Anybody can sit back and point out how something may not work, but it takes a real person to stand up, join in and make things happen. Hey, tell them this: "If you don't like the news, go out and make your own."

Thank you for the features on QRP. I am in the process of co-writing a book on QRP and equipment modifications that should be out mid-1994. I'm an ex-ham who has missed hamming and am in the process of retrieving my ticket. Solar QRP DX is my bag.

*Good grief, another troublemaker... Wayne*

**Ed Eggert W3HIK, Fair Haven NJ** Just a quick note to let you know how pleased I am with the Packet Mac modem out of your October 1992 issue. Dexter Francis of Sigma Associates is a delight to do business with. He was kind enough to answer all my questions about the modem before I ordered one.

I had purchased a commercial TNC to use with my Mac and after three months of faxing back and forth I still could not get it work. Try as they could, they admitted that they did not have a Mac to test it with.

The Packet Mac, along with Savant software, worked without a hitch. If you have a Mac, it's the only way to go. Now, if we can convince Dexter to design a regular modem with fax for the Mac we will have it made.

Thanks for running the article.

**Harry M. Johnson NV7K, Kalispell MT** I just finished reading the December 1993 "Never Say Die" and I feel I must write to you. I've recently purchased some new items that I feel motivated to report on as per your request. I generally use boat-anchor-type equipment that I acquire and then restore to working condition,

but occasionally I feel the time is right to purchase some type of new gear.

I would like to review a new book I have purchased (new to me, that is): *Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur* by Hayward W7ZOI and DeMaw W1FB. It is published by the ARRL and the price is \$12. I have an academic background in the biological sciences and education and have a solid foundation in physics and math, but I need references when I want to build certain types of circuits. While building an oscillator, filter, etc., it is very nice to be able to look up a circuit and quickly determine component values without having to do it by trial and error. I have sought out this type of reference work on many occasions and have really never found one to do the job, until this one. Some representative chapter headings are: "Semi-conductors and the Amateur," "Basics of Transmitter Design," "Power Amplifiers and Matching Networks," "Receiver Design Basics," and "Test Equipment and Accessories."

I live in a rather isolated area with respect to retail amateur radio dealers. I can order by phone or fax or USPS, but sometimes you just can't beat hands-on shopping. A few weeks ago, while visiting my uncle, W7GBI, and his family, we had occasion to visit one of the Ham Radio Outlet retail stores. While browsing over the book shelves, I spotted Hayward and DeMaw's book and knew then and there that it was what I was looking for. I know it is not a new title, but I had not seen it before and it really meets a need for me.

Another new item I would like to share is an ICOM IC-21A 2 meter handie-talkie. We were looking for a very small, uncomplicated HT. While at the same HRO store, we looked at and got the feel of all the mini HTs. The IC-21A is definitely the smallest and has the fewest external controls. The neat part is that by using the few controls on the outside in various combinations and permutations one can program onto the CPU all of the operating parameters used by your average 2 meter repeater user. Clock setting, power on and off times, CTCSS tones, DTMF autodialing, paging, and power levels can be preprogrammed in and then actuated with a few well-chosen keystrokes (two or three in all cases). The radio has two levels of programming: the basic for everyday functions used most often, and an advanced mode with the more complex levels of operation available. There is even an AI mode in which the HT learns which functions you use most often and expands the programming to suit what it perceives as your needs.

Wayne, no doubt about it, you are a windbag, but I guess I, and your other faithful readers, wouldn't have it any other way. I do find 73 to be the most interesting of the "Big 3" not only because of your editorials but also because of the general content and the

types of articles and regular columns that you include. Thanks for a good job and I won't worry about you becoming complacent and resting on your laurels because of too much praise.

*Me a windbag? Harrumph... Wayne*

**Tom Toblassen NØBZ, Aurora CO** Wayne, in response to your December 1993 editorial, I would like to give you my rating of a ham product.

I would rate my Kenwood TS-50S HF transceiver as a "9." I purchased this radio last spring and I've been very happy with it. I have always been interested in operating HF from the car while traveling and I've dreamed of operating HF while on vacation. This radio has given me the opportunity to do both this past summer. While on vacation at Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming, in July, I operated 20, 15 and 10 meter SSB while in the car chatting with folks all over the U.S. I operated 40 and 15 meter CW from the rented cabin using a dipole, chatting with other hams all around the world. I really enjoy this radio.

**Ed Malkranz KG5UN, Abilene TX** Wayne, greetings from West Texas. I work as a firefighter-EMT here. I have been a ham since 1988. I also spent eight years in the army as an HF RTTY operator.

I want to tell you about the two latest additions to my shack. The first was an ICOM IC-729 HF and 6 meter rig. This is a nice, compact, easy-to-use radio; not too complicated. It has simple controls and comes with good instructions. I have been using it for a little over a year and am very pleased. It works great in all modes. Shortwave listening in AM sounds very nice. The noise blanker and preamp are both very effective. It handles RTTY, AMTOR, PACTOR and packet with no problem. The radio works like a champ on 6 meters also. It's a good receiver for weak signals, and does a fine job with FM simplex and repeaters as well. All it needs is transverter connections on it.

A few weeks ago I picked up an MFJ 1278B multimode data controller. This is a very versatile unit. On packet it works great, and has a nice built-in mailbox. RTTY, CW and AMTOR are easy to use and do very well. PACTOR is a nice mode and this unit supports it very well. I have copied color slow-scan pictures with good results and also copied a lot of fax pictures with very good results. This was a good value for my money.

My radio interests are quite varied. I like chewing the rag on HF, mainly on 17 meters. I enjoy all of the HF digital modes as well. I also enjoy weak-signal VHF work, currently on 2 and 6 meters. I have done a lot of meteor scatter work as well, and have made contacts on the RS satellites. I hope to get on the OSCAR birds soon, as well as doing UHF weak signal work. 73

## Low Cost GaAsFET PREAMPS

### LNG-(\*)

ONLY \$59

wired & tested



#### FEATURES:

- Very low noise: 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- High gain: 13-20dB, depends on freq
- Wide dynamic range - resist overload
- Stable: low-feedback dual-gate FET
- \*Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-152, 152-172, 210-230, 400-470, 800-980 MHz.



### LNW-(\*) MINIATURE PREAMP

ONLY \$29 kit, \$44 wired & tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for low cost & small size. Only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts in many radios.

\*Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-175, 200-240, 400-500 MHz.

### LNS-(\*)

#### IN-LINE PREAMP



ONLY \$89 kit, \$119 wired & tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

\*Tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500.

## HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

- GaAs FET preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators reduce intermod & cross-band interference in critical applications. MODEL HRG-(\*)

\$00 vhf, \$110 uhf. \*Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-470.

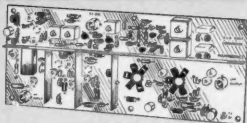
## RECEIVING CONVERTERS



Low noise converters to receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.

- Kit less case \$49, kit w/case & BNC jacks \$74, w/t in case \$99.
- Input ranges avail: 50-52, 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224 MHz, 432-434, 435-437, 435.5-437.5, and 439.25 (to chan 3).

## TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS



XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 2M, 220, 222, 432, 435, and atv. 1W output. Kit only \$89. PA's up to 45W available.

- Buy at low, factory-direct net prices and save!
- For complete info, call or write for free catalog.
- Send \$2 for overseas air mail.
- Order by mail, fax, or phone (9-12 AM, 1-5 PM eastern time.)
- Min. \$5 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & insurance.
- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D.

## ACCESSORIES

Versatile DVR-1 DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER Module. As a voice ID'er for repeaters, records your voice, using the built-in microphone or external mic. Use with almost any repeater COR module. May also be used as a contest caller to play back one or more messages through your transmitter at the press of a switch. Used as a radio notepad, it can record the audio output of a receiver — up to 20 sec. of anything you might want to recall later. Play back as many times as you like through a small external speaker. Extensive manual tells how to use multiple messages and adapt for many applications.

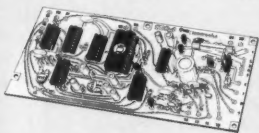


..... kit \$59, w/t \$99

TD-4 SELECTIVE CALLING Module. Versatile dtmf controller with 1 latching output. Mutes speaker until someone calls by sending your 4-digit tit code. Or use it with a long it zero digit to alert anyone in club. Also may be used to control autopatch or other device. .... kit \$49, w/t \$79

COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER. Features adjustable tail and time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier. .... kit \$39

CWID. Diode programmable any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer. .... kit \$59



COR-4. Complete COR and CWID all on one board. CMOS logic for low power consumption. EPROM programmed; specify call. .... kit \$79, w/t \$129

COR-6. COR & Real-Voice ID on one board. Digital it records up to 20 seconds of your voice, using built-in or ext. mic. Can record multiple id messages. Tail and time-out timers, courtesy beep, solid-state relay to key transmitter. .... kit \$99, w/t \$149

TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER. 16 digits, toll-call restrict or, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. .... kit \$79, wired & tested \$139

AP-3 AUTOPATCH. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std. .... kit \$79, wired & tested \$139

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver. .... kit \$39

TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER. Adjustable for any tone. Especially for repeaters, with remote control activate/deactivate provisions. .... kit \$29, wired & tested \$59

MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR & DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter & receiver with full handshakes. Radio-link computers, telemetry, etc. .... kit ea \$39, w/t ea \$69

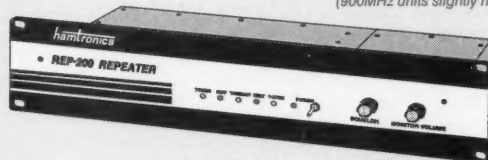
9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 144, 220, or 450MHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W.

## REP-200 REPEATER

A fully microprocessor-controlled repeater with autopatch and many versatile dtmf control features at less than you might pay for a bare-bones repeater or controller alone!

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver below, for instance: GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

Kit \$1095; w/t only \$1295!  
(900MHz units slightly higher)



- Available for the 50-54, 143-174, 213-233, 420-475, 902-928 MHz bands.
- FCC type accepted for commercial service (150 & 450).
- Power out 20W 50-54MHz; 25W 143-174MHz; 15W 213-233 MHz; 10W uhf; 10W 902-928MHz.
- Available add-on PA's up to 100W.
- Six courtesy beep types, including two pleasant multi-tone bursts.
- Open or closed access autopatch, toll-call restrict, auto-disconnect.
- Reverse Autopatch, two types.
- DTMF CONTROL: over 45 functions can be controlled by 4-digit dtmf command, via radio or telephone.

- Owner can inhibit autopatch or repeater, enable either open or closed access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, ker-chunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr.
- CW speed and tone, beep delay, tail timer, and courtesy beep type can be changed at any time by owner password protected dtmf commands.
- Auxiliary receiver input for control or cross linking repeaters.
- Color coded LED's indicate status of all major functions.
- 3 1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.



REP-200T Voice Message Repeater. As above, except includes Digital Voice Recorder. Allows message up to 20 sec. to be remotely recorded off the air and played back at user request by DTMF command, or as a periodical voice id, or both. .... kit \$1145, w/t only \$1395



REP-200C Economy Repeater. Like REP-200, except uses COR-6 Controller (no DTMF control or autopatch). Features real-voice id recorded with built-in microphone. .... Kit only \$795, w/t \$1095

REP-200N Repeater. Want to use your ACC controller, etc.? No problem! We'll make you a repeater with rf modules only. .... Kit only \$695, w/t \$995

## XMTRS & RCVRs FOR REPEATERS, AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

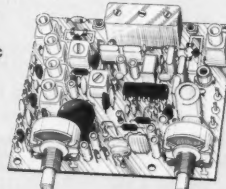
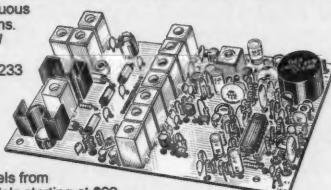
Also available in rf-tight enclosures, and with data modems.

FM EXCITERS: 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options. FCC type accepted for com'l high band & uhf.

- TA51: 50-54, 143-174, 213-233 MHz. .... kit \$109, w/t \$189.
- TA451: 420-475 MHz. .... kit \$109, w/t \$189.
- TA901: 902-928 MHz. (0.5W out); w/t \$219.
- VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.
- For fm, ssb, atv. Output levels from 10W to 100W. Several models starting at \$99.

#### FM RECEIVERS:

- R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 143-174 or 213-233 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at  $\pm 12$ kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift. .... kit \$149, w/t \$219.
- R451 FM RCVR, for 420-475 MHz. Similar to above. .... kit \$149, w/t \$219.
- R901 FM RCVR, for 902-928MHz. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end. .... \$169, w/t \$249.
- R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR for 26-30, 50-54, 73-76, 143-174, 213-233 MHz, w/o helical res or afc. .... Kits \$129, w/t \$219.
- R137 WEATHER SATELLITE RCVR for 137 MHz. Kit \$129, w/t \$219.



Our 32nd Year!

**hamtronics, inc.**

65-D MOUL RD. — HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone 716-392-9430 — FAX 716-392-9420



## Radio Operators Behind Bars

Three young residents of the California Youth Authority's Camp Fenner recently received their amateur radio licenses after a long period of study. The idea was formulated by Parole Agent Bill Goff K16DJ, with assistance from Teacher Ed Griffith KC6WCT. All three wards were first carefully screened for the proper levels of ability, motivation, and rehabilitation.

Organizers say ham radio teaches discipline, cooperation, and geography—not to mention electronics. For some youthful offenders, this is their first experience being cooperative or successful. The program is believed to be the first of its kind. Anyone with experience using amateur radio to rehabilitate young men should contact Ed Griffith KC6WCT, P.O. Box 30275, Stockton, CA 95213-0275; (209) 825-9458. *TNX KC6WCT.*

## Wanted: Young Hams

Once again, Carole Perry WB2MGP is looking for articulate, active amateur radio youngsters up to age 18 to be interviewed for possible participation in the Dayton 1994 Youth Forum. This year's forum will be bigger and better than ever. Please contact Carole at P.O. Box 131646, Staten Island, NY 10313-0006, or telephone her at (718) 983-1416. *TNX WB2MGP.*

## Huge Cable

A private venture with financial backing in the United States, Japan, and the Middle East, is planning to construct the world's longest under-sea fiber-optic cable, linking Europe, the Middle East, and Asia through 13 landing points. The new cable will join existing undersea links to open up broad bandwidth international multimedia services by 1996.

The Fiberoptic Link Around the Globe (FLAG) will cover 18,000 miles, from Britain through the Mediterranean Sea and Indian Ocean to Japan. FLAG is expected to complete the first global high-capacity fiber-optic highway of great capacity. The link would support 600,000 conversations simultaneously and support teleconferencing and entertainment video too. The huge cable would likely compete with satellites for business. *TNX Electronic Engineering Times, December 6, 1993.*

## Semiconductors: A Girl's Best Friend?

With financial backing from the White House, Russian and American scientists are beginning collaborations to develop new semiconductor technologies based on diamond films. The Clinton Administration has allocated funding to support the work of 20 Russian scientists for a year.

Russian diamond technology first came to light in 1977. Reports were largely ignored in the U.S. but were pursued in Japan. Now the University of Missouri has established the International Diamond Research Institute where researchers will work with the Laboratory of Diamond Film Crystallization at the Institute of Physical Chemistry in Moscow.

A primary goal of the new institute is to develop reproducible n-type and p-type diamond films that are more rugged than silicon for a new generation of semiconductor devices. *TNX Electronic Engineering Times, December 6, 1993.*

## Boyer Wants His HT Back

According to newspaper accounts, Chris Boyer KC6UQG, who accessed a sheriff's department radio frequency to summon medical help for an injured friend, now wants his portable radio back. Reportedly, Boyer first tried to get help via amateur radio, business band, and cellular phone, but to no avail.

Boyer contends that he made a responsible decision to use the Sheriff's frequency only after exhausting all other communications options. His friend had been hurt in a mountain bike accident and was bleeding. Two weeks after the incident, Boyer was called into a meeting with FCC and sheriff's department officials, where he surrendered his radio. It is not clear whether the radio was actually confiscated, or if it was volunteered in lieu of prosecution. *TNX Westlink Report, No. 662, November 26, 1993; W5YI Report, Issue #23, December 1, 1993; The San Diego Union Tribune.*

## Form 610 is New

A totally new FCC Form 610 is on its way into ham radio as a result of a new computer at the Federal Communications Commission. The venerable old 610 will soon fade into history as a result.

The new form is streamlined. It does away with all of the boxes previously contained in the administering VE's report. The report itself has been relocated to the bottom front of the form, right above the VE certification area. The administering VE will now only need to indicate which one of six classes the applicant is qualified for. The sixth category is "Technician Plus" and its inclusion on the new form indicates the commission wants to carefully track the popularity of this category.

Sections to report current station location and change of station have been eliminated. The new 610 still has a Physician's Certificate of Disability for those exempt from the code tests due to physical disability. This new form replaces the March 1992 version which carries a February 1995 expiration date, but which can no longer be used once the new form is in the hands of the public. *TNX Westlink Report, No. 662, November 26, 1993; Newsline; W5YI-VEC.*

## Hams Cool Under Fire

Hams did more than just talk at the scene of the recent wildfires in Southern California. They put their lives on the line staffing the DCS22 Mobile Communications Van at Pepperdine University at the height of the fire threat. Hams also handled the fire hoses as flames assaulted the Malibu Sheriff's Station.

After 108 hours of continuous operation, Scott KD6NEA closed down the emergency operation by saying: "The cooperation of all amateurs in clearing the frequency for this net has been greatly appreciated. The frequency is now clear at 1800 hours." FB to all who pitched in. *TNX Westlink Report No. 662, November 26, 1993.*

## Cuba Incommunicado

Third-party message privileges with Cuba—previously authorized—are no longer approved. According to Rafael Estevez WA4ZZG of Hialeah, Florida, when Hurricane Andrew demolished much of the public communications capability between Cuba and Florida, the Cubans resorted heavily to amateur radio.

The pro-Castro Cuban American Radio Federation has taken a renewed position that Cuban amateurs should not communicate with the "enemy," meaning Florida amateurs of Cuban descent. Rafael says that Cuban amateurs are getting their licenses suspended from three months to a year for passing such innocent non-political health-and-welfare traffic as "... appealing for aspirin and insulin."

CO2QQ advised Rafael on the air recently that the United States and Cuba no longer have a third-party agreement. Information is now moving in and out of Cuba with great difficulty since AT&T's over-the-horizon communication system was damaged by Andrew. *TNX W5YI Report, Issue 23, December 1, 1993.*

## Power Stream

Three men claim they have invented a battery which is powered by a plentiful natural substance available at low cost—urine. Many scientists are highly skeptical of the inventors' claims, especially without an explanation of the battery's purported chemical reactions and construction.

The urine battery's inventors, Nelson E. Camus, Edgar Aguayo, and Ismael Valle, are partners in an electronics company called Nel Nithium Electronics. They say their information is a secret they are not about to share.

The men are looking for investors with \$5 million. They claim their home power plants will be cheaper and smaller than existing power sources, are environmentally sound, and will boost the economy. They estimate the cost to perpetually power an average home to be around \$500. *TNX Associated Press; San Maeto Times; and Palo Alto Amateur Radio Association PAARA Graphs, December 1993.*



# *Now You Can Operate Your Base Station From Just About Anywhere*



*Operate your base station  
from any touch tone telephone.*



*Operate your base station  
from any handheld or mobile radio.*

No longer are you tied to your shack when you want the power of a base station. Now you can control your Icom, Kenwood, or Yaesu radio with a computer port using a telephone, handheld, or mobile radio. Operate SSB, FM, AM, and even CW from your car, your office, or on vacation—anywhere you go.

You can change bands, frequency, and mode with HamLink or RadioLink. Just in case you lose track of your frequency or mode, we've

included a voice synthesizer to remind you. Optional plug-in cables make set-up a snap. Both units have outputs for controlling other accessories.

Don't take our word for it—try it yourself! Call our literature line at (800) 432-8873 for a brochure listing the phone number and commands for our demonstration unit. You can also call us direct at (206) 774-5554. See your favorite amateur radio equipment dealer for best pricing.



*Connect with us*

# VHF Meteor Scatter Propagation

*Bounce your signal beyond the horizon.*

by Steve Katz WB2WIK/6

I'm writing this after returning home only hours ago from a little expedition to a local mountaintop to work the 1993 Perseids meteor shower, which was supposed to have "peaked" at 0100Z on August 12. Wayne Overbeck N6NB (well-known for his VHF-UHF exploits, as well as for designing the popular "Quagi" antenna) and I headed up to his new mountaintop VHF contesting site at 6,800 feet above sea level in the Tehachapi Mountains, about 90 miles northwest of Los Angeles, to "work" the shower on 50, 144, and 222 MHz. We had some success, but not as much as we had hoped for.

The 1993 Perseids shower was hyped as the biggest news for astronomers, meteorologists and VHFers alike since the return of Halley's comet. Like all meteor showers, this one occurs when bits of debris left by passing comets come close enough to our planet to be pulled in by the earth's gravitational field. Cyclic in nature, meteor showers recur every year at about the same time and there are many showers each year. But *this* one was supposed to be the "big one," with hundreds of meteors falling each hour. It should have had a major impact on VHF propagation and been a wonderful sight to behold, with "shooting stars" filling the sky.

Well, as of today, the shower wasn't what it was hyped to be, and the number of meteors we worked and saw were not all that unusual. But maybe we missed the peak, and the 1993 Perseids may turn out to be all the wonderful things the astronomers said. Either way, it's still fresh in my mind that a lot of hams, newcomers and old-timers alike, don't seem to know much about meteor scatter, and that's the subject of this article.

## Working Meteor Scatter

Meteor scatter propagation occurs when signals are reflected off the ionized trails which follow meteors as they enter our atmosphere. In deep space, bodies traveling very fast don't generate any heat to speak of, since they encounter no friction in their travel. But meteors and other bodies entering our atmosphere generate considerable heat as the density of our atmosphere creates friction to their travel. Since our atmosphere contains gasses prone to ionization and even ignition, the meteors literally "burn up" on

entry, and most are extinguished before they reach the surface of our planet. Occasionally, a larger meteor makes it all the way down to earth and plunges into the ground, ocean, or some other obstacle. When a meteor successfully reaches the planet, it becomes known as a meteorite.

The ionization of gasses behind the meteor as it plunges towards earth is highly reflective to radio frequency signals and allows brief reception of distant signals not normally workable on the VHF bands. Random meteors, not members of a known "shower," are workable frequently on 50 MHz year-round, if well-equipped and trained operators are at both ends of the circuit. The meteor scatter signals reflected by a random meteor path may only be present for a few seconds, and another meteor may not come along for a long while. Thus, to complete a contact (or QSO) via a random meteor requires considerable skill on the parts of both operators involved, since all in-

formation must be exchanged in a very short period of time. Signals are typically weak and "peaky," and to successfully work random meteors, high power levels and high gain antennas are usually employed. At higher frequencies like 144 or 222 MHz, even greater skill and better equipment is required because the signals tend to be even weaker (due to path loss, which is related to the number of wavelengths the signals must travel). At 432 MHz, meteor scatter work is rare indeed, although it has been performed.

Think of the ionized trail left by a meteor as a reflector in the sky. Its shape is long and skinny, and it is literally a moving target. It would be impossible to "track" a meteor's path through the heavens, as these bodies are traveling much too fast to steer antennas at them as they travel. And their flight pattern is quite unpredictable. So, to work meteor scatter, most folks find it best to just aim antennas directly towards the station they are trying to contact, keep them fixed on the



Photo A. Dr. Wayne Overbeck N6NB, who owns the mountaintop operating site used for Perseids 1993. He is leaning on a 50-foot tower erected during the operation(!); a 70-footer to go alongside this one is planned.

# MFJ HF/VHF SWR Analyzer™

... Read your antenna SWR from 1.8 to 170 MHz continuously ... built-in 10 digit LCD frequency counter ... smooth vernier tuning ...



**MFJ-249** handheld antenna tuner covers 1.8-30 MHz, has lighted peak/average Cross-Needle SWR/wattmeter, 4:1 balun for balanced lines and full size 300 watt dummy load.

Has built-in 10 digit LCD frequency counter and smooth vernier tuning. You get three instruments in one ...

## MFJ-949E 300 W Tuner



**MFJ-949E** World's most popular antenna tuner covers 1.8-30 MHz, has lighted peak/average Cross-Needle SWR/wattmeter, 4:1 balun for balanced lines and full size 300 watt dummy load.

Versatile 8 position antenna switch lets you pre-tune MFJ-949E into dummy load to minimize QRM.

Custom inductor switch was carefully engineered to withstand extreme voltages and currents.

Cabinet is chemically etched to MFJ's bond tough baked-on paint.

## VHF/HF Packet TNCs



**MFJ-1270B** super TAPR TNC clone has a world wide reputation as the most reliable packet TNC in the world -- many work 24 hours a day for years without a single failure!

Fully TAPR TNC-2 compatible, VHF and HF operation, free AC power supply, new enhanced mailbox expandable to 512K with auto/reverse mail forwarding, WeFAX mode lets you print weather maps, optional plug-in 2400/9600 baud modems, KISS interface, MFJ Host mode.

## MFJ TNC/Mic Switch



Switch between your TNC or microphone by pushing a button!

Just plug pre-wired cables into your rig's mic connector and TNC.

Plug-in jumpers let you use nearly any rig with 8 pin mic connector.

**MFJ-1272B**, \$34.95 / **MFJ/TAPR TNC2** clones; **MFJ-1272BX/PK-232**; **MFJ-1272BYV/KAM VHF/KPC3**; **MFJ-1272BYH/KAM HF Port**; **MFJ-1272BZ/PK-88**, \$39.95 each. For 8 pin RJ45 modular phone jack replace B with M in model number above.

## Regenerative RCVR Kit



**MFJ-8100K** Build this regenerative shortwave receiver kit and listen to shortwave signals from all over the world with just a 10 foot wire antenna.

Has RF stage, vernier reduction drive, smooth regeneration, five bands.

## MFJ-249 handheld

Universal SWR Analyzer™

lets you read your antenna

SWR from 1.8 to 170 MHz quickly and easily without any other equipment!

Has built-in 10 digit LCD frequency counter and smooth vernier tuning.

You get three instruments in one ...

high accuracy frequency counter ... RF signal generator ... SWR Analyzer™.

Measure antenna resonant frequencies and 2:1 SWR bandwidths. Adjust mobile antennas, antenna tuners and matching networks in seconds.

Measure feedpoint resistance, inductance, capacitance, resonant frequency of tuned circuits,

transmission line velocity factor/impedance/loss. Test RF chokes, transformers, baluns.

Use 8 AA cells or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. 4x2 1/2x6 1/8 inches.

**MFJ-209**, \$109.95, same as MFJ-249 less frequency counter.

See free MFJ catalog for complete line of MFJ SWR Analyzers™.

## MFJ-1278B Multi-Mode Data Controller

Use this MFJ-1278B, your transceiver and

**MFJ-1278B** '299'



computer to transmit and receive digital communications! You'll discover a whole new world of ham radio and communicate in ways you never knew existed on our ham bands.

The world class MFJ-1278B Multi-Mode and MultiCom™ software is packed with features no other multi-mode gives you.

You get 10 digital modes ... Packet, AMTOR, PACTOR (at no extra cost), RTTY, ASCII, Navtex, Color SSTV, 16 Gray Level FAX, CW and Memory Keyer plus an enhanced 32K Mailbox.

You'll have fun joining worldwide packet networks and exchanging color SSTV pictures with your buddies around the world. You'll marvel at full color FAX news photos as they come to life on your screen.

You'll see weather changes on highly detailed weather maps in all 16 gray levels. You'll eavesdrop on late breaking news as it happens on RTTY. You'll enjoy error free HF QSOs on PACTOR and AMTOR and receiving packet mail in an enhanced 32K mailbox. Want to copy some CW? Just watch your screen.

**MFJ-1289**, \$59.95, MultiCom™ software and cables.

## MFJ halfwave vertical Antenna

6 bands: 40, 20, 15, 10, 6, 2 Meters ... No radials or ground needed!

Operate 6 bands -- 40, 20, 15, 10, 6, 2 Meters -- with this MFJ-1796 '199'

ground independent halfwave vertical antenna! No radials or ground ever needed!

It's only 12 feet high and has a tiny 24 inch footprint! You can mount it anywhere from ground level to the top of a tower -- on apartments, condos, small lots, even on motorhomes. Perfect for vacations, field day, DX-pedition, camping.

Frequency selection is fully automatic -- all you do is transmit. Its low angle of radiation really reaches out and brings in DX. Omni-directional. 1500 watts PEP.

Efficient end loading, no lossy traps. Entire length is always radiating. Full size halfwave on 2 and 6 Meters. High power air-wound choke balun eliminates feedline radiation. Adjusting one band has minimum effect on other bands. Add \$20 s/h.

Easy to assemble -- you'll have it on the air in an afternoon.

## MFJ's world famous 3 KW Versa Tuner V

Here's why the MFJ-989C is the finest 3 KW antenna tuner money can buy ...

Two massive 250 pf transmitting variable capacitors can handle amps of RF current and 6000 RF volts. Logging scales.

Precision ball bearing roller inductor, three digit turns counter and spinner knob give you exact inductance control for minimum SWR.

Lighted peak/average Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter has 200/2000 watt ranges. Super heavy duty current balun has two giant 2 1/2 inch powder iron toroid cores wound with Teflon® wire.

Six position ceramic antenna switch has extra large contacts. Flip stand, dummy load, one year unconditional guarantee, aluminum cabinet, tough baked-on paint, locking compound on nuts/bolts, handles 3 KW PEP, 10/8x4 1/2x15 in. Meter lamp needs 12 volts. Add \$13 s/h.

## MFJ No Matter What™ Guarantee

MFJ's famous one year No Matter What™ unconditional guarantee means we will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ product sold in this ad no matter what for a full year.

## Super Hi-Q Loop Antenna

**MFJ-1786** '299'



Tiny 36 inch diameter high efficiency loop antenna covers 10-30 MHz continuously with low SWR. Handles 150 watts.

Ideal for home installations where space is limited--apartments, condos, small lots. Take on trips.

All welded construction.

Remote control has Automatic Band Selection™, Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. No control cable needed. Use batteries or 110 VAC. Add \$20 s/h.

No ground or tuner needed.

**MFJ-1782**, \$269.95, like MFJ-1786 but remote control has only slow/fast tune buttons.

## Dual Band Mobile Ant.

Mobile Antenna for 144/440 MHz

**MFJ dual band magnet mount mobile antenna for 144/440 MHz** has 19 inch stainless steel radiator, low SWR. For mobile rigs with SO-239 UHF connector and handie-talkies with included BNC adapter.

## 5/8 Wave Mobile Ant.

Maximum Gain™ 5/8 Wave 2 Meter magnet mount mobile antenna has stainless steel radiator, 12 ft coax, low SWR.

UHF mobile (MFJ-1728) or BNC handie-talkie (MFJ-1728B) connector.

## 5/8 Wave Ground Plane

\$19.95 gets you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.

**MFJ-1752**, \$19.95, for 220 MHz.

**MFJ-1750** you a 2 Meter 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna! You get the highest gain of any single element antenna, shunt fed matching, ceramic insulators.





Photo B. "Antenna's-eye" view from the meteor-scatter operating perch in the mountains at 6,800 feet. The valley floor below the antennas is 3,000 feet lower, and the nearest obstacle of significant elevation is more than 200 miles away.

horizon in that direction, and hope for the best. In this case, hoping for the best is essentially wishing for a meteor to fall between your location and the location of the station you are trying to contact, and for that meteor to be low enough on the horizon that its ionized trail will be a useful reflector. It's actually quite a lot to hope for!

But during a major meteor "shower," when meteors fall at a reasonably fast rate (60 per hour is not unusual), the probability of making contacts by using their reflective "tails" is dramatically increased, to the point where modestly-equipped stations with a small degree of training and skill might successfully complete a few contacts. What is really required?

First, realize that meteor scatter (m.s.) signals are weak and "peaky" in nature. By "peaky" I mean they change in strength from literally zero to some workable level and then back to zero again in a very short time, ranging from less than a second to maybe a few seconds. A "zinger" (huge meteor with a long "burn" time) might allow a "burst" that lasts several seconds, but when it's gone, signals will typically fall back to zero again. For these reasons, only "weak signal" modes like SSB and CW have been used effectively for m.s. propagation. Wide-band modes like FM are not successfully used, although if tried with a tremendous amount of power and antenna gain, I suppose it might be possible. But remember, signals are typically weak, and CW has a 20 dB signal-to-noise ratio advantage over FM—and that's a whale of a lot. If FM could be used to make the grade at 1,500 watts output power, then just 15 watts would do it on CW. Normally, 15 watt stations are not successful in m.s. work.

So, if you want to expand your horizons on VHF, stick with SSB or CW. (CW was once used almost exclusively for very long DX work on VHF-UHF, including meteor scatter, aurora, moonbounce, etc. But with higher antenna gains, receiver improvements and so forth, SSB is now quite effective and is often faster for making contacts.)

Second, understand that to have any real success in "over-the-horizon" type VHF-UHF work, be it m.s. or normal tropospheric propagation, it pays to have a zero degree or below zero degree horizon in the direction you want to make contacts. If you put your eye at your antenna level and appear to be looking upwards, above level, at the surrounding terrain, you will not be terribly successful at making contacts in those directions where you have this "positive horizon." If you have a "negative horizon" in any direction that might be useful in making contacts, use that direction for your m.s. work. If your location is such that you have a "positive horizon" all the way around you, it would be wise to pack up the station and go hilltopping (portable from a mountain-top) instead. You'll be much more successful than working from home.

Third, because m.s. path losses are very high and signals are weak, it pays to run as much power as possible. Meteor scatter has been successfully worked with lower power (like 100 watts) but a kilowatt or more sure helps. Keep feedline losses to a minimum and use antennas that have some real gain. But too much antenna gain can sometimes be a hindrance, because a lot of gain means a very narrowly-focused antenna system with a sharp front "lobe," and using such a system can make you miss the meteor trails you want to work. Probably 13-15 dB anten-

na gain is the suggested range for most m.s. work, as it is sufficient to make contacts but not so much that an extremely sharp pattern will result.

Fourth, and maybe most important, is operating procedure. Meteor scatter operators must be *quick*! A good "burn" might propagate signals for several seconds. If you operate well and have lightning-fast reflexes, you can complete an entire contact in that time. For a QSO to count, it is usually deemed that exchange of two pieces of information is required. Many years ago, those two pieces of information were a callsign and signal report. Since meteor scatter signals come and go rapidly and it is common to copy only portions of a transmission, an m.s. signal reporting system was established, using the letter "S" followed by a number which indicated how much of the other station's transmission you heard. For example, "S2" meant "I've heard your complete callsign. Now send me something else." It did *not* mean the other station was indicating "S2" on your receiver's S-meter!

Nowadays, with modern equipment, big amplifiers, high-gain antennas, low-loss feedlines, mast-mounted receiver preamplifiers, digital signal processors, etc., I think the old "S" reporting system will be going away. Instead, it would be prudent for stations to exchange callsigns and a grid locator. Grid locators are alphanumeric codes used to indicate any station's location with some precision and are internationally rec-

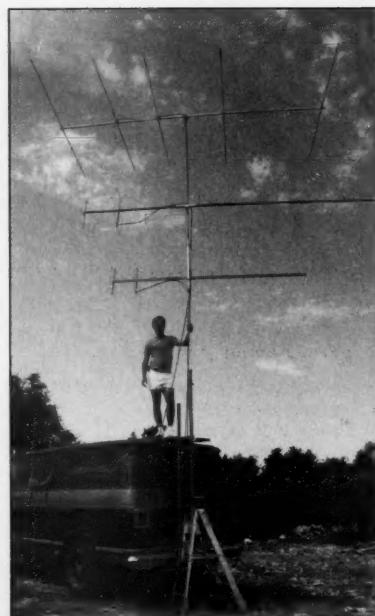


Photo C. The author atop N6NB's van, to the rear of which is permanently mounted a 30-foot telescoping, rotating mast with a HAM-M rotor at the bottom. Portable antennas were simple: five elements on 50 MHz, and eight elements on 144 and 222 MHz. To minimize ground influences, the lowest-frequency antenna goes at the top, highest up.





1-800-426-2891

Fax (612) 786-6513

Call for Catalog  
Ask for Ext. 22

Phone Hours  
1-800-426-2891  
M-F 8 am - 8 pm  
Sat. 10 am - 5 pm  
CST



\$4<sup>90</sup>\* for  
2 Day  
Delivery

\*Up to 12 lbs. in Continental USA

\*Yaesu has extend  
their coupons until  
January 31, 1994

**YAESU**

These two radios have very  
special prices! Supplies limited

Fun's fun, but you can be very serious with this heavy duty competitor. Dual receivers, 200 watt output, 99 memories and 100 dB dynamic range gives you the performance edge.

**SAVE \$100\* More!**

**\$3899<sup>95</sup>**

**FT-840**

This new transceiver delivers the fun and performance you're looking for while staying on a budget! It has 100 watt output, 100 memories, DDS, IF Shift FET front end and a general coverage receiver.

**\$799<sup>95</sup>**

**FT-736R**

Satellite and all-mode 2m/70cm work gets exciting with this full-feature transceiver. Many features plus room for 2 more bands gives value and performance.

**SAVE \$35\* More!**

**\$1719<sup>95</sup>**

High tech performance is the name of the game with this full-featured dual-band handheld. The durable construction lets you take it anywhere and enjoy reliable operation. The unit is equipped with CTCSS, 42 memories, 4 VFOs and 10 auto dialer memories.

Supplies limited

**SAVE \$25\* More!**

**\$336<sup>06</sup>**

This VHF handheld transceiver provides the latest features: auto tone search, automatic battery saver, automatic power off, 41 memories, CTCSS encode/decode, DTMF paging, backlit keypad and display and a choice of two colors (black or gray). **FT-816 UHF version available.**

Supplies limited

gray only includes all discounts

**\$221<sup>42</sup>**

A blend of high performance features borrowed from the FT-1000 family are combined in this affordable transceiver. Pass band tuning, variable notch filter, variable noise blanker, VOX and antenna tuner are included.

**SAVE \$35\* More!**

**\$1319<sup>95</sup>**

This dual band mobile features 100 memories, cross band repeat, lighted keypad, built-in duplexer and a small footprint. Dual watch capability rounds out this 50/35 watt VHF/UHF transceiver. Packet ready.

**SAVE \$25\* More!**

**\$599<sup>95</sup>**

The removable front panel lets this dual bander fit any installation. It features 50w out on 2 meters, 35w out on 70 centimeters, 32 memories CTCSS encode and PAGE mode.

**SAVE \$25\* More!**

**\$629<sup>95</sup>**

**FT-2200**

This compact, full-featured mobile comes with 49 memories, 10 DTMF autodial memories, A.R.S., CTCSS encode, digital squelch and lighted keypad are standard features.

**\$369<sup>95</sup>**

**FT-2400**

This rugged military-grade 2 meter mobile provides wide band receive, 3 power output levels, a lighted keypad and 26 memories. Join the fun! **FT-2400 UHF model available.**

**SAVE \$15\* More!**

**\$349<sup>95</sup>**

\*Icom may extend  
their coupons on a  
limited basis.

**ICOM**

Services you need...  
at the right price!

**KENWOOD**

Price Setter

This advanced transceiver features DDS, dual antenna ports, dual VFO display, 101 memories, internal antenna tuner, built-in keyer and 105 dB dynamic receive range. Join the DX scene with the latest design.

**SAVE \$100\* More!**

**\$1329<sup>95</sup>**

**IC-2320A**

This compact transceiver is loaded with many functions for complete dual band capability, including cross band repeat function, 36 memories, DTMF memory microphone & 3 power levels.

**SAVE \$60\* More!**

**\$555<sup>33</sup>**

High power & compact design set a new performance pace. This new HT offers 40 memories, Die cast case, CTCSS, its fresh and exciting from Icom.

\*IC 2GX with out key pad

**NEW**

**\$294<sup>95</sup>**

Kenwood's technology endows the TS-50S/AT with specs that place it at the top of amateur radio equipment. Automatic antenna tuner, 100 memories, three scan modes, DDS, digital PLL system plus more.

**Check for savings**

**\$1729<sup>95</sup>**

**TS-50S**

Enjoy high performance communications plus go-anywhere convenience with the world's smallest 100w mobile HF transceiver. All modes and all bands complete this package. Limited supplies.

**Check for savings**

**\$989<sup>95</sup>**

Small just got smaller. Kenwood's new TH-22AT is in a category all its own. This new FM transceiver features long battery life, DTMF keypad, user-friendly menu system, scan functions, 41 memories, CTCSS encode, DTSS, and much more.

**Check for savings**

**\$277<sup>55</sup>**

Enjoy a wider world of broadcasting - VHF, air, marine, emergency and more in your vehicle. Covers 500 kHz-1.8 GHz range. **\$679.95\***

\*IC-R1 HT similar to above \$489.95  
\*IC-R7100 Base similar to above \$1389.95  
\*FCC rules part 15-121 will change availability of these radios

**STOP**

**\$679<sup>95</sup>**

Here's 9 pounds of fun with a display that's easy to see, a front panel that's easy to work and performance to spare. Features include a noise blanker, pre-amp, 100 watts out, 32 memories and great sensitivity.

**SAVE \$40\* More!**

**\$839<sup>95</sup>**

This 2 meter HT is designed for maximum portability and will fit in the palm of your hand. Run it on 12 V DC for a full 5 watts of output. CTCSS, 48 memories, DTMF, scan, wide band receive, direct frequency input and much more.

**SAVE \$20\* More!**

**\$298<sup>93</sup>**

To meet the ever-growing demand for all-mode operations on the move, Kenwood has developed a compact, lightweight all-mode VHF transceiver that performs with proficiency.

**Check for savings**

**\$629<sup>95</sup>**

Attuned to the fast-moving world of mobile communications, this dual-band transceiver offers many features including a detachable front panel in a compact design.

**Check for savings**

**\$599<sup>95</sup>**

Compact and confident, this dual band HT sets exciting new standards for portable communications by combining simplicity of operation with a multiplicity of features.

**Check for savings**

**\$439<sup>95</sup>**

Not responsible for typographical errors.



2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112  
Metro: (612) 786-4475 • Nat'l Watts: 1-800-426-2891 • FAX: (612) 786-6513  
Store Hours: M-F, 10:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm  
Phone Hours: M-F, 8:00 am - 8:00 pm, Sat., 10:00 am - 5:00 pm

Expires February, 1994

Prices subject  
to change  
without notice

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# A NEW CONCEPT IN HF TRANSCEIVER DESIGN FROM A NEW COMPANY



Patriot Communications Technology introduces the PC-1610™, a full featured HF transceiver with built-in keyboard interface. Plug a standard IBM XT\* compatible keyboard into a PC-1610 and instantly enjoy keyboard CW, RTTY (BAUDOT and ASCII) data communications. Incoming morse & RTTY data is decoded and displayed on the built-in LCD display. The PC-1610 offers the following features:

- Built-in XT keyboard interface (keyboard optional)
- 160-10M ham band coverage
- USB/LSB/CW/FSK modes
- 75W output power
- Built in digital power/SWR meter
- DDS VFO with 1Hz step size
- Selectable variable speed/fixed 10Hz step VFO tuning
- Built-in 24hr clock
- 90 tunable memories
- 1 scratchpad memory
- 9 (256 character) keyboard data buffers
- Built-in 5-75 wpm IAMBIC keyer
- Built-in 2.4KHz, 1.8KHz, 500Hz, 200 Hz & RTTY filters
- Notch filter
- Select 1 of 3 antennas from front panel

Specifications are subject to change without notice.  
\* IBM XT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

- Basic display lets you know exactly where you are.

14.03510-T 0930  
14.03510-R 0000

- Standard Display shows RX/TX VFO freq's, time and current memory

- Send & Receive in:  
CW / RTTY(BAUDOT) / ASCII

TNX FER QSO, 73

- ← Incoming data
- ← Outgoing data appears here

- Store up to nine 256 character messages.

14.03510-T 0930  
3> CANNED MSG

- Messages can be: edited, sent & appended to outgoing message

- ← Format & Edit stored MSG's here

PC-1610 = HF XCVR + PC

- The PC-1610 Performs the functions of an HF Transceiver, Computer, Data Controller and Control Software all in one package.

DATA CNTRLR



**The PC-1610 has too many features to adequately describe in one ad...  
call or write for a detailed brochure—Major Credit Cards Accepted.**

**patriot**  
PATRIOT COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.  
Phone: (516) 862-6512 ■ Fax: (516) 862-6529  
7 Flowerfield M100, St. James NY 11780



more, and longer skip arrives from points out to 1,200-1,300 miles. ("Double-hop" E-skip occurs on 50 MHz, allowing double these distances to be covered; combinations of propagation also occur on 6 meters, which allows contacts of almost any distance, but these are rare.) If you are trying to work as many grids or states as possible, relying on E-skip alone can be frustrating. For one thing, E-skip is most prevalent in the June-July timeframe (in the northern hemisphere) and much of the calendar is devoid of E-skip activity. For another, E-skip at frequencies higher than 50 MHz is rare. Tropospheric "ducting" can allow extended-range contacts at 144, 222, 432 MHz and higher, but when the ducts occur, they are often quite narrow with regard to height and width and allow contacts only along a limited path.

Meteor scatter can allow contacts in any direction, at a variety of distances, and is a flexible mode of propagation that is highly useful for filling in those vacant spots on your "Worked All Whatever" map.

You will never forget your first meteor

scatter contact. I've made hundreds over almost 30 years, and I still remember mine: It was with K8MMM in Ohio, when I lived in New Jersey. I was running 100 watts PEP output to a little five-element beam on 6 meters, and working Ohio seemed an impossible feat at the time. The distance (500 miles) was too far for normal "tropo," and too close for E-skip. The only way to do it was via meteor scatter. When I made this first m.s. contact, I felt like I invented this new mode. In fact, it had existed for many years and m.s. work was quite common even prior to 1960. I just didn't know. But I know *now*, and now you know, too.

Try it—you'll like it. But *please* follow the guidelines for operating listed here. If you don't, your success will be limited and it is easy to become discouraged. If you know a local, highly successful "meteor jockey" (operator who works a lot of meteor scatter), ask him for advice. He should be able to guide you through your first few m.s. contacts.

Oh, by the way: In our Perseids 1993 me-

eteor scatter expedition discussed in the opening paragraph and shown in the photographs, we had at least some success. I made 32 scatter contacts on 50 MHz, and four on 144 MHz, in about four hours of operating time. Not too shabby, but not as good as we expected. I think we missed the peak propagation, which likely occurred after we shut down and left the operating site. The best DX on 144 MHz was DM79 in Colorado, about 1,000 miles or so away. We completed QSOs with Indiana and elsewhere east of the Mississippi via meteor-enhanced E-skip (on 50 MHz) and worked DO20 in Alberta, Canada, on 6 meter m.s. without skip. All this, using only small beam antennas (14-foot-long booms) at about 30 feet above ground. But we did run 1,000 watts output on each band, and our location was 3,000 feet above the Mohave Desert floor, which extended in front of us for about 100 miles, so this was a great location!

Good luck and let me know how you make out.

## Sell Your Product in 73 Amateur Radio Today. Call Dan Harper at (800) 274-7373.

# BATTERIES

BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



**YAESU/MAXON**  
FNB-2 10.8v @ 600 MAH  
FNB-3/3A 9.6v @ 1200 MAH  
FNB-4 12v @ 750 MAH  
FNB-4A 12v @ 1000 MAH  
\*FNB-10(S) 7.2v @ 1150 MAH  
FNB-12(S) 12v @ 600 MAH  
equiv. to FNB-11 (1/2" shorter)  
FNB-17 7.2v @ 600 MAH  
\*Same size case as FNB-12  
\*FNB-25 7.2v @ 600 MAH  
FNB-26 7.2v @ 1000 MAH  
\*\*FNB-26-S 7.2v @ 1500 MAH  
\*FNB-26A 9.6v @ 800 MAH  
\*Same size as FNB-26 case  
FNB27 12v @ 600 MAH  
\*\*FNB-27S 12v @ 800 MAH  
\*\* (1/2" longer than FNB27)

**SPECIAL  
FOR THE  
MONTH OF FEBRUARY**

**10%  
OFF**

**Replacement Batteries  
for STANDARD  
(IC168A/C468)**

CNB-160 (6V @ 300MAH)  
CNB-161 (7.2V @ 800MAH)  
CNB-162 (12V @ 600MAH)  
CNB-163 (7.2V @ 1100MAH)

**LOOK FOR MARCH'S  
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH**

**MONTHLY DISCOUNTS  
APPLICABLE TO END-USERS ONLY**

## MASTERCHARGER I & II



By simply changing adapter cups the  
**MASTERCHARGER®** will charge any Yaesu,  
Motorola, Icom, Kenwood, Alinco etc.  
**2-Way Radio Battery**

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**W & W ASSOCIATES**

800 South Broadway, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • In NYS (516) 942-0011 • FAX: (516) 942-1944



NYS residents add 8 1/4%  
sales tax. Add \$4.00 for  
postage and handling.

MADE IN  
THE U.S.A.  
SEND FOR  
FREE CATALOG  
AND PRICE LIST

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

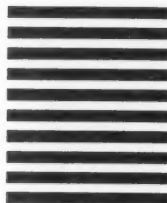
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT # 707 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**73 Amateur  
Radio Today**

PO BOX 7693  
RIVERTON NJ 08077-8793

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



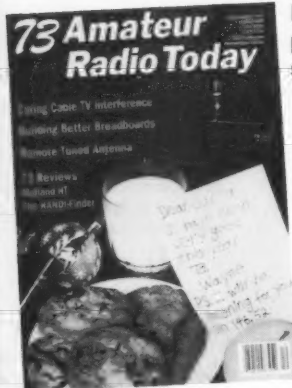
Place  
Stamp  
Here

**73 Amateur  
Radio Today**

EDITORIAL OFFICE  
70 ROUTE 202 NORTH  
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458-1107



# 73 Amateur Radio Today.



☐ Yes! Send me 1 year (12 issues in all) of 73 for the low price of \$19.97! (Save over \$15.00 off the cover price). Mail this postage paid card today. For instant service dial toll free: 800-289-0388.

Name (please print) Call

Address

City State Zip

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me  
Charge my: ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card Number Exp. date

Newsstand rate \$35.40. Basic subscription rate \$24.97 (Canadian orders add \$7.00 per year plus \$1.40 GST; other foreign countries add \$19.00 per year for surface mail, \$42.00 per year for airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

B9402BS80

**The Pitch:** 73 wants to know what you want to read. Help us by voting on this month's features and columns—you'll find their numbers in the Feedback box on the page preceding this card.

**The Payoff:** Each month we'll draw a card at random. If yours is picked, you'll receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to 73.

## FEEDBACK

Article #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									
Article #	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

I'd like to see more \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Please Print) Call

I'd like to see less \_\_\_\_\_

Address

City State Zip

☐ Please enter my one year subscription to 73 for the low price of \$19.97 (Save 43% off the newsstand price). Mail this form or call toll free 1-800-289-0388.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Charge my: ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card Number Exp. Date

Canada add \$7.00 plus \$1.40 GST; Foreign add \$19.00 surface, \$42.00 airmail.

B9402FS81

## The FLYTECRAFT™ SFX Line of Monoband Vertical HF Antennas

For those who demand a high-efficiency antenna where height and space are critical factors, the FLYTECRAFT™ SFX line is ideal.

- 8 unique models for 80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12 & 10 meters. Each only 9 ft. tall (10 meter is slightly shorter.)
- Precision-wound full length helix gives incredible DX performance.
- Unobtrusive - Perfect for antenna restricted areas.
- Instant set-up and tear down, or leave up permanently.
- Top whip adjusts for low SWR point.
- Uses 2 shortened tuned radials with FLYTECRAFT™ RADIALCOILS™ (10 meter uses 3).

FLYTECRAFT™ SFX Monobanders are in daily use around the world.



Built with pride & sold worldwide ~ FLYTECRAFT™ USA

SFX 80 ~ \$79.95 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12 ~ \$69.95 ea.  
10 ~ \$59.95 Add \$6.50 s/h. Cont. U.S.

Satisfaction Guaranteed  
VISA/MC PHONE ORDERS  
800-456-1273  
M-F 9A-5P (PT) 805-583-8173

Send Check/\$ Order to:  
FLYTECRAFT™  
P.O. Box 3141  
Simi Valley  
CA 93093

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Slow Scan Television

doesn't have to be expensive anymore

Quality Color SSTV  
is easy and affordable with Pasokon TV.

Pasokon TV **\$229.95**

Send and receive all popular modes.  
Hardware interface fits inside computer

New - SSTV Explorer **\$94.95**

Small receive-only interface plugs into serial port.

Both require IBM PC/AT or compatible, 286 or better CPU, color VGA display, MS-DOS. Prices include free shipping to U.S.A. Write or call for complete details.

Absolute Value Systems

115 Stedman St. #7

Chelmsford, MA 01824-1823

(508) 256-6907

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ICOM® SPECIALIST SALES AND SERVICE

Technician for 17 years with ICOM  
can revitalize your old equipment or  
trade-in on new.

\*\*\* SERVICE: \$50 per hour \*\*\*

★ NO MINIMUM ★ FAST TURNAROUND ★

## ITECH

Lewisville West Center  
701 S. I-35E, Suite 115  
Lewisville, TX 75067  
Phone: (214)219-1490

WA5WZD Fred

Bea WB5QCY

2Meter, 5 element beam, NBS formula, no cutting required, 2# \$40.00 plus S&H...Also 440 and 432 MHz 6 element beams, 2M SSB "Big Wheel" Call for details.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



### WITH TEC-200 FILM

#### JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size  
With Complete Instructions

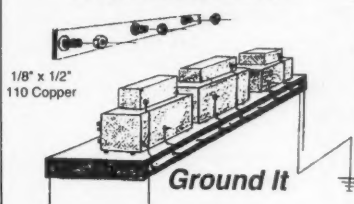
#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

5 Sheets for \$4.95 10 Sheets only \$6.95  
add \$1.50 postage NY Res. add sales tax

### The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. B P.O. Box 497  
Northport, New York 11768

## Is Your Shack Grounded?



Solid Copper Buss Stainless Steel Hardware  
Grounding Stud Every 6 inches  
Top or Back Installation

Ground all of your equipment chassis's to a  
single earth ground in one easy installation.  
Money back guarantee, if not satisfied!

Add \$3 UPS shipping 2 ft.....\$11.95 Custom  
Mail check/money order to: 3 ft.....\$16.95 Lengths  
J.M.S. 4 ft.....\$21.95 Available

35 Hilltop Ave., Dept. 7  
Stamford, CT 06907

J. Martin Systems

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Performance SOFTWARE

KaGOLD for Kantronics w/V5 rom

PkGOLD for AEA PK-88,232,232

Invest in the GOLD standard today!  
Easy operation with incredible power!

- Conferencing • Background File Transfers
- Robot CQs • Logging • Macro Files
- Automatic QTH/QSL Exchange
- Advanced Text Handling
- 95 page Manual
- Extensive Help System
- Quick Reference Guide
- Nothing Else Comes Close
- Only \$79.95 plus \$5 s/h

## InterFlex Systems

Box 6418  
Laguna Niguel  
CA 92607



VISA  
MasterCard  
Call or write today  
for more details!

Phone 714 496-6639

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to 73.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. All for the low, low price of 29 cents!

- 1 Never Say Die
- 2 Letters
- 3 QRX
- 4 VHF Meteor Scatter Propagation
- 5 Using the World's Most Accurate Frequency Standard, Part 2
- 6 Computer Control for Your DDS VFO
- 7 ASCII-to-Morse-Code Interface
- 8 Standardize Your Microphone Connectors
- 9 Folding Three-Element 2 Meter Quad
- 10 Review: Kenwood TH-28A
- 11 Review: The XPERTEK DVMS/1+
- 12 RTTY Loop
- 13 Ham Help
- 14 Carr's Corner
- 15 Homing In
- 16 Hams with Class
- 17 QRP
- 18 Packet & Computers
- 19 Above and Beyond
- 20 Ask Kaboom
- 21 73 International
- 22 Special Events
- 23 New Products
- 24 Dealer Directory
- 25 Propagation
- 26 Barter 'n' Buy
- 27 Random Output

## FIELD DAY KIT



AB-155 MAST KIT with eight self-stacking 66" Lx1.6" dia aluminum MS-44 mast sections to make 40 ft mast. Also four each rope guy lengths 31, 40, & 50 ft with clips; five guy rings, swivel base, six 15" stakes, and 2 lb hammer. 70 lbs sh.

USED ..... \$125 ... \$99.50

TRIPAD ADAPTER, allows three MS-44's as legs to free-stand mast to 24 ft; 4 lbs sh.

#TRI-AB155 ..... \$15 w/AB-155 purchase

F-197/U BANDPASS FILTER for 205-225 MHz band; twin gold-plated tunable cavities each with N-connection. 7x2.5x9.5, 8 lbs sh. UNUSED ..... \$30

F-193/U FILTER, like above but 121-142 MHz; with conversion info for 2 Meters ..... \$24

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.  
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog  
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-4573 • Fax 419/227-1313

## FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Using the World's Most Accurate Frequency Standard, Part 2

## *Building a digital phase comparator.*

by Bob Roehrig K9EUI

[Editor's Note: This month's installment of this three-part series includes the PC board layout and parts placement diagram for the circuits described in Part 1, published last month. See Figure 5, page 22-23.]

Part 1 of this three-part series described the construction of a receiver for WWVB to be used for calibrating your local frequency standard. If you don't have a good local standard, it's easy to build one that can provide 0.001 part per million accuracy. Such an oscillator will be described in the final article in this series.

A standard with 0.001 ppm accuracy has a drift of less than one cycle in 20 minutes. Even an oscillator with 0.01 ppm accuracy, which I consider to be minimum for a decent standard, must be observed for at least two minutes to determine its drift rate. Clearly, this cannot be done by listening for an audible beat note by ear. The only way to check such a standard is visually.

The simple method of comparison involves using a scope to compare the received signal against the local standard. This method was discussed in Part 1.

A far better method of comparison uses a digital phase comparator. Just what is a phase comparator? Well, the usual forms of detection involve either rectification (to get audio from an IF stage in an AM or FM receiver) or a mixer (in the case of a product detector for SSB or CW). The normal forms of detectors are fine for signals in the audio range, down as low as we can hear, but what

about signals that are less than 1 Hz?

The phase detector is used to compare two signals that are almost exactly on the same frequency. In a way, it is a form of mixer and it works down to fractions of a Hertz (DC actually).

The digital comparator has many advantages over the scope method. It is a much smaller unit than a scope, requires much less power, and is quite easy to build. It also has the capability of feeding a chart recorder or a computer via an A-D converter. The disadvantage in using the comparator is that your input signals must be much cleaner than for a scope.

The basic circuit is nothing more than an edge-triggered set-reset flip-flop. A simple version is shown in Figure 2. Each time a positive-going wave edge is applied to either input A or B, that stage turns on, which turns the opposite stage off. The two signals (A and B) shown in Figure 1 represent two signals that are on the same frequency but A is 90 degrees ahead of B. If these two signals are applied to the circuit shown in Figure 2, the output at point C will be that shown in the bottom line of Figure 1. The output at E will be the DC average of the duty cycle of the signal at C. Since A leads B by 90 degrees, the resulting DC voltage at E will be about 1.25 volts.

If the B waveform shifts to the right so it lags A by 270 degrees, then the voltage at C will be high 75 percent of the time so the average at E will be 3.75 volts. So you can see that as B drifts, compared to A, the average DC output at E will vary between 0 and 5

volts, which represents a 0 to 360 degree phase difference between the two waveforms.

If the DC voltage at E is used to control the frequency of the signal A oscillator, that oscillator will lock to oscillator B. This is a simple form of a phase-locked loop.

Figure 3 shows the real phase detector system. Actually, there are two comparators in this unit. First, a 6 MHz crystal oscillator is divided down to 60 kHz with a pair of decade counters, IC4 and 5. This signal is fed into comparator IC6. The 60 kHz from the receiver is also fed into this comparator. The DC output from the comparator is fed back to D1, which is a variable capacitance diode that adjusts the frequency of the 6 MHz oscillator. In this way, the 6 MHz oscillator is phase-locked to the received signal and has the same accuracy as the WWVB signal.

IC2 and 3 divide the 6 MHz by 6 to get 1 MHz and again by 10 to get 100 kHz. Either one of these is fed into the second phase comparator, IC7. The local oscillator to be checked is also fed into this comparator. In this way we can compare our local 100 kHz or 1 MHz oscillator against WWVB.

The only adjustment to be made is the coarse frequency adjustment, C1 on the 6 MHz oscillator. Connect the 60 kHz output of the WWVB receiver to J2 via coaxial cable. Observe the TP1 signal with a scope. Adjust C1 until an approximate 50 percent duty cycle waveform is observed. Disconnect the receiver signal momentarily, then reconnect it. The 6 MHz oscillator should

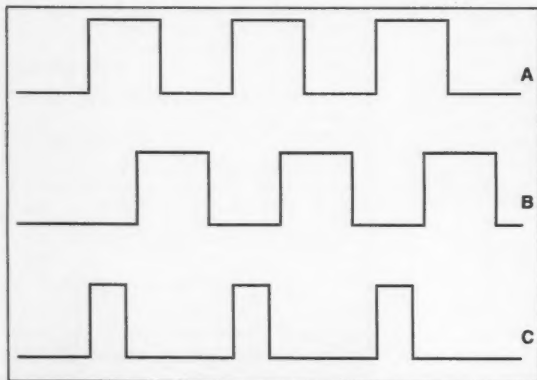


Figure 1. Comparator waveforms.

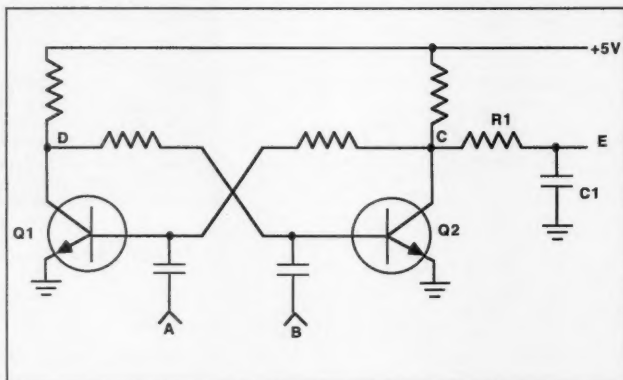


Figure 2. Basic comparator circuit.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

# Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

**KITTY SAYS: WE ARE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**  
**Saturday 10-5pm/Sunday 11-4 pm**  
**Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM**  
**Come to Barry's for the best buys in town**



Wherever I go, I take my radio.  
**Specialist in RADIOS:**  
 Business marine aviation,  
 ham radios and scanners.

## KENWOOD



**ANTENNAS**  
 A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,  
 Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban,  
 MODUBOX, TONNA, Butternut,  
 Multi-Band

"TS-50S", TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S,  
 TM 241/A441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service  
 Repair, TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A,  
 TS950SD, TH-78A, TH28/48A, TM-941A,  
 TM-741A, TM-732A, TM-641A, TM-742A.

**MARINE RADIOS**  
 ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800  
 AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21  
 MOTOROLA MARINE KING KX 99

**Budwig ANT. Products**  
 FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

**Linear Amplifier**  
 Ameritron, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu

**SCANNERS**  
**AOR:**  
 900, 1000,  
 1500, 2500,  
 2800, 3000A  
**ICOM:**  
 R-1, R100,  
 R71A, R72A,  
 R700,  
 R7100,  
 R9000  
 Bearcat



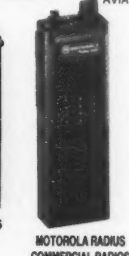
CONTACT US FOR THE LATEST IN  
 BUSINESS AND HAM RADIOS,  
 SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS &  
 SCANNERS, MOTOROLA, YAESU,  
 ICOM, KENWOOD, ALINCO,  
 STANDARD, MAXON, RELM, BENDIX  
 KING, SONY, SANGEAN

## "YAESU Ham and Business Radios"

FT-767GX, FT-890, FT-747GX, FT-990, FRG-8800,  
 FRG-100B FT-736R, FT-1000D, FT-416/816, FT-530,  
 FT-5200, FT-2400, FT-470, FT-530-FT-411E

**YAESU ICOM**  
 FT-23R/26/76 IC2/3/4SAT  
 FT411E-911-911 IC02AT/25RA  
 FTH-2008/7008 IC2/4GAT/24AT  
 IC-A21/U16

Landmobile HT's  
 ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400  
 MAXON, MOTOROLA  
 YAESU: FTH 2008/7008  
 UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING  
 MARINE ICOM: M7, M56, M700  
 AVIATION ICOM: A21 A200 H.T., TAD



ICW2A  
 W21AT  
 P2AT/4AT

IC-H16/U16  
 IC21A

MOTOROLA RADIOS  
 COMMERCIAL RADIOS

TH-78A

FT-530

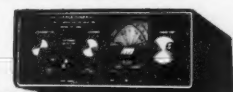


ICOM

## Telephone Autopatch

Patches telephone calls from your  
 radio to phone line. Great for mak-  
 ing and receiving phone calls  
 where there are no phone lines.  
 Simple to use. Write or fax for  
 inquiries.  
 Simplex, semi-duplex, full duplex,  
 CES & CSI Models stocked: SDI-  
 50, PPV, CS700/800/900 etc. Our  
 service Lab will wire in systems for  
 you if requested.

**Save money on batteries.**  
**Ask for Special Prices.**



MFJ-989C  
 8L8H, AT300, etc.

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

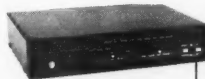
**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS**  
 STOCKED

## Shortwave Receivers

- SONY • GRUNDIG
- SANGEAN • ICOM

**Call 212-925-7000**

Satellite telephone in suitcase  
 for worldwide use. WRITE.



**MOTOROLA**

**Antenna Tuners:**  
 MFJ, AEA AT-300,  
 ICOM, KENWOOD,  
 YAESU.

**COMMERCIAL**  
 & HAM  
 REPEATERS  
 STOCKED.  
 WRITE FOR  
 QUOTES

Kantronics  
 KAM PLUS, KPC 2/3/4,  
 KPC2400, SUPER FAX II,  
 KPC IV, Data Engine, D4-  
 10, etc.

**Computer Interfaces**  
 Stocked: MFJ-1270B,  
 MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA  
 PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-900, PK-232  
 MBX W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS  
 DSP 2232

**MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER**  
**KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**DEALER**

**SONY**

Shortwave Radios Stocked  
 DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS  
 OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz  
 2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

Long-range Wireless  
 Telephone for export in stock

**BENCHER PADDLES**  
**BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS**  
**IN STOCK**

**MIRAGE/RFC Amplifiers**  
**ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES**  
 Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire  
**OPTO KEYERS STOCKED**

**AMPLIFIERS**  
 STOCKED:  
 RF Concepts  
 Mirage  
 TE Systems

**Radios for Business,**  
**Gov't, 2-way, etc.**  
**Stocked & Serviced,**

**Call for Great Prices!**

COMET ANTENNAS  
 STOCKED

**HEIL**  
**EQUIPMENT**  
**IN STOCK**

Hy-Gain Towers  
 will be shipped  
 direct to you  
**FREE** of  
 shipping cost.

**STANDARD**



**JRC Short-wave radios**  
 JST135, NRD-535D

**Ameritron Amplifiers**  
**AMERITRON**

**ALINCO DJ580T, 120T, 162T,**  
**460T, 180T, F1TH, DR570T, etc.**

Wide selection of SW & Amateur  
 Publications

**BIRD Wattmeters &**  
**Elements In Stock**



**CAR Stereo with**  
**Shoreware**  
 Phillips DC-777 @ \$499.95  
 in stock

**Telephone scramblers**  
 for cellular and regular  
 phones. \$299.00 each

**ANTENNAS:**  
 AEA AlphaDelta,  
 ANLL, Antenna  
 Specialist, Barker &  
 Williamson,  
 Comet, Cushcraft,  
 Diamond, GAP,  
 Hy-Gain, Hustler,  
 Larsen, Etc.



**EIMAC**  
 3-500Z  
 572B, 6JS6C  
 128Y7A &  
 6146B

**BIRD**  
**Wattmeters &**  
**Elements**  
**In Stock**

(144, 220, 440  
 MHz), Isolooop.

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

## New York City's

**LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER**  
**COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES**

## "Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

**BARRY INTERNATIONAL**

**FAX 212-925-7001 Phone 212-925-7000**

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.  
 Saturday 10-5pm /Sunday 11-2pm

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". Subways: BMT-  
 "Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"

**Bus:** Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave.  
 Station.

**COMMERCIAL RADIOS**  
 STOCKED: ICOM, Motor-  
 ola, MAXON, Standard,  
 Yaesu. We serve munic-  
 ipalities, businesses, Civil  
 Defense, etc. Portables,  
 mobiles, bases, re-  
 peaters...

**ALL**  
**SALES**  
**FINAL**

We stock: AEA, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialist, ARRL,  
 Astatic, Astron, B&K, Belden, Benchner, Bird, Butternut, CES, Cushcraft,  
 Daiwa, Elmac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics,  
 Kenwood, Larsen, Maxon, MFJ, Mirage, Motorola, Nye, Palomar, RF  
 Products, Shure, Standard, TUBES, Uniden, Yaesu, Vibroflex, Duplexers,  
 Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications

**WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

**HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED**

**COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.**

**Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call**

**Export Orders Shipped Immediately.**

**Technical help offered upon purchase**

**FAX: 212-925-7001**

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even though the crystal oscillator is locked on frequency by the comparator, the

The meter can be switched to monitor either the 6 MHz oscillator lock voltage (INTERNAL) or the phase difference between the comparator and your local standard (EXTERNAL). The same meter can also be

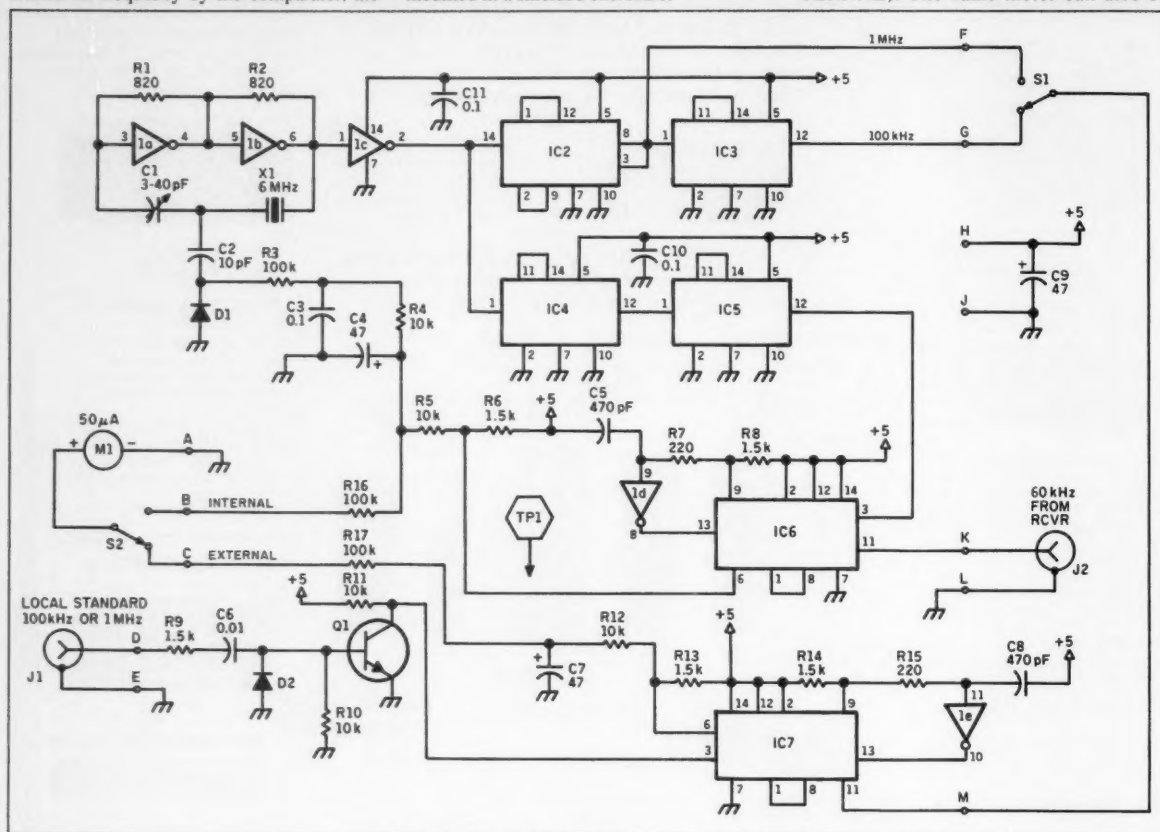


Figure 3. Digital phase comparator schematic.

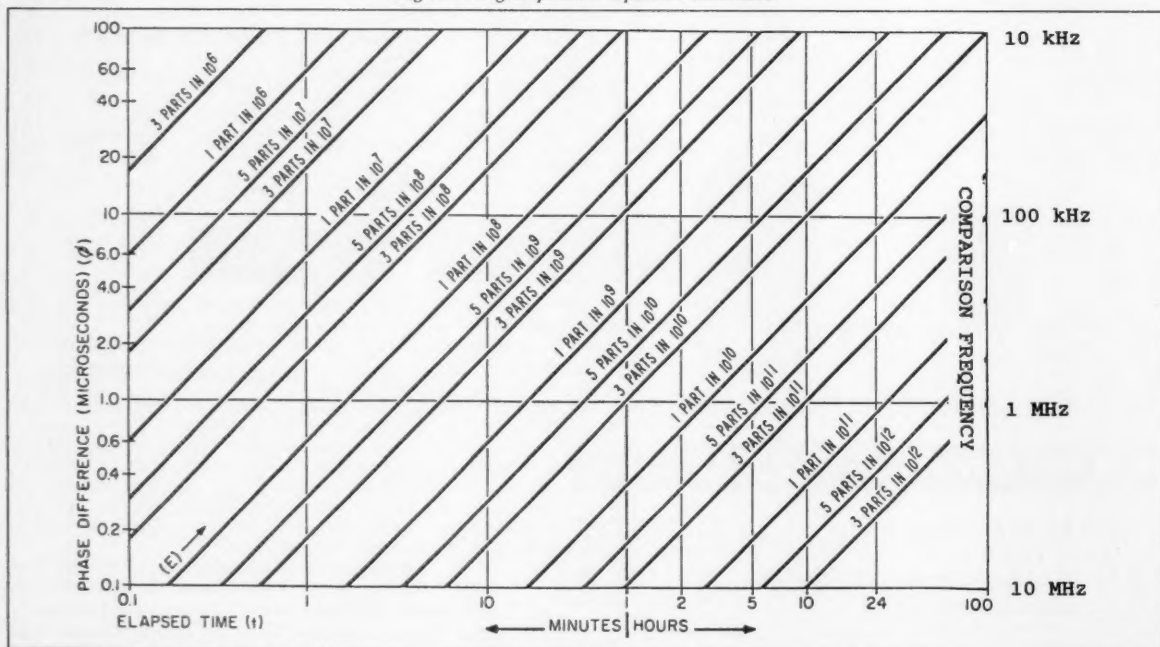


Figure 4. Phase measurement chart.





MODEL VS-50M

## ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

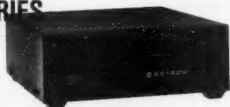
### SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

### PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC  $\pm$  0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mV peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

### SL SERIES



### • LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY

MODEL	Colors Gray Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
SL-11A	• •	7	11	2 1/2 x 7 1/2 x 9 1/4	12
SL-11R	• •	7	11	2 1/2 x 7 x 9 1/4	12
SL-11S	• •	7	11	2 1/2 x 7 1/2 x 9 1/4	12
SL-11R-RA	• •	7	11	4 1/4 x 7 x 9 1/4	13

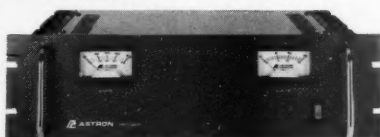
### RS-L SERIES



### • POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-4L	3	4	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	6
RS-5L	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	7

### RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

### • 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 x 19 x 12 1/2	60

### • Separate Volt and Amp Meters

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
RM-60M	50	55	7 x 19 x 12 1/2	60

### RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Colors Gray Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	• •	2.5	3	3 x 4 1/4 x 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	• •	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	• •	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	• •	5	7	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	• •	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	• •	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	11
RS-12A	• •	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	• •	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	13
RS-20A	• •	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	• •	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	• •	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46
RS-70A	• •	57	70	6 x 13 1/4 x 12 1/2	48

### RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46
RS-70M	57	70	6 x 13 1/4 x 12 1/2	48

### VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

### • Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13¼ x 11	46

### • Variable rack mount power supplies

VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

### RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

### • Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors Gray Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	• •	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	• •	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	12
RS-12S	• •	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	• •	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
SL-11S	• •	7	11	2 1/2 x 7 1/2 x 9 1/4	12

# ALL ELECTRONICS

Courteous Service • Discount Prices • Fast Shipping

## 5 WAY MULTI-POINT TEST LEADS

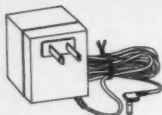


High quality, flexible, cloth covered red and black test leads with telecom industry standard 5 way multipoint test clips on one end and spade lugs on the other end. 5 ways to connect clips: 1) U-shaped nose for qc terminals; 2) Notched jaw for gripping screws, wires or terminals; 3) Serrated teeth for threaded or wire wrap terminals; 4) Cluster of small needles for piercing small gauge wires; 5) Large piercing needle for piercing larger wires. 4 feet long. At one end of the cord is a 1500 ohm resistor that can be switched in and out of circuit.

**\$3.50 per set** CAT# TL-200

## SUPER SPECIAL!

11 Vdc, 500 ma.  
WALL TRANSFORMER



White-UL listed wall transformer. 11 Vdc, 500 ma. output to a 2.1 mm co-ax plug with center positive.

CAT# DCTX-115

**\$2.00 each**

**100 for \$175.00**

## 10 BUTTON MEMBRANE KEYPAD



10 button, matrix encoded keypad. Peel-and-stick backing for easy mounting. Originally designed for use on a satellite TV tuner, the keys have satellite names and related text on them in addition to numerals 0 through 9. Overall dimensions are 9" X 1.625", but half of the strip can be cut off with a knife or scissors, leaving a self-sticking keypad of 4.5" X 1.625". Silver keys with charcoal numerals and background. 6.5" flexible ribbon cable, terminated with 7 pin socket connector - 0.1" spacing.

CAT# KPM-10

**\$1.25 each**

**10 for \$10.00**

ORDER TOLL FREE  
**1-800-826-5432**

CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00 Shipping and handling for the 48 continental U.S. \$4.00 per order. All others including AK, HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered in CALIFORNIA must include state sales tax: (7.25%, 7.5%, 7.75%, 8.25%, 8.5%). Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change without notice.

Call Or Write  
For A Free  
**64 Page**  
CATALOG

Outside the U.S.A.  
send \$2.00 postage.

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
ALL ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 567  
Van Nuys,  
California  
91408

FAX (818) 781-2653

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

switched to be used as the receiver S-meter.

When making phase comparisons, remember that one zero-to-full-scale travel of the meter (360 degrees) is a one-cycle drift. Figure 4 is a phase measurement chart to aid

in determining the accuracy of your local standard. The phase difference, or comparison frequency, is plotted against elapsed time to show the accuracy of your standard. For example, if a 1 MHz oscillator drifts one

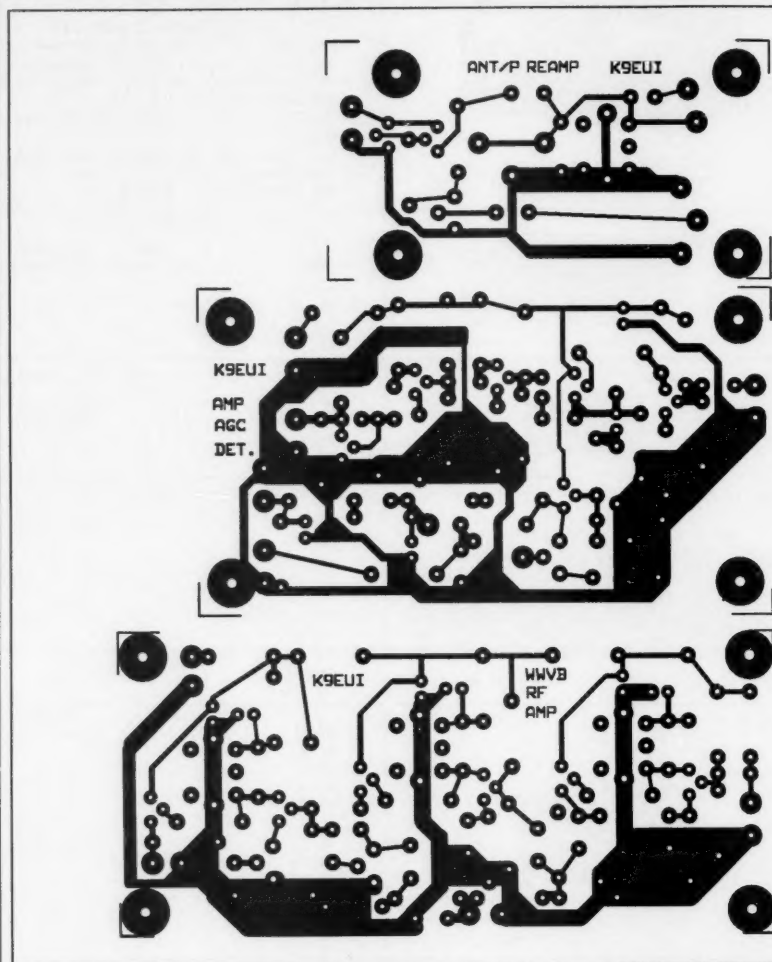


Figure 5. PC board pattern and parts placement

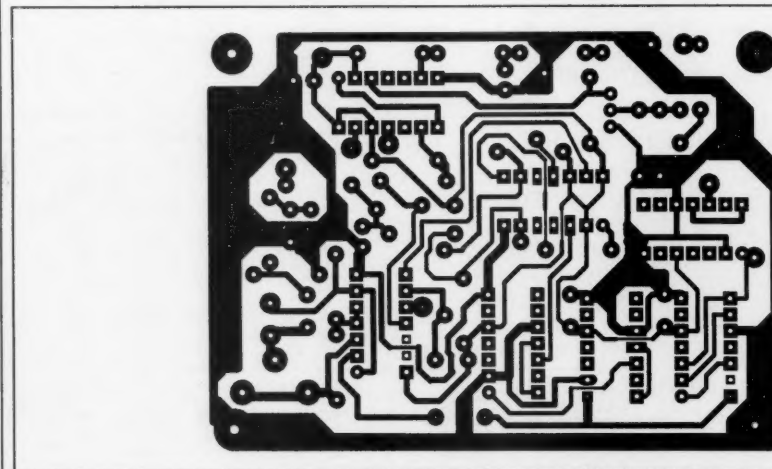


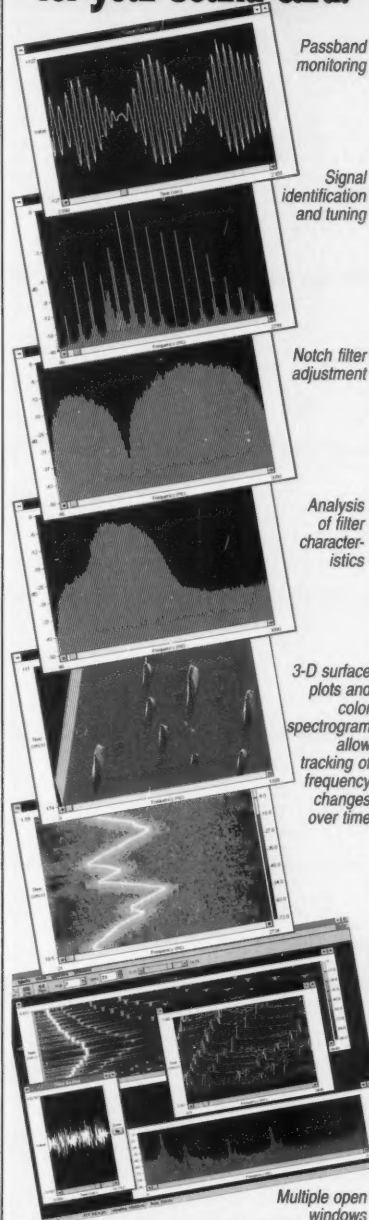
Figure 6. PC board pattern and parts placement

cycle in 20 minutes, the accuracy of that oscillator is one part in  $10^9$ , or 0.001 ppm. If this oscillator is used as a counter time base, your measurement of a 450 MHz signal will be accurate to within 0.45 Hz!

The best times for signal comparison are mid-morning to mid-afternoon and within several hours before and after midnight. During the period of an hour or so before and after sunrise and sunset there is a phe-

TIRED OF PLAYING GAMES?

**Finally, a practical use for your sound card.**



### Spectra Vision - \$89.00

Real-time audio spectrum analyzer. Full control over FFT size, sampling rate, scaling, gain, and averaging. Requires 386, Windows 3.1 and any Windows compatible 8 or 16 bit soundcard.

### Spectra Plus - \$179

All of the above plus data record/playback, post-processing, and more! "A stroke of brilliance... a groundbreaking program" - Monitoring Times

**800-401-3472** fax/voice 206-697-3472

Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order

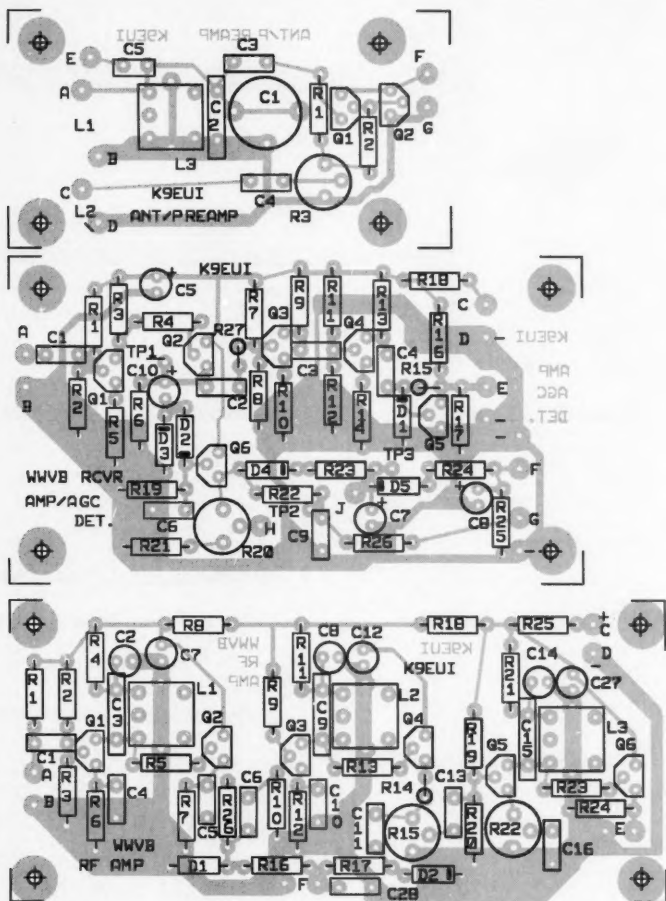
### Pioneer Hill Software

24460 Mason Rd., Poulsbo, WA 98370

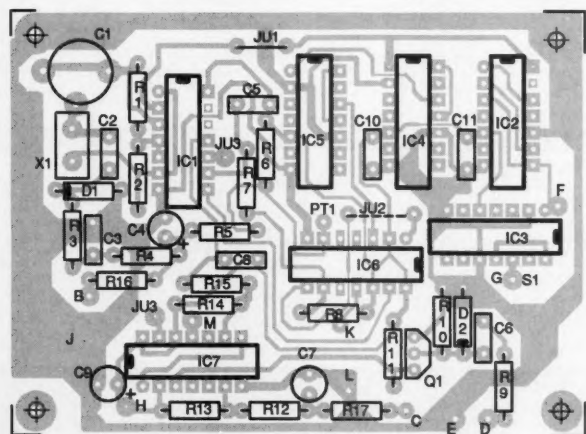
S & H included, foreign delivery add \$10.00

Demo disk \$4.00 (credit toward purchase)

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



for the WWVB Receiver (Part 1.).



for the Digital Phase Comparator.



## FOXHUNT HEADQUARTERS

Locate hidden or unknown transmitters fast. The Foxhound direction finder connects to the antenna and speaker jack on any radio receiver. AM or FM from 1 MHz to 1 GHz. The antenna (a pair of dipole telescopic whips) is rotated until the Null meter shows a minimum. A pair of LEDs indicate to turn Left or Right. The Foxhound is ideal to use with a walkie-talkie, if you wish to transmit, go ahead, a built-in T/R switch senses any transmitted RF and switches itself out of circuit while you talk. It doesn't get any easier than this! We provide all parts except a few feet of 1/2 inch PVC pipe available at any hardware store for a dollar or two. Add our matching case set for a complete finished unit. Be the one with the answers, win those transmitter hunts and track down those jammers. You'll do it all with your Foxhound.

Add some fun to your club events by having a transmitter hunt! Foxhunting is a craze sweeping the nation, but many clubs are missing out on the action because they lack the expertise or time to develop their own foxhound transmitter. We set one of our most devious and sneaky engineers to the task of designing an easy to build and use, yet highly capable Foxhound transmitter. A snazzy microprocessor controller has both preset and programmable transmission characteristics allowing you to easily set the difficulty level from "beginner" to "know-it-all!" The StyFox FHT-1, is crystal controlled in the 2 meter band (crystal for 146.52 included) with a power output of 5 watts that is adjustable by the controller. The transmitter is programmed to ID in CW or add our voice option if you really want to aggravate the troops - "Ha ha, you can't find me!" Join the fun, get rid of those stuffy old meetings and picnics, have a foxhunt!

DF-1 Foxhound direction finder kit ..... \$59.95 CDF Matching case set for DF-1 ..... \$12.95  
FHT-1 StyFox Foxhound transmitter kit ..... \$129.95 FHT-1 Voice ID option ..... \$29.95  
CFHT Heavy duty metal matching case set for FHT-1 ..... \$29.95

## TOUCH-TONE DECODER

Grab Touch-Tone numbers right off the air, phone or tape. A simple hook-up to any radio speaker or phone line is all that is required to instantly decode touch-tone phone numbers or codes. A 256 digit memory stores decoded numbers and keeps its memory even in the event of power loss. An 8 digit LED display allows you to scroll through the memory bank to examine numbers. To make it easy to pick out number groups or codes, a "dash" is inserted between sets of digits that were decoded more than 2 seconds apart. A "central-office" quality crystal controlled decoder is used allowing rapid and reliable detection of numbers at up to 20 digits per second! For a professionally finished look, add our matching case set. Start cracking those secret codes tomorrow with the Tone Grabber!

TG-1 Tone Grabber kit ..... \$99.95 CTG Matching case set ..... \$12.95  
TG-1WT Fully assembled TG-1 and case ..... \$149.95

## TOUCH-TONE REMOTE CONTROL

Control virtually anything by Touch-Tone remote control. The URC-1 has 16 switched outputs, 4 adjustable voltage outputs (20 mv steps 0 to 5 VDC), two 10K digital pots (for volume, squelch, etc.) and 3 timers adjustable from 10 ms to 40 hours! Two level powered control allows secure control and multi-level access. Six digit LED display shows currently entered codes and a crystal controlled touch-tone decoder provides reliable operation. There's nothing else like this unit, be in complete control of remote radios, thermostats, hi-fi's, homes or even factories with the URC-1. Add our matching case set for a handsome finish.

URC-1 Remote control kit ..... \$129.95 CURC Matching case set ..... \$12.95  
URC-1WT Fully assembled URC-1 and case ..... \$189.95

## DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

Chatterbox digital voice storage unit will record your message of up to 20 seconds. Time is split up into four 5 second blocks which can be played separately or cascaded for longer messages. An LED display shows duration and current recording time. Easy operation. Nifty built-in interfaces allow simple connection to transmitters for automatic keying when the PTT is initially closed or after it is released. You can even loop your rig's mike through the Chatterbox. For contest or fun use, the CB-1 can drive an external speaker. Includes a built-in electret mike. For that finishing touch, add our matching case set.

CB-1 Voice recorder kit ..... \$59.95 CCB Matching case set ..... \$12.95

## FM SUBCARRIER DECODER

Tap into the world of commercial-free music and data that is carried over many standard FM broadcast radio stations. Decoder hooks to the demodulator of FM radio and tunes the 50-100 KHz SCA subcarrier band. Many radios have a demod output, but if your radio doesn't, it's easy to locate, or use our FR-1 FM receiver kit which is a complete FM radio with a demod jack built-in. These "hidden" subcarriers carry lots of neat programming - from stock quotes to news to music, from rock to easy listening - all commercial free. Hear what you've been missing with the SCA-1. SCA-1 Decoder kit ..... \$24.95 CSCA Matching case set ..... \$12.95  
FR-1 FM receiver kit ..... \$19.95 CFR Matching case set for FR-1 ..... \$12.95

## SCANNER CONVERTER

Tune in on the 800-950 MHz action using your existing scanner. Frequencies are converted with crystal referenced stability to the 400-550 MHz range. Instructions are even included on building high performance 900 MHz antennas. Well designed circuit features extensive filtering and convenient on-off-pass switch. Easy one hour assembly or available fully assembled. Add our matching case set for a professional look.

SCN-1 Scanner converter kit ..... \$49.95 SCN Matching case set ..... \$12.95  
SCN-1WT Assembled SCN-1 and case ..... \$89.95

## STEREO PEAK HOLD BARGRAPH

Finally a dual LED bar graph with a peak hold display! Bar graph displays are neat and eye catching but their speed is their downfall - they just can't capture the peaks. Our kit is like two units in one. A fast display to show the signal and a long persistence display to capture peaks, similar units go for hundreds of bucks! We offer 3 models: Linear for general use, Semi-Log for audio VU meters, and Log for power displays. Dual - dual stereo! - 10 segment multi-colored LED displays for snazzy, eye grabbing display and easily set ranges for virtually any signals, from voltameters to audio VU meters to audio power meters to SWR meters. Complete instructions for easy hook-up to most any device. Add our matching case set for a sharp looking unit.

PH-14 Linear bargraph kit ..... \$39.95 PH-15 Dual Log bargraph kit ..... \$39.95  
PH-16 Dual Semi-Log bargraph kit ..... \$39.95 CPH Matching case set ..... \$12.95

## SURROUND-SOUND/REVERB

Add concert hall realism to your stereo, TV or even 2-way radio! Easily synthesize a stereo effect from mono sources or richly enhance regular music. Add a big-voice reverb to your radio voice that others will envy! Our reverb/surround sound kit uses a Buckel Brigade IC device for reliable solid-state performance. Adjustable reverb, delay and mix controls to customize your sound. Easily connected to radios, stereos, CB's and TV's. Plenty of audio to drive a small speaker for stand-alone operation too. Experience the fun and realism that surround sound provides - without spending hundreds! Add our case set for a neat, pro look.

RV-1 Surround Sound/Reverb kit ..... \$59.95 CRV Matching case set ..... \$12.95  
RV-1WT Assembled RV-1 and case ..... \$99.95

## SPEED RADAR

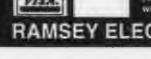
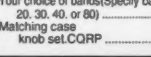
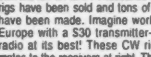
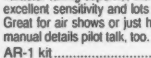
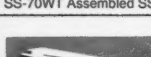
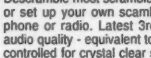
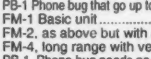
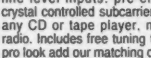
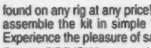
New low-cost microwave. Radar radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes or any large moving object. Operates at 2.6 GHz with up to 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speed in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output allows for listening to actual Doppler shift. Uses two 1-b coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build - all microwave circuitry is PC strip-line. ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

SG-7 Complete kit ..... \$89.95

## FM RECEIVERS & TRANSMITTER

Keep an ear on the local repeater, police, weather or just tune around. These sensitive superhet receivers are fun to build and use. Tunes any 5 MHz portion of the band and have smooth varactor tuning with AFC, dual conversion, ceramic filtering, and plenty of speaker volume. Complete manual details how the rig works and applications. 2M FM transmitter has SW RF out, crystal control (146.52 included), pro-specs and data/mike inputs. Add our case sets for a nice finish.

FM Receiver kit (Specify band: FR-146 (2M), FR-6 (6M), FR-10 (10M), FR-220 (220MHz) ..... \$29.95  
CFR Matching case set ..... \$12.95 FT-146 Two Meter FM transmitter kit ..... \$79.95



## 20 METER SSB/CW TRANSCEIVER DDS + DUAL VFO + BUILT-IN KEYS

Imagine taking this cute little 20 Meter SSB/CW rig on business trips or vacations, there's feature galore with this beauty! A DDS (Direct Digital Synthesis) synthesizes tunes in 10 Hz steps, two VFO with memory and digital RTT with free display! Convenient features like a dial fast button allows you to hop around the band and dual selectable AGC allows comfortable operating. Instant, one-touch WWV reception for quick band condition checks and microprocessor control with built-in lambic CW keyer that has digital readout of speed! Perky 10 watt RF output (only 1 1/2 S units below 100 watts) can be turned down for QRP. Includes hand mike with handy Up/Down buttons for easy remote tuning. This rig's a joy to operate, with performance equal to units costing hundreds of dollars more and with some features you not even dream of! Covers the 20 M band 14 - 14.5 MHz plus 15 MHz WWV. Our easy to follow instructions have you found on any rig at any price! Covers the 20 M band sections that are tested as you build, assuring you of a rig that works first time. Experience the pleasure of saying the rig here is home-brew! Available in kit or fully wired.

SX-20 SSB/CW transceiver kit ..... \$349.95 SX-20WT Fully assembled SX-20 ..... \$429.95

## FANTASTIC FM TRANSCEIVERS SYNTHESIZED—NO CRYSTALS

Ramsey breaks the price barrier on FM rigs! The FX is ideal for shack, portable or mobile. The wide frequency coverage and programmable repeater splits makes the FX the perfect rig for Amateur, CAP or MARS applications. Packeteers really appreciate the dedicated packet port, "TRUE-FM" signal and almost instant T/R switching. High speed packet? ...No problem. Twelve double programmed channels, 5W RF output, sensitive dual conversion receiver and proven EASY assembly. Why pay more for a used foreign rig when you can have one AMERICAN MADE (by you) for less. Comes complete less case and speaker mike. Order our matching case and knob set for that pro look.

FX-50 kit (6 Meters) ..... \$149.95 FX-146 kit (2 Meters) ..... \$149.95  
FX-223 kit (1 1/4 Meters) ..... \$149.95 FX-440 kit (3/4 Meters) ..... \$169.95

## 2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output, allowing you to hit the repeater's full quelling while the low noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 meter amp kits, but now we offer completely wired and tested 2 meter, as well as 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high-priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain) ..... \$89.95  
Fully wired & tested

PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain) ..... \$89.95  
Fully wired & tested

## AM TRANSMITTER

High quality, true AM broadcast band transmitter is designed exactly like the big commercial rigs. Power of 100 mW, legal range up to 1/4 mile. Accepts line level inputs from tape and CD players and mixer, tunable 550-1750 KHz. Complete manual explains circuitry, helps you choose the right antenna, ideas. Be your own Rush Limbaugh or Rick Dees with the AM-1! Add our case set for a true station look.

AM-1 Transmitter kit ..... \$24.95  
CMA Matching case set ..... \$12.95

## MICRO-MIKE

World's smallest FM wireless mike. Smaller than a sugar cube - including battery and mike. Two sets of SMT parts supplied in case you are clumsy! Terrific audio pick-up (pin drop at 5 ft) and transmit range of 300 ft. We include the battery (watch style), electret mike and even a tuning tool! Be a James Bond and learn SMT too!

FM-5 Micro mike kit ..... \$19.95

## CRYSTAL RADIO

Relive the radio past with a crystal set like your grandfather built. Uses genuine Galena crystal and catwhisker. Several different types of radios are built, including standard AM broadcast, shortwave and even WW II home style. To compare modern semiconductor detectors, we include a diode for comparison. No soldering required and we even give antenna ideas. Radio for free, get it now before Clinton takes it!

CS-1 Crystal set kit ..... \$19.95

## SHORTWAVE RECEIVER

Fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Can receive any 2 MHz portion from 4-11 MHz. True superhet, has smooth varactor tuning, AGC, RF gain control, plenty of speaker volume and runs on a 9V battery. Fascinating sound, school club project, provides hours of fun or even the most serious DXer. For the car, consider our shortwave converter. Two switchable bands (in 3-22 MHz range), each 1 MHz wide - tunable on your car radio dial. Add some interest to your drive home!

Shortwave receiver kit, SR1 ..... \$29.95

Shortwave converter kit, SC1 ..... \$27.95

Matching case set for SR1, CSR ..... \$12.95

Matching case set for SC1, CSC ..... \$12.95

## QRP TRANSMITTERS RECEIVERS LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

20, 30, 40, 80M CW TRANSMITTERS  
Join the fun on QRP! Thousands of these minis have been sold and tons of DX contacts have been made. Imagine working Eastern Europe with a \$30 transmitter - that's ham radio at its best! These CW rigs are ideal mates to the receivers at right. They have two-position variable crystal control (one popular QRP XTAL included), one watt output and built-in antenna switch. Runs on 12VDC. Add our matching case and knob set for a handsome finished look.  
Your choice of bands (Specify band: QRP-20, 30, 40, or 80) ..... \$29.95  
Matching case ..... \$12.95  
knob set CORP ..... \$12.95

20, 30, 40, 80M All Mode RECEIVERS  
Build your own mini ham station! Sensible all-mode AM, CW, SSB receivers use direct conversion design with NE602. IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Very sensitive varactor tuned over entire band. Plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Very EASY to build, lots of fun and educational - ideal for beginner or old pro. New 30-page manual. Add the case set for well-fitted professional look.  
(Specify band: HR-20, HR-30, HR-40, HR-80) ..... \$29.95  
CHR, Matching case ..... \$12.95

## QAMP

For a slick little QRP boost, use one of the 20 Watt amplifiers. Needs only 1/2-2 watts of drive for full output, linear for SSB, AM or CW operation, power MOSFETs for high efficiency and multistage low pass filter for a clean signal. Built-in T/R relay for automatic switching, runs on 12-15 VDC at 2-4 amps. Add our matching case set for a complete station look.

Your choice of bands ..... \$49.95

Specify band: (QAMP-20, 30, 40, 80) ..... \$29.95

QAMP Matching case set ..... \$12.95

## ORDERS CALL 1-800-4 HOBBY KITS (446-2295)

TECHORDER/INFO (716)924-4560 FAX (716)924-4555

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed. Examine for 10 days. If not pleased return in original form for refund. Add \$3.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. For foreign orders add 20% for surface mail COD (U.S. only) add \$5.00. Orders under \$20 add \$3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. 90-day parts warranty on kit parts. 1-year parts & labor warranty on wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC 793 CANNING PARKWAY VICTOR NY 14564



#### 2WAY RADIO SERVICE MONITOR

COM-3, the world's most popular low-cost service monitor. For shops big or small, the COM-3 delivers advanced capabilities for a fantastic price—and our new lease program allows you to own a COM-3 for less than \$3.00 a day. Features • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10.000  $\mu$ V output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5  $\mu$ V • 100 kHz to 999.9995 MHz • Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder • 1 KHz and external modulation.

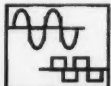
COM-3 2 Way Radio Service Monitor.....\$2995.00

#### SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Finally, a low-cost lab quality signal generator—a true alternative to the \$7,000 generators. The RSG-10 is a hard working, but easy to use generator ideal for the lab as well as for production test. Lease it for less than \$3.00 a day. Features • 100 KHz to 999 MHz • 100 Hz resolution to 500 MHz, 200 Hz above • -130 to 10dBm output range • 0.1 dB output resolution • AM and FM modulation • 20 programmable memories • Output selection in volts, dB, dBm with instant conversion between units • RF output reverse power protected • LED display of all parameters—no analog guesswork!

RSG-10 Synthesized Signal Generator.....\$2495.00

#### SYNTHESIZED AUDIO GENERATOR



DPS (Direct Digital Synthesis) technology brings you a terrific audio generator at a fantastic price! Generates from 0.01 Hz to 50 KHz with five digit LED display of frequency. Sine and square wave output adjustable 0-1 volt p-p. Frequency selected by direct keyboard entry and with handy continuous

tune tuning knob. Crystal controlled accuracy of 10 ppm and two memories for rapid frequency changes. Replaces that jury-rigged old generator and treat yourself to the pleasure of using a new state-of-the-art SG-550!

SG-550 Kit.....\$169.95 ..SG-550WT assembled.....\$229.95

#### DIGITAL CODE SYNTHESIZER

Generate all popular signaling codes used in paging, and two-way radio. Generate DTMF, MF, MTS, IMTS, Single, Dual, 5/6 tone, tone remote, DPL, POCSSAG, GOLFAY and NEC. Two audio synthesizers with 0.1 Hz resolution and programmable duration, spacing and outpulsing. Both 600 ohm and TTL outputs for easy connection to any RF generator or service monitor. Get in on the profitable pager repair market with the COM-6 universal synthesizer. Fully assembled with 1 year warranty.

COM-6 Code Synthesizer.....\$895.00

#### MOTOR CONTROLLER



Control the speed and direction of any motor. Use our SMD-1 for those nice steppers you see surplus, and our MSC-1 for DC motors. The stepper driver features variable speed, half step rotation, direction and power down mode. can drive most any stepper motor. Our DC driver features pulse width modulation control allowing full motor torque even at low speeds and can drive motors up to 50 VDC @ 10 Amps! Add our case set for a professional assembly.

SMD-1 Stepper kit.....\$24.95 MSC-1 DC mot or kit.....\$24.95

CSMD MSC-1 case .... \$12.95 CMSC MSC-1 case.....\$12.95

#### L-C METER

Measure inductors from 10 uH-10mH and capacitors from 2 pF-2uF with high accuracy by connecting the LC-1 to any digital multimeter. Two pushbutton ranges for high resolution readings and we even give you calibration components to assure proper accuracy of your kit! Active filters and switching supplies require critical values, no one should be without an accurate LC meter. For a pro look, add our matching case set.

LC-1 LC meter kit.....\$34.95 CLC case set.....\$12.95

#### MINI KITS

Ramsey carries a complete line of low cost, easy to build, easy to use functional kits that can be used alone or as building blocks in larger more complex designs. Mini-kits include audio amps, tone decoders, VOX switches, timers, audio alarms, noise-makers and even shocking kits! Call for our free catalogue!

#### PACKET RADIO

Two new versions are available for the Commodore 64 (P-64A) or the IBM-PC (P-IBM). Easy assembly NO TUNING! Includes FREE disk software, PC Board and Full Documentation. Kit form.

P-64A.....\$59.95 P-IBM.....\$59.95 CASE CPK.....\$12.95

#### ACTIVE ANTENNA

Cramped for space? Get longwire performance with this desktop antenna. Properly designed unit has dual HF and VHF circuitry and built-in whip antenna, as well as external jack. RF gain control and 9V operation makes unit ideal for SWLs, traveling hams or scanner buffs who need hotter reception. The matching case and knob set gives the unit a hundred dollar look!

AA-7Kt.....\$24.95 Matching case & knobset, CAA.....\$12.95

#### CW KEYS

Send perfect CW. Microprocessor keyer features 4 programmable memories of up to 26 words each, lambs keying, dot-dash memory, variable speed from 3-50 WPM, adjustable sidetone, keying to any rig and fully RPT! EACRM memory keeps messages up to 100 years—you'll go silent before the key! Includes built-in touch paddles or use your own. Easy assembly and matching case set available for a nice station look.

CW-700 Micro keyer kit \$69.95 CMK Matching case set.....\$12.95

CW-700WT Assembled CW-700and case.....\$99.95

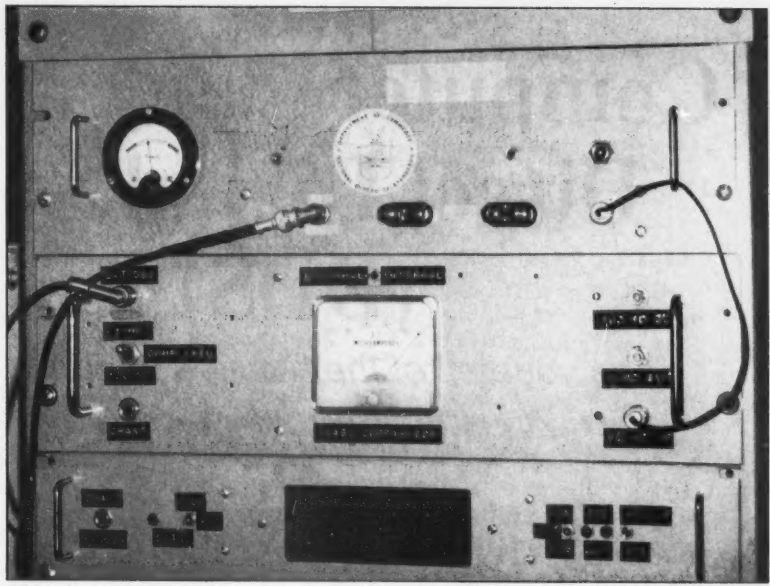


Photo A. Rack-mounted prototypes: Top unit is the 60 kHz WWVB receiver, center unit is the phase comparator, and the bottom unit is a digital clock.

nomenon called diurnal shift when the "E" layer comes and goes. No serious measurements should be made at this time. At certain distances from WWVB, the skywave and ground-wave signals can cancel each other at this time, making the signal disappear. Remember that at 10 minutes past the hour the phase of the WWVB carrier is advanced 45 degrees, and at 15 minutes past the hour the phase is returned to its original value.

The comparator could have been made simpler by just dividing both the 60 kHz received carrier and the local 1 MHz oscillator down to the common frequency of 10 kHz.

However, the observation period for the same accuracy would be 100 times as long. For this reason the synthesizer/PLL circuit using the 6 MHz oscillator was chosen.

After observing the phase comparator in action, it will soon become apparent why the WWVB signal cannot be used directly as a time base for a counter. You will notice the short-term jitter that would make frequency measurements unreliable.

The third and final part of this series dealing with using WWVB will detail the construction of a stable precision 1 MHz crystal oscillator for use as a local standard.

### Digital Phase Comparator Parts List

(All resistors 1/4 watt)

Desig.	Value	Digi-Key #
R1,2	820 ohms	
R3,16,17	100k	
R4,5,10,11,12	10k	
R6,8,9,13,14	1.5k	
R7,15	220 ohms	
C1	3-40 pF trimmer	SG3008
C2	22 pF	P4841
C3,10,11	0.1 $\mu$ F	P4525
C4,7,9	47 $\mu$ F	P810
C5,8	470 pF	P4808
C6	0.01 $\mu$ F	P4513
IC1	74LS04	DM74LS04N-ND
IC2-5	74LS90	DM74LS90N-ND
IC6,7	74LS74	DM74LS74N-ND
IC sockets	14-pin DIP	AE8914
D1	1N4001	
D2	1N914 or 1N4148	
Q1	2N2222 or equiv.	
X1	6 MHz parallel load 32 pF XTAL	X413

A drilled and etched PC board for this project is available for \$4.50 plus \$1.50 S&H from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118.

# Computer Control for Your Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) VFO

*Free yourself of the hassles of generating an accurate and stable sinusoidal signal—and more!*

by Victor Morin VE1ABC

“Wow!” I exclaimed as I began reading John Welch N9JZW’s article “The Techno-Whizzy 1, Part 1” (page 8 in the December 1992 issue of *73 Amateur Radio Today*). N9JZW’s article describes how to build a modular multiband CW low power (QRP) transmitter that uses a new Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) chip. Why all the excitement? Read on!

Over the years I have constructed a number of home-built rigs (both receivers and transmitters) that have one thing in common: a variable frequency oscillator (VFO). Most receivers need VFOs to generate a local oscillator (LO) signal, and transmitters need them to be freed from crystal control of a single output frequency.

The VFO designs that I used in these projects were all tank-tuned with a combination of inductors (coils) and variable capacitors, either mechanical or varactor diodes. Those of you who have also gone this route know that there are certain inherent problems with this design: temperature drift, nonlinear tuning, difficulty in eliminating the mechanical backlash in the frequency-control element, frequency pulling when a load is placed on

the VFO, and the list goes on . . . For me, at least, this type of VFO design has been a royal pain!

I knew that there were alternatives, known as frequency synthesizers, to this traditional VFO construction and my interest focused on two general types: phase-locked loop and direct digital synthesis. Looking over some phase-locked loop synthesizer designs convinced me that it would probably be more of the same: LC tank circuits are used at very high frequencies and are varactor-controlled. Frequencies are regulated using phase detectors, thus generating phase noise, etc. Please don’t get me wrong—I’m not saying that phase-locked loop synthesizers should be avoided—I’m simply saying that for me they didn’t seem to be the way to go.

That left the direct digital synthesis approach. I read all I could on the topic and probably the best article I found is “A Direct Frequency Synthesizer” by Fred Williams in the April 1984 issue of *QST*. Surprised? This concept has been around for a long time! If you’re interested in the theory behind the direct digital synthesizer,

I highly recommend Mr. Williams’ article, in which he provides DDS theory and describes how to build a DDS using standard TTL IC chips, a read-only memory (ROM) and a digital-to-analog converter (DAC).

This is the exciting part. When I read the “Techno-Whizzy 1” article, I knew it was the answer to my dreams! You see, I had actually begun building the Williams DDS and was contemplating building a ROM burner for it when Techno-Whizzy came on the scene—and there was a full kit available. No more chasing after parts; no more burning bits into a ROM. I could get right down to business! I ordered the DDS right away, explaining to my wife that “it would be my Christmas present from me to me.”

## What’s So Great About a DDS?

A lot! Precise frequency control, frequency stability, no phase noise, the ability to change frequency very rapidly (frequency hop), etc. What’s the price you have to pay for all this? In a nutshell, you have to be able to provide the DDS with a digital (binary) value that is proportional to the frequency of the sinusoidal signal you want your DDS to generate. To me this meant computer control, although there are other means, as demonstrated in the Techno-Whizzy 1 article where a diode matrix and switches are used.

I own an IBM-compatible AT clone computer. While waiting for my DDS kit to be delivered in the mail, I decided to design and build a hardware interface that would control the DDS from my computer and, just as important, the software driver routine that would make the DDS perform as I wanted.

## The Design

I decided to use the printer interface port of my IBM-compatible to control the interface and I chose to use the simplest alternative in order to maximize my chances of success. That’s why I elected to use what is in fact a parallel port as a serial port! Why?

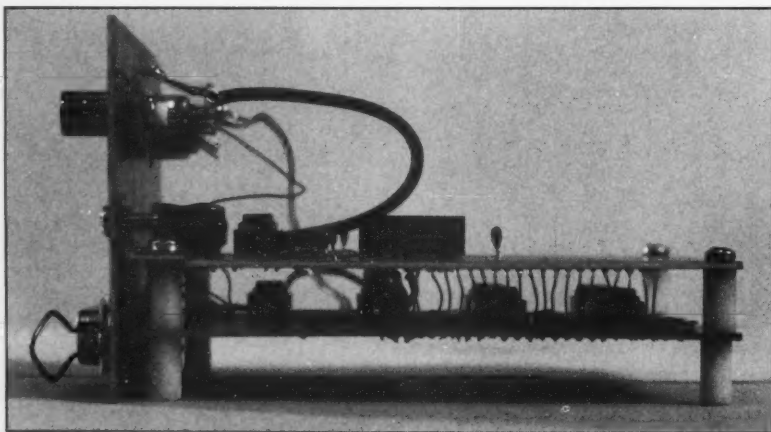


Photo A. The DDS is the top board. The interface is on the bottom.



# Scanners/Shortwave/GMRS/Ham

## COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC. Emergency Operations Center

We're introducing new Uniden Bearcat scanners that are just what you've been searching for. Order your Bearcat scanner today.

## 25th Anniversary Special Save \$10.00 on Bearcat® 8500XLT or 700XLT scanners.

Celebrate our 25th anniversary with special savings on the radios listed in this coupon. This coupon must be included with your prepaid order. Credit cards and quantity discounts are excluded from this offer. Offer valid only on orders mailed directly to Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045, Dept. 750194, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045. U.S.A. Coupon expires February 28, 1994. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer. Coupon may be photocopied. Add \$15.00 for shipping in the continental United States of America.

## Radio Scanners

### Bearcat® 2500XLT-H

List price \$649.95/CE price \$339.95/SPECIAL  
400 Channels • 20 Banks • Turbo Scan  
Rotary tuner feature • Auto Store • Auto Sort  
Size: 2-3/4" Wide x 1-1/2" Deep x 7-1/2" High  
Frequency Coverage: 25,000 - 549,995, 760,000 - 823,995, 849,0125 - 868,995, 894,0125 - 1,300,000 MHz.

Signal intelligence experts, public safety agencies and people with inquiring minds that want to know, have asked us for a world class handheld scanner that can intercept just about any radio transmission. The new Bearcat 2500XLT has what you want. You can program frequencies such as police, fire, emergency, race cars, marine, military aircraft, weather, and other broadcasts into 20 banks of 20 channels each. The new rotary tuner feature enables rapid and easy selection of channels and frequencies. With the AUTO STORE feature, you can automatically program any channel. You can also scan all 400 channels at 100 channels-per-second speed because the Bearcat 2500XLT has TURBO SCAN built-in. To make this scanner even better, the BC2500XLT has AUTO SORT - an automatic frequency sorting feature for faster scanning within each bank. Order your scanner from CEI.

For more information on Bearcat radio scanners or to join the Bearcat Radio Club, call Mr. Scanner at 1-800-423-1331. To order any Bearcat radio product from Communications Electronics Inc. call 1-800-USA-SCAN.

## Great Deals on Bearcat Scanners

Bearcat 8500XLT-H base/mobile \$369.95  
Bearcat 890XLT-H base/mobile \$244.95  
Bearcat 2500XLT-H handheld ... \$339.95  
Bearcat 855XLT-H base ..... \$149.95  
Bearcat 760XLT-H base/mobile \$199.95  
Bearcat 700A-H info mobile ..... \$149.95  
Bearcat 560XLA-H base/mobile ... \$84.95  
Bearcat 350A-H info mobile ..... \$104.95  
Bearcat 200XLT-H handheld ..... \$199.95  
Bearcat 148XLT-H base ..... \$88.95  
Bearcat 100XLT-H handheld ..... \$149.95  
Bearcat BCT2-H info mobile ..... \$139.95

## New FCC Rules Mean Last Buying Opportunity for Radio Scanners

On April 19, 1993, the FCC amended Parts 2 and 15 of its rules to prohibit the manufacture and importation of scanning radios capable of intercepting the 800 MHz cellular telephone service. Supplies of full coverage 800 MHz scanners are in very short supply. If you need technical assistance or recommendations to locate a special scanner or solve a communications problem, call the Communications Electronics Inc. technical support hotline for \$2.00 per minute at 1-900-555-SCAN.

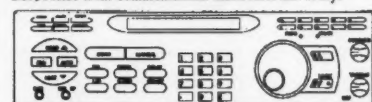
### Bearcat® 8500XLT-H

List price \$689.95/CE price \$369.95/SPECIAL  
500 Channels • 20 banks • Alphanumeric display  
Turbo Scan • VFO Control • Priority channels  
Auto Store • Auto Recording • Reception counter  
Frequency step resolution 5, 12.5, 25 & 50 KHz.  
Size: 10-1/2" Wide x 7-1/2" Deep x 3-3/8" High

#### Frequency Coverage:

25,000 - 28,995 MHz (AM), 29,000 - 54,000 MHz (NFM),  
54,000 - 71,995 MHz (WFM), 72,000 - 75,995 MHz (NFM),  
76,000 - 107,995 MHz (WFM), 108,000 - 136,995 MHz (AM),  
137,000 - 173,995 MHz (NFM), 174,000 - 215,995 MHz (WFM),  
216,000 - 224,995 MHz (NFM), 225,000 - 399,995 MHz (AM),  
400,000 - 511,995 MHz (NFM), 512,000 - 549,995 MHz (WFM),  
760,000 - 823,9875 MHz (NFM), 849,0125 - 868,9875 MHz (NFM),  
894,0125 - 1,300,000 MHz (NFM).

The new Bearcat 8500XLT gives you pure scanning satisfaction with amazing features like Turbo Scan. This lightning-fast technology featuring a triple conversion RF system, enables Uniden's best scanner to scan and search up to 100 channels per second. Because the frequency coverage is so large, a very fast scanning system is essential to keep up with the action. Other features include VFO Control - (Variable Frequency Oscillator) which allows you to adjust the large rotary tuner to select the desired frequency or channel. **Channel Display** - Lets you count and record each channel while scanning. **Auto Store** - Automatically stores all active frequencies within the specified bank(s). **Auto Recording** - This feature lets you record channel activity from the scanner onto a tape recorder. You can even get an optional CTCSS Tone Board (Continuous Tone Control Squealch System) which allows the squealch to be broken during scanning only when a correct CTCSS tone is received. **20 banks** - Each bank contains 25 channels, useful for storing similar frequencies in order to maintain faster scanning cycles. For maximum scanning enjoyment, order the following optional accessories: PS001 Cigarette lighter power cord for temporary operation from your vehicle's cigarette lighter \$14.95; PS002 DC power cord - enables permanent operation from your vehicle's fuse box \$14.95; MB001 Mobile mounting bracket \$14.95; BC005 CTCSS Tone Board \$54.95; EX711 External speaker with mounting bracket & 10 feet of cable with plug attached \$19.95. The BC8500XLT comes with AC adapter, telescopic antenna, owner's manual and one year limited warranty from Uniden. Order your BC8500XLT from Communications Electronics Inc. today.



## CB/GMRS Radios

The Uniden GMR100 is a handheld GMRS UHF 2-way radio transceiver that has these eight frequencies installed: 462.550, 462.725, 462.5875, 462.6125, 462.6375, 462.675, 462.6625 and 462.6875 MHz. This one watt radio comes with flexible rubber antenna, rechargeable ni-cad battery, AC adapter/charger, belt clip, F.C.C. license application and more.  
Uniden GMR100-H GMRS Handheld ... \$169.95  
Uniden WASHINGTON-H SSB CB Base \$189.95  
Uniden GRANTXL-H SSB CB Mobile ... \$149.95  
Uniden PC66XL-H CB Mobile ..... \$78.95  
Uniden PC76XL-H CB Mobile ..... \$99.95  
Uniden PC122XL-H SSB CB Mobile ..... \$107.95  
Uniden PRO510XL-H CB Mobile ..... \$36.95  
Uniden PRO520XL-H CB Mobile ..... \$49.95  
Uniden PRO538W-H CB & Weather ..... \$69.95

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Shortwave

ICOM RI-H ultra compact handheld wideband receiver ..... \$469.95  
ICOM RI100-H mobile 500 kHz - 1.8 GHz/121 memory ..... \$649.95  
ICOM R71A-H 100 kHz - 30 MHz base (add \$39.00 shipping) ..... \$1,029.95  
ICOM R72A-H 100 kHz - 30 MHz base (add \$39.00 shipping) ..... \$954.95  
ICOM R7000-H base with 99 memory (add \$45.00 shipping) ..... \$1,249.95  
ICOM R7100-H base with 900 memory (add \$49.00 shipping) ..... \$1,289.95  
ICOM R9000-H base 30 kHz - 2 GHz (add \$149.00 shipping) ..... \$4,999.95  
ICOM AH7000-H super wideband discolor type antenna ..... \$109.95  
Grundig Satellit 700-H portable with 512 memory & AC adapter \$449.95  
Grundig Cosmoport-H with integrated mini-cassette recorder ..... \$179.95  
Grundig Yacht Boy 230-H portable shortwave ..... \$139.95  
Grundig Trekler 241 portable shortwave ..... \$79.95  
Sangean AT520Z-H ultra compact 20 memory shortwave ..... \$79.95  
Sangean AT5606-H ultra compact 45 memory shortwave ..... \$149.95  
Sangean AT5606P-H shortwave with antenna & AC adapter ..... \$169.95  
Sangean AT5800-H portable 20 memory shortwave ..... \$79.95  
Sangean AT5803A-H portable with SSB reception & AC adapter \$159.95  
Sangean AT5808-H portable 45 memory shortwave ..... \$159.95  
Sangean AT5818-H portable without cassette recorder ..... \$189.95  
Sangean AT5818CS-H with cassette recorder ..... \$209.95  
Sangean ANT60-H portable shortwave antenna ..... \$9.95

## Weather Stations

Public safety agencies responding to hazardous materials incidents must have accurate, up-to-date weather information. The Davis Weather Monitor II is our top-of-the-line weather station which combines essential weather monitoring functions into one incredible package. Glance at the display, and see wind direction and wind speed on the compass rose. Check the barometric trend arrow to see if the pressure is rising or falling. Our package deal includes the new high resolution 1/100 inch rain collector part #7852-H, and the external temperature/humidity sensor, part #7859-H. The package deal is order #DAV1-H for \$524.95 plus \$15.00 shipping. If you have a personal computer, when you order the optional Weatherlink computer software for \$149.95, you'll have a powerful computerized weather station at an incredible price. For the IBM PC or equivalent order part #7862-H. For Apple Mac Plus or higher including Quadra or PowerBook, order part #7866-H.

## Other neat stuff

Cobra CP910-H 900 MHz spread spectrum cordless phone ... \$299.95  
ICOM GP22-H handheld global positioning system ..... \$699.95  
WB2001-H weather radio with storm alert ..... \$39.95  
BELM WH5150-H VHF handheld 5 watt, 16 ch. transceiver ..... \$449.95  
BELM RH256N-H VHF 25 watt synthesized transceiver ..... \$289.95  
Ranger RC12950-H 25 watt 10 meter ham radio ..... \$244.95  
Uniden LD9000W1-H Super wideband laser/radar Detector \$169.95  
PWB-H Passport to Worldband by IBS ..... \$10.95  
POLI-H Police Call for CT, ME, MA, NH, NY, RI, VT ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for DE, MD, NJ, PA ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for Michigan, IL, Ohio ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for IL, IN, KY, WI ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for IA, KS, MN, MO, NE, ND, SD ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for DC, FL, GA, NC, PR, SC, VA, WV ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for AZ, CO, ID, MT, NM, NV, UT, WY ..... \$5.95  
POLI-H Police Call for California, Oregon & Washington ..... \$5.95  
USAMRNC-H magnet mount scanner antenna with BNC ..... \$39.95  
USAK-H VHF scanner/VHF transmitting antenna with PL259 ..... \$39.95  
USASGMRNC-H glass mount scanner ant with BNC connector ..... \$39.95  
USASGMH-H glass mount scanner antenna with Motorola jack \$29.95

## Buy with confidence

It's easy to order from CEI. Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., Emergency Operations Center, P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$15.00 per radio for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. unless otherwise stated. Add \$8.00 shipping for all accessories and publications. Add \$8.00 shipping per antenna. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, P.O. Box, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental U.S. rates. Michigan residents add state sales tax. No COD's. 10% surcharge for net 10 billing to qualified accounts. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. We welcome your Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Call 1-800-USA-SCAN to order toll-free. Call 313-996-8888 if outside the U.S.A. FAX anytime, dial 313-663-8888. Order your new electronic equipment from Communications Electronics Inc. today.

Scanner Distribution Center and CEI logo are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc. Sales items 11/28/93 - 2/28/94. © 1994 Communications Electronics Inc.

For credit card orders call  
**1-800-USA-SCAN**  
Communications Electronics Inc.  
Emergency Operations Center

P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.  
For information call 313-996-8888 or FAX 313-663-8888

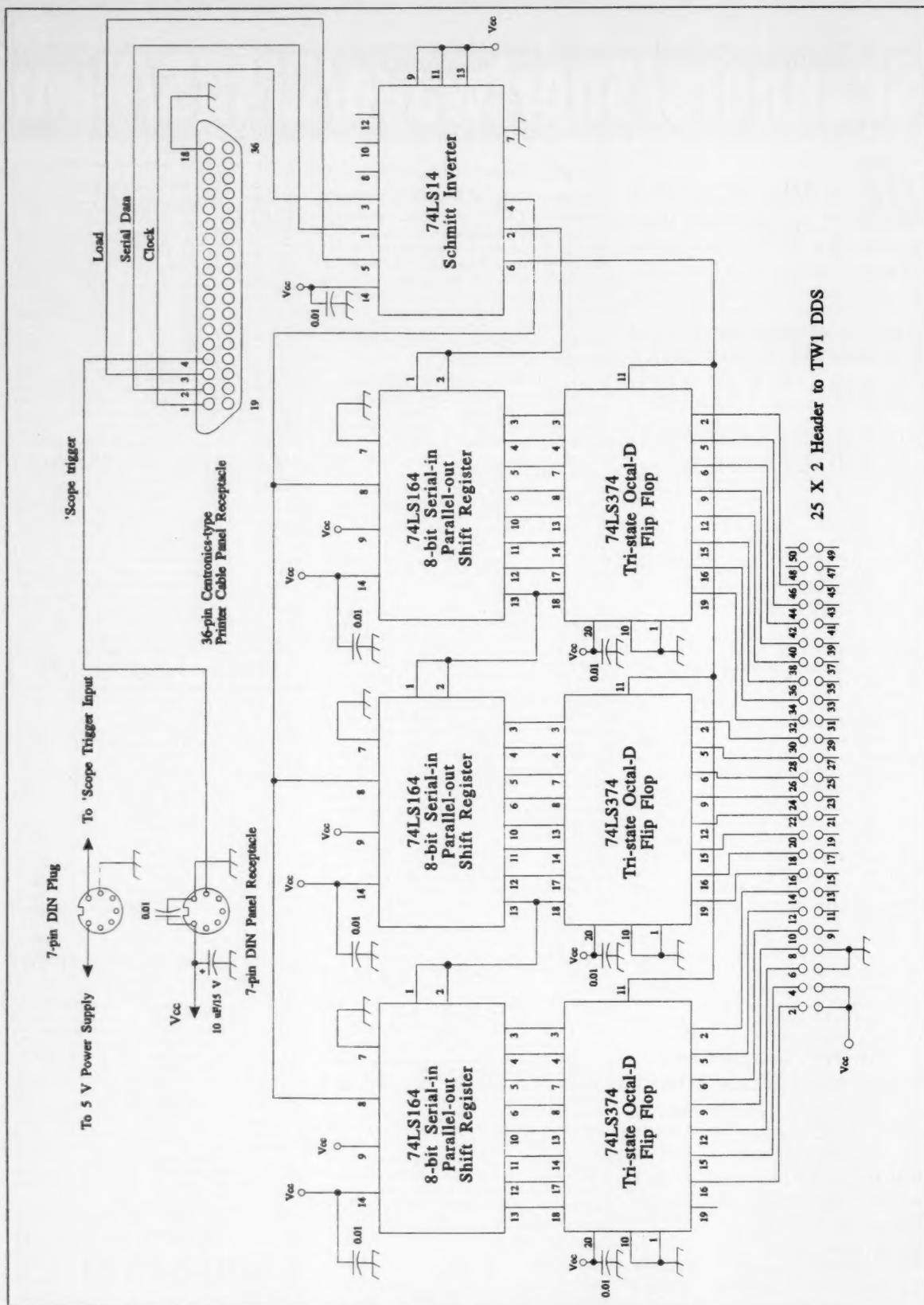


Figure 1. Schematic for the TW1 DDS computer interface.

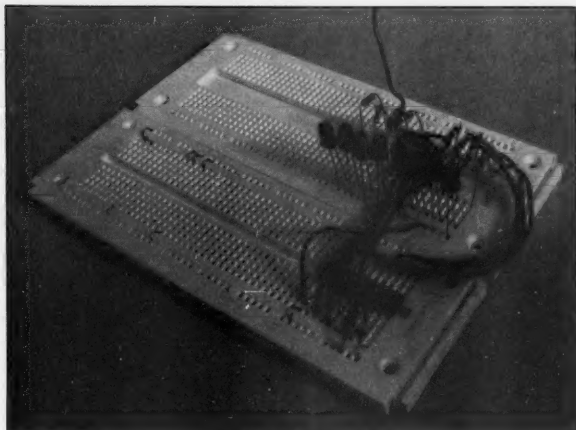


Photo B. The test jig.

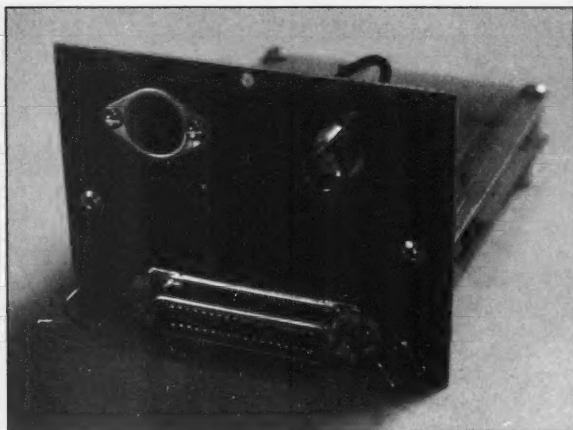


Photo C. The front panel.

Because I wanted to ensure that most of the computer output lines would not be used in solely controlling the interface (I may want to simultaneously control other devices with the computer in the future). I knew that the serial approach would slow down communications with the interface but I was willing to pay the price.

The software design was more complex

than the hardware. Here is what I wanted to be able to do:

a) Enter a decimal frequency value in the computer keyboard and have the DDS generate that particular frequency (0 Hz to 22 MHz with 3 Hz resolution);

b) Have the frequency go up or down by a particular increment whenever the operator presses the up-arrow key or the down-arrow key;

row key;

c) Scan a particular range of frequencies with the frequency increment determined by the operator, and scan in either triangle mode (scan up to the highest specified frequency and then suddenly return to the lowest specified frequency for another scan) or saw-toothed mode (scan up to the highest specified frequency and then, at the same frequency interval, return to the lowest specified frequency for another scan);

d) Generate a trigger signal for an oscilloscope at the beginning of each triangle mode sweep.

Thus, I wanted it all—a VFO plus a sweep generator with trigger output. An instrument that is accurate and stable, with its output variable from DC to approximately 22 MHz. Yes, you can use the DDS to generate audio frequencies. It's like having a very expensive lab-quality instrument at a very inexpensive price!

### The Hardware Interface

Figure 1 is a schematic of the hardware interface. It is straightforward and based on the Williams design. As expected, the computer software has to do all the work in driving the interface. Here is how it works: The computer generates a 23-bit binary number (representative of the frequency) that is to be presented to the DDS. This 23-bit number is sent to the DDS interface through the printer interface port and printer cable, bit by bit in serial fashion, beginning with the most-significant bit, on the serial data line. While the serial data bit is stable, the computer strobes the clock signal line, which accepts and shifts each data bit into three cascaded 74LS164 serial-in parallel-out shift registers. This is done 23 times, until all three shift registers have been loaded. The load line is then strobed, which presents the 23 bits, in parallel fashion, from the 74LS374 Tri-State Octal-D flip-flops to the DDS. The DDS then takes over and generates the required frequency. Piece of cake (sort of)! The trick is to generate the correct 23-bit binary number, and this is where the software provides all the functionality.

```

TW1 DDS Control

Key in frequency and press ENTER, or:

** To Change Frequency Increment
** To Increase Frequency by Value of Frequency Increment
** To Decrease Frequency by Value of Frequency Increment
** To Enter Scan Mode

Num Lock must always be ON, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock must always be OFF
otherwise the program does not run properly.

Press any key to continue...

```

Figure 2. The instruction screen.

```

TW1 DDS Control

Enter Frequency in Hz:      ?
Current Frequency in Hz:   3,686,400
Frequency Increment in Hz: 200

```

Figure 3. The control screen.

```

TW1 DDS Control

Enter Frequency in Hz:      6,240,000
Current Frequency in Hz:   6,240,000
Frequency Increment in Hz: 5,000

Scan Low Frequency in Hz: 5,000,000
Scan High Frequency in Hz: 6,500,000
Triangle (T) or Sawtooth (S): T

Press Any Key to Start Scan Mode, "ENTER" to Exit Scan Mode

```

Figure 4. Scan mode for the DDS.



You will note that the load, serial data, and clock lines are "snapped up" through a 74LS14 Schmidt inverter to ensure that the leading and trailing edges of the pulses are sharply defined and jitter-free. Because the serial data pulses are inverted as a result, the software generates the 1's complement of the required 23-bit data word (every bit is "flipped"—i.e. a 1 becomes a 0 and a 0 becomes a 1).

### The Software Driver Routine

The only software-generating tool available to me was Microsoft QBASIC so I didn't have much choice! I've annotated almost every line of code in the DDS.BAS program to give you an idea of what is going on in case you'd like to change things and experiment.

The mainline section of the routine begins with the usual housekeeping chores, after which the instruction screen is drawn (Figure 2). An initial frequency is sent to the DDS (I chose 0 Hz but you can change this to any frequency you like). Figure 3 shows the layout of the control screen. Two subroutines are used to generate the required 23-bit data word that is sent to the DDS—ConvertToBinary and SerialToParallel.

ConvertToBinary accepts a decimal frequency value and converts it to binary in 1's complement form (see above). It uses the age-old venerable "divide-by-two" algorithm that you may have learned in school to convert from the decimal system to binary notation.

SerialToParallel performs three chores: It scales the frequency value, calls ConvertToBinary, and pumps out the 23-bit data word to the DDS interface. Why scale the frequency value? Without going into a lot of technical details, the DDS will generate a frequency that depends not only on the 23-bit data word that is presented to it but also on its on-board clock frequency. The on-board clock chip that comes with the DDS kit has a frequency of 55 MHz, and what you have to do is scale the frequency value so that the DDS will generate the exact corresponding frequency.

Back to the mainline section of the routine. The computer sits there and waits for you to do one of a number of things:

Press the "+" key. This selects the next frequency-increment value that is contained in the frequency increment table in round-robin fashion (i.e. you return to the first frequency increment after having gone past the last). The frequency-increment value determines how much the frequency will jump when you press the up-arrow key, the down-arrow key, or while you are in scanning mode (see below).

Enter a frequency and press the enter key. The DDS generates the corresponding frequency.

Scan mode (Figure 4). Enter a scan-low frequency, a scan-high frequency and determine whether you want a saw-toothed scan or a triangle scan. The DDS generates frequencies beginning at the scan-low frequen-

cy, jumping by the frequency-increment value (see above). When the scan-high frequency is reached, the DDS either jumps back to the scan-low frequency (triangle mode) or proceeds downward, at the same rate, toward the scan-low frequency (saw-toothed mode). At the beginning of each triangle-mode cycle, a scope trigger signal is generated in case you'd like to trigger the sweep of your scope externally. The whole thing happens over and over until you decide to exit scan mode.

Press either the up-arrow key or the down-arrow key and the frequency will change upward or downward, depending on the key you pressed, by a value correspond-

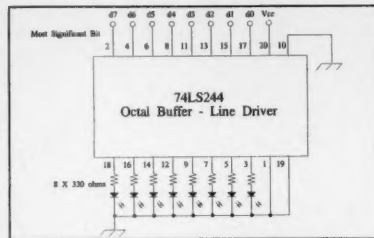


Figure 5. DDS computer interface test jig.

ing to frequency-increment. Hold your finger down on either key and the DDS will

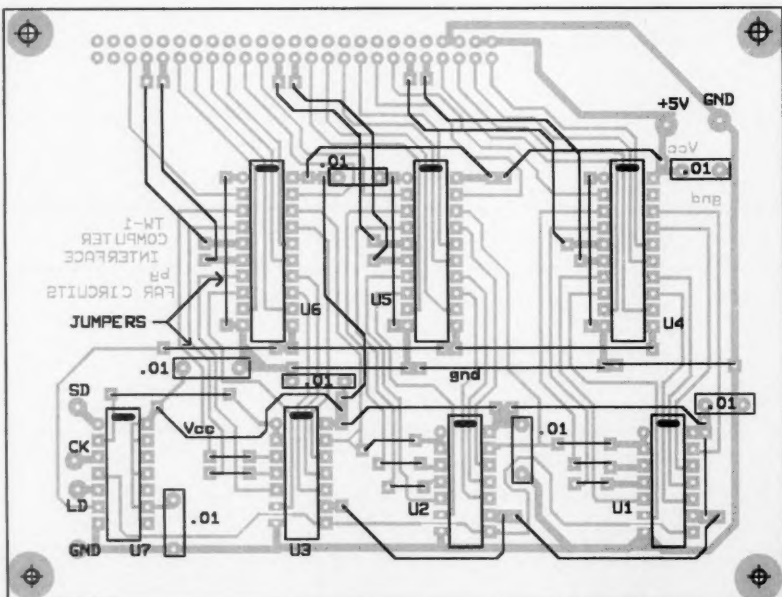
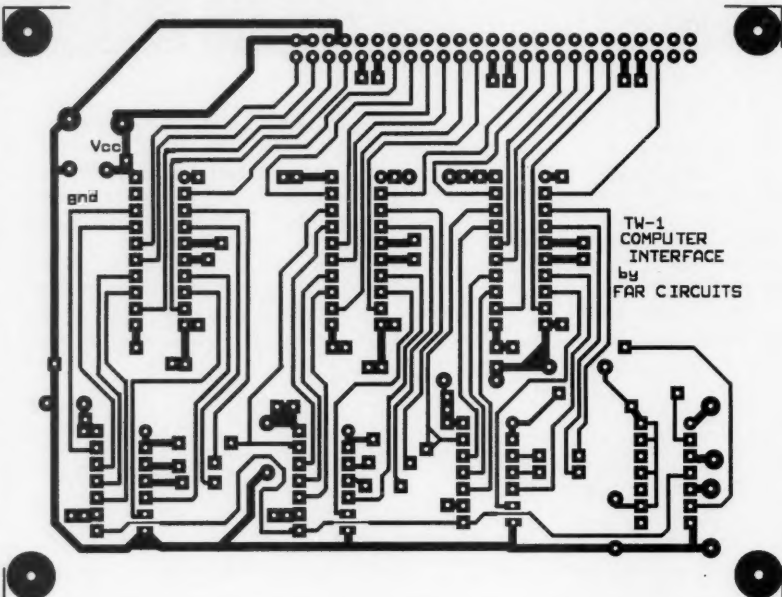


Figure 6. PC board pattern and parts placement diagram.

## CABLE X-PERTS, INC.

COAX	100 ft./UP	500 FT
FLEXIBLE 9913 DIRECT BURIAL JACKET	.....62/m	.....57/m
9913 EQUAL UV RESISTANT JACKET	.....44/m	.....40/m
RG 213U MIL-SPEC DIRECT BURIAL JACKET	.....34/m	.....32/m
RG 8U FOAM 95%	.....30/m	.....28/m
RG MINI 8X BLK OR CLR UV JACKET	.....16/m	.....14/m
RG 11U FOAM MIL-SPEC	.....42/m	.....40/m
RG 214U-MIL-SPEC	.....1.50/m	.....1.30/m
RG-142U-MIL-SPEC	.....1.30/m	.....1.10/m

ROTOR CABLE		
C4000 STD DUTY 216-622 UV JACKET	.....20/m	.....18/m
C4090 HYV DUTY 216-622 UV JACKET	.....32/m	.....30/m
18GA 4C GRAY JACKET	.....15/m	.....13/m
18GA 7C GRAY JACKET	.....10/m	.....16/m

ANTENNA WIRE		
14GA 168 STR SUPER-FLEX UNINSULATED	.....12/m	.....10/m
14GA 722 H.D.B.C UNINSULATED	.....06/m	.....07/m
14GA SOLID "COPPERWELD" UNINSULATED	.....07/m	.....06/m
12GA 19 STR FLEXIBLE BC UNINSULATED	.....11/m	.....10/m

BALUNS	PRICE
W2AU 1:1 BLN 1.8-40MHz TRNSFRM	.....\$22.50/ea
W2DU 1:1 BLN 1.8-300MHz CRRNT	.....\$25.95/ea
W2AU 1:1-B BLN BMD VER TRNSFRM	.....\$22.50/ea
W2DU-HF-B 10-40 MTR BMD CRRNT	.....\$25.95/ea
40 METER 7.150MHz REVC COILS	.....\$42.95/pr
40/60 METER ANTENNA KIT	.....\$79.95/ea

MORE ITEMS STOCKED INCLUDING CONNECTORS & ANTENNAS  
CABLE & WIRE CUT TO YOUR SPECIFIC LENGTH

**ORDERS ONLY: 800-828-3340**

TECH INFO: 708-506-1886

113 McHenry Rd, Suite 240

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1797

For Complete Literature Mail SASE



THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE

KENWOOD	TH-22AT	UNDER \$290.00
Similar Savings on Icom, Astron, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Alinco, etc. All L.T.O.		
Kenwood TS-950SD		\$2995.00

To save you time and money have your call sign,  
manufacturer and model number for your order or price quote  
Looking For Something Not Listed? Call or Write

**Call Today (208) 852-0830**  
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY  
78 S. State Street, Preston, ID. 83263  
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays, Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It In

**73 Amateur Radio Today**

## "FIBERWHIPS"

Mobile HF Antennas

ASA

MODEL/MTR MHZ

HFA 6 50.0-54.0

HFA10 28.0-29.7

HFA12 24.89-24.99

HFA15 21.0-21.45

HFA17 18.1-18.6

HFA20 14.0-14.35

HFA30 10.1-10.15

HFA40 7.0-7.3

HFA75 3.5-4.0

MADE  
IN U.S.A.

**\$17.75  
EACH**

+ \$5.00 S&H  
(SC Residents Add  
5% Sales Tax)  
Check in Advance  
or C.O.D.

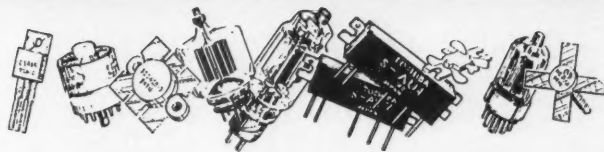
HEAVY-GAUGE  
NICKEL-CHROME  
BRASS FITTINGS  
250 WATTS POWER  
APPROX. 8' LENGTH  
AVAIL. IN BLACK

ASA  
PO Box 3461  
Myrtle Beach, SC 29578  
1-800-722-2681

100%  
Guarantee

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RF POWER TRANSISTORS AND TUBES



## RF PARTS BRAND PREMIUM GRADE POWER TUBES

100% POWER TESTED • 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY • BEST VALUE

572B	3-500Z	3-500ZG/GRAPHITE
MATCHED SET/2 \$109.95	SPECIAL PRICE \$99.95	SPECIAL PRICE \$109.95
MATCHED SET/4 \$219.90	MATCHED SET/2 \$209.95	MATCHED SET/2 \$219.95

### ADDITIONAL TRANSISTOR TUBE VALUES

811A RFP	3-500Z EIMAC	3-500Z AMPEREX	6146B GE
MATCHED SET/2 \$38.90	SPECIAL PRICE \$148.80	SPECIAL PRICE \$148.80	SPECIAL PRICE \$29.95
MATCHED SET/3 \$58.35	(List Price...\$183.00)	(List Price...\$183.00)	MATCHED SET/2 \$68.95

### PARTIAL LISTING OF POPULAR TUBES AND TRANSISTORS IN STOCK

MGF1302 \$7.95	MRF479 \$15.00	2N6080 \$12.95	2SC2904 \$34.95	M67749M \$44.40
MRF134 \$18.00	MRF485 KEN \$14.95	2N6081 \$12.95	2SC2905 \$41.40	PF0011 \$69.95
MRF136 \$21.00	MRF492 \$14.95	2N6082 \$14.95	2SC3101 \$8.95	MWV SERIES CALL
MRF137 \$24.00	MRF497 \$14.95	2N6083 \$14.95	3SK121Y \$3.95	ICOM SC SERIES CALL
MRF140 \$69.00	MRF515 \$2.90	2N6084 \$14.95	3SK174 \$4.23	Over 15,000 RF
MRF141 \$4.50	MRF555 \$3.50	2SA1012 \$1.30	MB8719 \$6.35	Modules in stock. Call
MRF141G \$172.70	MRF559 \$2.25	2SB754 \$2.50	NE602 \$5.50	if P/N not shown.
MRF150 \$63.75	MRF586 \$1.95	2SC730 \$4.50	PLL02A \$11.95	POPULAR TUBES
MRF151G \$158.50	MRF629 \$4.25	2SC741 \$5.90	TA7205AP \$2.25	12B7V \$13.95
MRF174 \$69.00	MRF630 \$4.25	2SC1307 \$2.95	TA7222AP \$2.20	572B PL/Pride \$45.00
MRF224 \$17.75	MRF641 \$19.95	2SC1419 \$2.95	MIP-Tested Matched Pr	807 \$10.95
MRF237 \$4.40	MRF644 \$23.00	2SC1729 \$17.95	OUTPUT MODULES	810 \$9.50
MRF240, A \$16.50	MRF646 \$24.75	2SC1945 \$6.65	SAU4 \$49.90	811A RFP \$15.95
MRF245 \$32.00	MRF648 \$29.95	2SC1946, A \$19.95	SAV6 \$39.95	811A RCA CALL
MRF247 \$26.95	MRF650 \$30.00	2SC1947 \$6.75	SAV7 \$39.95	813 RFP \$37.95
MRF260 \$11.50	MRF652 \$11.50	2SC1955 \$9.00	SAV17 \$69.70	833A, 833C \$89.95
MRF262 \$12.75	MRF653 \$19.95	2SC1969 \$2.65	M57710A \$49.90	6146B \$15.95
MRF264 \$13.45	MRF646 \$36.90	2SC1970 \$2.45	M57714 \$54.50	7289/2C308 # \$69.90
MRF317 \$7.70	MRF647 \$39.70	2SC1971 \$4.80	M57719N \$54.95	7360 RCA \$39.95
MRF327 \$62.00	MRF901 \$1.50	2SC2029 \$3.50	M57726 \$67.95	8560A MOTO \$124.95
MRF329 \$69.90	MRF966 \$4.75	2SC2075 \$2.43	M57727 \$69.95	6560AS EI CALL
MRF338 \$53.95	MRF1946 \$15.00	2SC2094 \$15.95	M57729 \$79.95	3-500C PL/Pride \$105.00
MRF340 \$9.50	MRF1946A \$15.00	2SC2097MP ICOM \$1.90	M57732L \$32.95	4-400A/C/G CALL
MRF382 \$107.70	MRF2628 \$10.00	2SC2166C \$1.75	M57735 \$69.95	4-1000A EI CALL
MRF421 \$22.95	SF2072 \$13.75	2SC2221 \$8.25	M57737 \$49.95	4PR1000A EI CALL
MRF422 \$38.00	SF23749 \$9.30	2SC2237 \$9.30	M57739C \$53.25	3CX400A7 EI CALL
MRF422MP KEN \$85.00	SF70000 CALL	2SC2289 \$11.95	M57741 L.M.H. \$57.70	3CX400A7 EI CALL
MRF427MP \$80.00	2N3055 \$1.45	2SC2290 \$14.95	M57762 \$79.95	3CX400A7 EI CALL
MRF433MP \$32.00	2N3553 \$2.85	2SC2290MP \$35.95	M57785M \$62.95	3CX1200A7/D7 EI CALL
MRF450 \$13.50	2N3771 \$3.35	2SC2312C \$4.95	M57787 \$59.95	3CX1500A7 EI CALL
MRF454 \$13.95	2N3866 \$1.25	2SC2509MP KEN \$37.70	M57791 \$84.95	3CX3000A7 EI CALL
MRF455 \$10.95	2N4048 \$16.95	2SC2630 \$24.95	M57792 \$88.80	4CX250B SPECIAL \$89.95
MRF455A \$11.95	2N4427 \$1.25	2SC2640 \$21.90	M57796MA \$34.95	4CX350A, F Elvis CALL
MRF458 \$17.95	2N5109 \$1.75	2SC2782 \$34.75	M57705M \$47.90	4CX5000A EI #1095.00
MRF475 \$9.25	2N5179 \$1.25	2SC2783 \$54.85	M57715 \$59.95	We have large inventories
MRF476 \$5.00	2N5591 \$14.50	2SC2879 \$16.95	M57742 \$109.85	of new EIMAC tubes. Call
MRF477 \$11.95	2N5946 \$15.00	2SC2879MP \$42.95	M67748H, L \$39.90	for numbers not shown.

MIN. ORDER \$20 Mgr: EI = Eimac, PL = Penta Labs RFP = RF PARTS CO. Note: (#) = Industrial Boxed Eimac/Ampex Price & availability subject to change without notice • Quantity Pricing Available

**SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES:**  
BEST WAY: UPS. ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 p.m. PST (7 p.m. EST) SHIPPED SAME DAY BY UPS.  
Federal Express / Airborne / DHL / USPS are also available.  
GROUND SERVICE: 3-7 working days (max.) depending on destination.  
\$4.50 minimum. Add \$5.00 per pound above 2 pounds.  
3-DAY SELECT GROUND SERVICE: UPS ORANGE, \$5.50 minimum.  
Add \$7.50 per pound above 2 lbs.  
2-DAY AIR SERVICE: UPS BLUE, \$7.00 minimum. Add \$1.00 per pound above 2 pounds. Federal Express also available at same charge.  
NEXT DAY DELIVERY: UPS RED, \$15.50 minimum. Ask for shipping charges above 1 lb. For Saturday delivery add \$10.00.  
CANADA: \$5.50 minimum shipping/handling charge up to 1 lb. for postal. UPS available, call for charges.  
CALIFORNIA: Residents add appropriate sales tax.

**PAYMENT METHOD:**  
PREPAID with check or money order. Personal checks must have reprinted address and are limited to \$40.00.  
Any overpayment will be returned.  
VISA/MasterCard accepted.  
C.O.D.: Add \$4.50 UPS charge. Cash, Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Pre-approved Company Check only.  
No C.O.D. to Alaska / Hawaii / Puerto Rico / Canada.  
FOREIGN: Bank check drawn on U.S. Bank, or VISA / M.C.  
WIRE TRANSFER: Contact us for account information.  
OPEN ACCOUNT: Net 30 to firms whose credit has been pre-approved.  
FOREIGN: Insurance/Registration is often available. Advise if desired.  
SMALL PACKET: Ideal Air shipment for small orders of parts.  
\$10.00 up to 8 oz.; 4 lb. max. 8"x6"x8" box.  
AIR PARCEL POST/FED EX/DHL/UPS is available.

VISA	Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST / 10:00 a.m. - 8 p.m. EST	MasterCard
• EXPORT	• O.E.M.	• SERVICE
• R&D	• AMATEUR	• MARINE
ORDERS ONLY	1-800-RF-PARTS	NO TECHNICAL
	1-800-737-2787	
MAIN ORDER LINE	619-744-0700	DELIVERY INFORMATION
CUSTOMER SERV.	619-744-0750	TECHNICAL &
OR WARRANTY	(10 a.m. - 4 p.m. only)	APPLICATIONS
FAX	619-744-1943	FAX



**RF PARTS**  
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET  
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

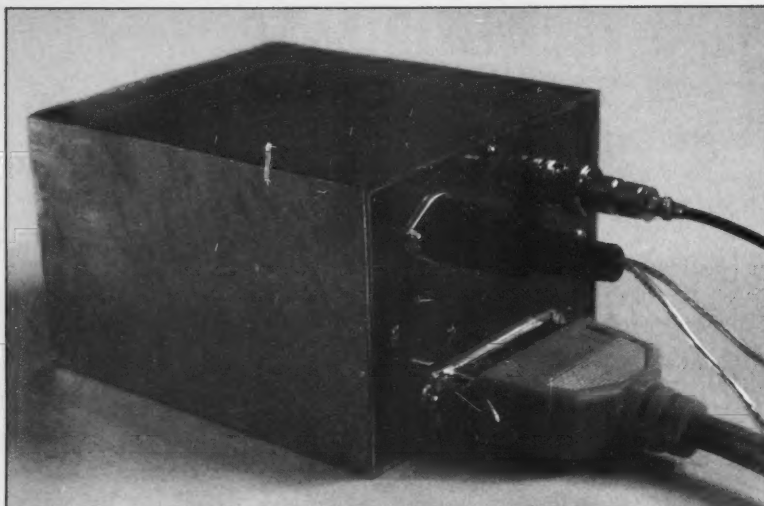


Photo D. The completed unit in its enclosure.

scan up or down as long as the key is pressed.

#### Construction

I decided to build the prototype interface on a printed circuit board that is exactly the same size as the TW1 DDS. This would afford a couple of advantages: The DDS

board could be mounted on top of the interface board or vice versa, and the 25 X 2 headers could be made to line up exactly one on top of the other. I would simply wire one header to the other, ladder fashion and each wire perpendicular to the boards (Photo A).

Because my skills at designing and build-

ing two-sided printed circuit board are limited (non-existent would be a better choice of words), I built a one-sided board where most of the signal lines would be interconnected using 30-gauge insulated wire. If you choose to go this route, be prepared for a lot of drilling and a lot of precise soldering! Perhaps a better way to go would be to use a drilled and etched PC board available for \$6.50 plus \$1.50 S&H from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118.

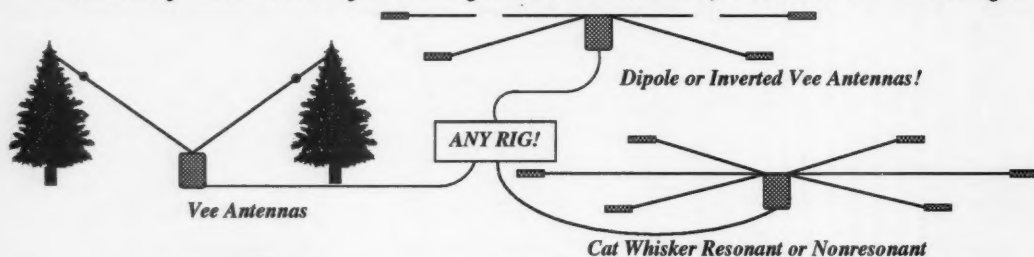
If you decide to make your own board, first etch the printed circuit and drill all the required holes. Install IC sockets! This will help you immensely if you have problems and have to troubleshoot in the future. Interconnect all the signal lines using Figure 1 as a guide. Install the 0.01 bypass capacitors as well as the 10  $\mu$ F electrolytic capacitor. Don't put in the IC chips in their sockets yet! Check each and every interconnection with an ohmmeter looking for "opens" and pin-to-pin shorts. Only proceed to the next step once you are satisfied that the assembled printed circuit board checks out perfectly!

#### Check-Out

Temporarily connect the clock, serial data, and load signal lines to pins 1, 2, and 3 of the 36-pin Centronics-style printer cable panel receptacle. Temporarily connect a wire from pin 18 of the printer cable recep-

## 3 to 12 dB MORE FROM YOUR DIPOLE, VEE OR LONGWIRE BASE STATION ANTENNA!

*SGC's SG-230 computer controlled coupler works with any radio and any antenna system - fixed or mobile, marine or aircraft.*



**SG-230  
SMARTTUNER™**

*SGC's SG-230 Smarttuner™ will outperform any built-in antenna coupler on any radio. The reason? The SG-230 mounts AT THE ANTENNA! This means you're matching the precise condition of the antenna - not just loading up a feedline and shunting power to ground. Ask any Smarttuner user - this unit delivers great performance on any frequency from 1.8 to 30 MHz. Call for a free package of information from SGC, 1-800-259-7331 or circle our Reader Service number.*

**SGC**

P.O. Box 3526  
Bellevue, WA 98009 USA  
Tel: 206-746-6310  
Fax: 206-746-6384

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



tacle to a suitable grounding point on the interface board. Plug the printer end of your printer cable (36-pin) into the receptacle leaving the other end (25-pin) unconnected from the parallel port of your computer. Check for the following continuity: pin 1 of the printer cable (25-pin end) with pin 3 of the 74LS14 chip, pin 2 of the printer cable (25-pin end) with pin 1 of the 74LS14 chip, pin 3 of the printer cable (25-pin end) with pin 5 of the 74LS14 chip, pin 18 of the printer cable (25-pin end) with ground on the interface board. Don't proceed any further unless you are convinced that the above checks out.

Next, load the DDS.BAS program into your computer. Access the SerialToParallel subroutine and disable the HoldFreq = CLNG(CDBL(Freq) \* .3050398#) line by commenting it out with a single apostrophe at the beginning of the line. This disables scaling for the time being. Enable the statement immediately after the line that you have just disabled (HoldFreq = Freq). To provide display of the 23-bit data word on your monitor screen, access the ConvertToBinary subroutine and enable the following line:

```
LOCATE 23,1: FOR i% = 22 TO 0 STEP -1: PRINT BinaryValue(i%);NEXT i%.
```

This causes the 23-bit word to be displayed in binary at the bottom of the screen.

Remember that this is the 1's complement of the number entered, however.

You are now going to check out your unit by using eight LEDs to ensure the correct bit pattern is being generated by the interface. (You could use 23 LEDs at once, if you like). Build a test jig based on Figure 5. I used an IC proto board because the test jig is only used once for check-out purposes (Photo B). Temporarily connect the eight test jig inputs to the eight least-significant-bit outputs of the interface (outputs 32 to 46 to inputs d7 to d0).

Populate your printed circuit board with its ICs. Connect the computer printer cable to the parallel port on the printer. Provide 5 volts to the interface board and the test jig. Run the DDS.BAS routine and key in a frequency of zero Hz. All eight LEDs on the test jig should be out. All the bits at the bottom of the screen should be 1s. Now key in a frequency of 255 Hz. The inverse should happen and all eight LEDs should be lit, the eight least significant bits on the screen should all be 0s.

Next, unsolder the eight test jig inputs and temporarily solder them to outputs 16 to 30 of the interface (30 to d0, 28 to d1, etc.). Key in a frequency of 65.536 Hz. All eight LEDs should be lit. Key in a frequency of zero Hz. All eight LEDs should be out. Enter other values to see the generated bit patterns.

terns.

Finally, disconnect the input leads to the test jig and re-connect the seven least significant test-jig inputs to the seven most-significant-bit outputs of the interface (2 to d6, 4 to d5, etc.) Leave d7 unconnected and ignore the left-most LED. Key in a frequency of zero Hz. All seven LEDs should be out. Key in a frequency of 8,388,607 Hz. All seven LEDs should be lit. You will notice that the bits displayed at the bottom of the screen always show the inverse of the bits represented by the LEDs.

If things don't check out, the particular bit(s) that is (are) not functioning properly will give you a hint as to where the trouble might be on the interface. Use your analytical skills to zero in and determine where the problem lies. Once everything is OK, disconnect the test jig.

### Final Assembly

I assume that you've constructed and checked out your TW1 DDS board before proceeding to this point. Mount the DDS board on top of the interface board using half-inch threaded spacers (photo A). Solder the 23 signal lines (outputs 2 to 46) from the interface board to the DDS board and check the continuity of the 23 lines from one board to the other. Use 22 gauge hook-up wire to provide Vcc and ground to the DDS



Serving The LORD  
Since 1987

**\$49.95!**

## THE POWER STATION

The POWER STATION is a 12V x 6.5 AmpHr gel-cell battery complete with voltmeter, wall charger and a cord for charging via automobiles. It will power most

HT's at 5 Watts for 2-4 weeks (depending upon how long-winded you are). Also VHF, UHF, QRP, or HF mobiles such as the KENWOOD TS-50 (at 50W). There are no hidden costs, all you need is your mobile, HT power cord or cigarette lighter adapter.

The POWER STATION provides 12V from a cigarette plug and has two recessed terminals for hardwiring. A mini-phone jack with regulated 3V, 6V, or 9V output can be used separately for CD players, Walkmans, etc. THE POWER STATION can be charged in an automobile in only 3 hours, or in the home in 8 hours. The charger will automatically shut off when the battery is completely charged, so you can charge it even when it has only been slightly discharged, (unlike Ni-Cads that have memory). Our charging circuit uses voltage sensing circuitry, other brands are timed chargers which always charge the battery a full cycle, this damages their battery and shortens its' life if it only needs a partial charge. The POWER STATION has a voltmeter that shows the exact state of charge of the battery, not worthless idiot lights that tell you "YOUR BATTERY IS NOW DEAD." The voltmeter can even be used to measure voltages of other sources.



To order, send check or money order for \$49.95 + \$8.50 for shipping, along with your shipping address and telephone number to:

Joe Brancato  
**THE HAM CONTACT**  
P.O. Box 3624, Dept. 73  
Long Beach, CA 90803.

CA Residents Add 8 1/4% Sales Tax. Canadian Residents Please Send U.S. Money Order & \$17.10 Shipping.

If you wish more information please send a SASE to the above Address. For COD orders, call (310) 433-5880, outside of CA Orders Only call (800)833-HAM4 and leave a message.

board. Next, attach the combined units, using two small-angle brackets, to a front panel. My front panel holds a seven-pin DIN round receptacle, a 36-pin Centronics-type printer cable receptacle, and a BNC single-hole-mount chassis jack (Photo C). Solder the three signal wires leading from the printer cable receptacle to the interface board. I use the seven-pin DIN receptacle to provide power to the unit and to provide the scope trigger signal to the outside world. Solder the scope trigger line from pin 4 of the printer cable receptacle to an unused pin on the DIN receptacle. Connect the BNC jack to the DDS output with a short length of miniature 50 ohm cable. You may wish to build an enclosure for the unit in order to provide shielding. I built mine using double-sided printed-circuit board (Photo D).

### Calibration

Calibration? But there aren't any trimmer capacitors! Do you remember the scaling factor in the software routine that I mentioned earlier? Well, it's now time to "tweak" the scaling factor to your on-board DDS clock. Go back to the DDS.BAS program and disable the program lines that you used for checkout purposes. Also remove the single apostrophe in front of the following line: `HoldFreq% = CLNG(CD-BL(Freq%) * .3050398#)`. Now connect a frequency counter to the output of the DDS, connect the unit to a 5 volt power supply, connect the printer cable between your computer and the DDS, and fire everything up. Begin by keying frequencies that are multiples of 1 MHz and observe the values on the frequency counter. If you have an oscilloscope, you may also want to view the purity of your sinusoidal signal. Assuming there are no problems in your soldering and wiring job, you should get frequencies that are close to those being keyed in and that have a very high degree

### Parts Information

A copy of the DDS.BAS driver routine software written in QBASIC can be downloaded free from the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343.

The DDS VFO module kit is available from Elkronics, 12536 T.R. 77, Findlay OH 45840; (419) 422-8206.

The receptacles, capacitors, IC chips and sockets for the computer interface are all available from Digi-Key at (800) 344-4539, or from other major distributors.

The eight LEDs used in the test jig can be any LEDs that you have in your junk box.

The use of a manufactured computer cable is not mandatory—you can build your own cable using receptacles of your choice.

Drilled and etched PC boards are available for \$6.50 plus \$1.50 S&H from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118.

of purity. Once you've gone up to 22 MHz and everything looks OK, play with the unit by entering oddball frequencies. The DDS should react accordingly and this should be reflected on your frequency counter.

The adjustment of the scaling factor should now be obvious. If your input frequency is consistently high compared to the frequency counter, reduce the scaling factor, and vice versa. By how much? I don't know. I just did mine by trial and error until the frequency counter read dead-on and then I built a direct conversion receiver using the DDS as the LO to zero-beat it against WWV. I think the accuracy of my unit is within 50 Hz, if not better.

### Operation

I tried to make operation of the unit as intuitive as possible and I hope that the instruction screen (Figure 2) is self-explanatory. Those of you who are accustomed to Windows-based applications won't find this very fancy but, in my defense, all I can say is that the proof is in the pudding. Speaking of Windows, you will find that the scanning process is slowed if the software is run in a Windows environment. If you want maximum scanning speed from your

computer, run DDS.BAS in an MS-DOS environment.

### What Next?

I encourage those of you who are interested in software design to combine forces with the hardware types, and vice versa. The software that I have developed is first-generation and I have placed it in the public domain. Play with it. Change it for the better! A machine-language routine to speed up the scanning process might be interesting. The hardware interface is nothing fancy. How about someone developing a true parallel interface, or using adder chips on the interface board again to speed up the scanning process? How about frequency hopping or spread-spectrum applications? The sky's the limit!

As for me, I'm going to continue my quest for the Holy Grail: building an up-converting general-coverage HF receiver (with FM, of course) using the TW1 DDS as one of the fundamental building blocks. Hmm... I wonder if cheap HF crystals can be used at their third overtone to build a ladder filter at approximately 45 MHz? The TW1 DDS in scanning mode, heterodyned to VHF, will help me find out. I hope I have as much success with that project as I did with this one.

## Bench notes from John Welch N9JZW, designer of the TW-1 DDS rig.

Since I built the TW-1, people have been asking me why I didn't make it computer-controllable. Frankly, I didn't want to, given my other plans for expansion. However, there is a need, and this board fills it well.

I built the project on a PC board, which is shown in the adjacent photo. It went together smoothly, taking about an evening's work to assemble. There are a lot of jumpers, but they are plainly marked and should cause you little trouble. Do socket all the chips, as I had one bad chip which kept mine from working the first time. A quick change took care of that, though, and it has worked since then.

Be careful about soldering, and make sure you have the chips inserted the right way. The parallel port on an IBM PC isn't protected, and it is possible to blow up a chip if you get some wires crossed. Just be sure to double-check your wiring, as the article says.

The program will only work if you use a parallel port at address 3F8 (hex). The port on an old monochrome video board is *not* at this address, but for most computers this is LPT1 and should cause no problem.

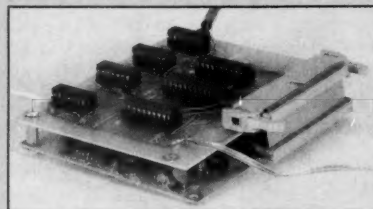
There is an easier and faster way to calibrate the frequency. You'll need a calculator and a frequency counter that can handle 55 MHz signals. Measure the frequency of your TW-1's oscillator (it's available on the jumper on the DDS VFO board). The "fudge factor" should be 16777216 / (your oscillator frequency in hertz).

My oscillator runs at 55000230 Hz, so my value is 16777216 / 55000230 = 0.3050390153. This should put you dead on frequency the first time you run the program.

If you don't have a frequency counter, don't worry—the 55 MHz oscillators are very accurate and stable, and you'll be no more than about 50 Hz away from where you think you are over almost all bands.

There is an enhancement I'm working on for the TW-1 that will increase your upper range from 21.5 MHz to slightly over 30 MHz. This will require a small change to the program, and another jumper to be added to this board. FAR Circuits is adding a pad on pin 48 of the header for this.

When I get this board functional, I'll also let you know what to jumper and what to change in the program. 'Til then, hope you have fun with your TW-1 Direct Digital Synthesized rig. 73 de N9JZW.



# FREE 1994 CATALOG



**SAVE MONEY-HIGH QUALITY,  
FAST DELIVERY**

General Communication • Industry  
Marine VHF • Scanners • Amateur Bands  
CB Standard • CB Special • Microprocessor

**CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-JAN-XTAL**

**JAN** *Crystals*

P.O. BOX 60017 • Fort Myers, Florida 33906  
(813) 936-2397



CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Join the FUN on the  
**SATELLITES**  
**YES!** Anyone with a Technician Class  
license or higher can work the



via the  
**OSCARs**

**Learn how: Join AMSAT today!**

For a limited time, new members receive:  
ORBITs - Tracking software for IBM compatible computers by W0SL  
How to Use the Amateur Satellites - A great book by KB1SF



write or call  
**AMSAT**

PO BOX 27 Washington, DC 20044  
301-589-6062

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1994 Charlotte

### HAMFEST AND COMPUTERFAIR

March 12 & 13, 1994 - Charlotte Merchandise Mart, - Charlotte, NC



**Dealer Booth  
INFORMATION**  
**Debbie Starling**

N4YUQ

**Ken Boyd**

WA4UNZ

(704) 377-8873

- Over **180** commercial exhibit booths
- All major **manufacturers** will be here
- Over **500** swap tables by pre-registration only
- **104,000** sq. ft. of indoor space
- Parking for **3,500** cars
- **Largest** indoor HAMFEST in the Southeast

For more ticket information, write to:  
Charlotte Hamfest and Computerfair

P. O. BOX 221136, CHARLOTTE, NC 28222-1136

Or call: (704) 841-HAMS



# ASCII-to-Morse-Code Interface

*Let your keyboard do the work.*

by Steven Weber KD1JV

**D**o you have a computer in your shack and only use it to log QSOs, send packet or play games? This simple weekend project will allow you to send and receive Morse code with your computer as well. It will not decode Morse code for you (that's cheating!), but your fingers will never have to leave the keyboard.

## Packed Full of Features!

The ASCII-to-Morse-code Interface (or A.M.C.I.) will convert ASCII characters into Morse code at the speeds of 10, 13, 15, 17 or 20 wpm, as selected from the keyboard. It has a 30-character input buffer, a message memory of 50 characters and it even has a built-in electronic keyer function so you can use your paddle instead of the keyboard, should you desire.

## Operation

When first powered up, the A.M.C.I. generates a short beep and outputs the message "\*\*\*\*RECEIVE\*\*\*\*" to your computer screen. It is now in the receive echo mode. Whatever you type on your keyboard will be echoed back to the screen.

When you type the character "+" the A.M.C.I. switches into the transmit mode and outputs the message "\*\*\*\*TRANSMIT\*\*\*10 WPM\*\*\*\*" to the screen. What you now type is echoed back to the screen and then converted into Morse code. The A.M.C.I. recognizes letters (upper or lower case), the numbers 0-9, and the punctuation marks: period, comma, dash, and question mark. Any character not in the Morse look-up table will simply be echoed back to the screen. The code speed is selected with the characters # (10 wpm), \$ (13 wpm), % (15 wpm), ^ (17 wpm) and & (20 wpm). The selected speed is output to the screen as a message, i.e. "\*\*\*\*17 WPM\*\*\*\*". The speed can be changed at any time in the transmit mode. Typing "[ " doubles the spacing between letters and words. Typing "]" returns the spacing to normal. This provides an easy way of slowing down the code speed when necessary because of QRM. The character "!" toggles the A.M.C.I. back into the receive mode. The ENTER key generates a carriage return and line-feed response to the screen. The space key will generate the proper inter-word spacing.

You may want to make a tem-

plate for your keyboard to label the function keys until you've got them down pat.

The A.M.C.I. has a 30-character input buffer. The characters are echoed back to the screen as you type. If you are a good typist there is a possibility you will fill up the buffer. The A.M.C.I. will not allow you to overwrite the buffer. Your computer's bell will sound if the buffer is full, informing you to stop typing for a minute and let the buffer send out some characters. It is best to type only a few words ahead and then pause for a few moments before continuing.

## Message Storage

The A.M.C.I. can store a message of up to 50 characters in length. Spaces count as characters. Typically you would use this to store a "CQ" message, but of course you can put whatever you want there. To store a message, type "\*" The message "TYPE MESSAGE 50 CHRS MAX" will then appear on your screen. Now type in your message. Mistakes can be corrected by using the backspace key. If you enter in too many characters, the message "\*\*\*BUFFER FULL\*\*" will appear on the screen and return you back to the "type message" message. Enter a "!" as your last character. The A.M.C.I. will then respond with the message "\*\*\* END OF MESSAGE\*\*\*" to the screen and exit back to the receive mode.

To output the message, enter "@" The A.M.C.I. will now output the message at the code speed currently selected. The characters of the message are written back to the screen one at a time as they are sent. You

can send the message in either the receive mode or the transmit mode and you will return to the mode that you were in when the message output was selected. This allows you to send the CQ message while in the receive mode and return there automatically to copy an answering call. Or you can use the message to send your name and QTH while in the transmit mode and then continue sending when the message is finished.

## The Electronic Keyer Function

The electronic keyer is active at all times in the transmit mode. Its speed is the same as that currently selected from the keyboard. It has dot and dash memory, sensed at the end of the dot or dash and before the space. This makes for glitch-free operation. If both paddles are squeezed together at the same time it will send a dot-dash string that starts with whatever made contact first, the dot or the dash.

As an option you can add an N.O. push-button switch and five LEDs on your front panel. If you hold in the PB switch (which I labeled "KYR SPD"), then turn the power on, you will now be in a stand-alone keyer mode. This allows you to use the keyer function without having to turn on your computer first.

The LEDs indicate the speed that the keyer is set to. Pushing the PB momentarily will advance the keyer speed. This function operates only in the stand-alone keyer mode, but the LEDs will also indicate the speed that the A.M.C.I. is set to during normal keyboard operation.

CPU port bit P1.4 (pin 5) is set low in the stand-alone mode. You can add another LED (with a 330 ohm series resistor) to the front panel to indicate this mode if you want to.

## The Circuit

The heart of the A.M.C.I. is an 8031 microcontroller. The 8031 has been an industry standard for some time now and is still used in many products. The 8031 is an 8-bit device that has a built-in serial port, 128 bytes of internal user RAM, 128 bytes of internal function registers, two timers, a Boolean processor, 16 I/O ports, and can address up to 64K of program memory and 64K of external RAM. The instruction set is designed so that the program code is very efficient. The program for this project is a little over 1.5K

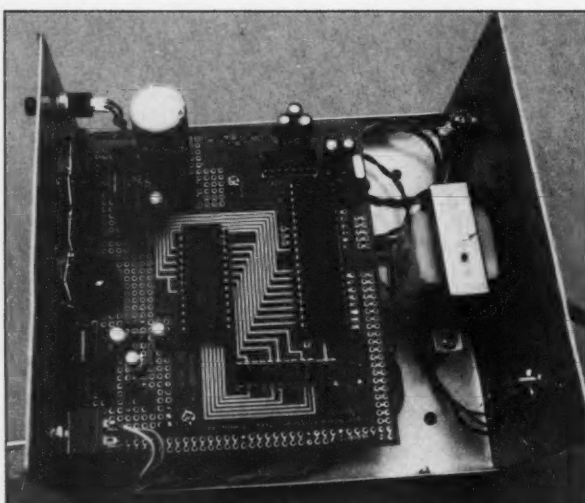


Photo A. Under the hood of the A.M.C.I.



# JRL-2000F

Fully Automatic MOSFET  
HF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- 1 kW NO-TUNE POWER AMPLIFIER
- 48 MOSFETs SINGLE ENDED PUSH-PULL (SEPP) DESIGN
- BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC ANTENNA TUNER
- HIGH-EFFICIENCY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



**NEW!**

The JRL-2000F is the world's first MOSFET HF linear amplifier, designed using the same high technology found in JRC's professional high-power radio transmitters. Featuring a heavy-duty power amp that incorporates 48 RF power MOSFETs to ensure low distortion and clean output up to 1,000 watts (100% duty cycle, 24 hour) SSB/CW, plus a

high-speed automatic antenna tuner with memory capacity of 1820 channels for instant QSY. Plus a high efficiency switching power supply (80V-264V) with power factor correction to suppress AC line currents, an automatic antenna selector for up to four antennas and a wireless remote control unit.



*Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*

430 Park Ave, 2nd Floor New York, NY 10022

Phone: (212)355-1180 Fax: (212)319-5227

Telex: 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Ameritron no tune Solid State FET Amplifier

**No tuning, no fuss, no worries -- just turn on and operate... Incredibly low \$1299 includes AC power supply, 700 Watts output, continuous 1.5-22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, no warm up, no tubes to baby, fully SWR protected, extremely quiet, very compact**

- Ameritron's revolutionary ALS-600 is amateur radio's only linear amplifier that uses four rugged TMOS RF power FETs -- gives unequalled *no tune* solid state performance
- \$1299 includes Ameritron's *no tune* FET Amplifier ALS-600 and a 120/220 VAC, 50/60 Hz AC power supply for home operation
- Instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm up -- just turn on and operate
- Output Power -- 700 Watts PEP, 500 Watts CW
- Continuous Coverage -- 1.5 to 22 MHz; 10/12 Meters with easy-to-install optional kit
- SWR Protection -- prevents amplifier damage if you switch to wrong band, use wrong antenna or have high SWR
- Over Power Protection -- if output forward power or reflected power exceeds safe level, output power is automatically reduced to prevent amplifier damage by controlling ALC to exciter
- Extremely quiet -- low speed, low volume fan is so quiet you'll hardly know it's there, unlike noisy blowers used in other amps
- Very Compact -- 6 x 9 1/2 x 12 inch amplifier takes up less desktop space than your transceiver and weighs about the same -- only 12 1/2 pounds
- Illuminated Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter -- lets you read SWR, forward and reflected *peak* power simultaneously
- Operate/Standby Switch -- lets you run "barefoot", but you can instantly switch to full power if you need it
- Front Panel ALC Control -- exclusive Ameritron feature -- convenient front panel control lets you adjust your output power
- Transmit, ALC, SWR LED indicators -- keeps you informed
- 12 VDC output jack -- lets you power low current accessories
- Separate ALS-600PS power supply (included) can be placed conveniently out of the way and plugged into your nearest 120 VAC outlet -- no special wiring needed
- Made in USA
- Enjoy 700 Watts of *no tune* solid state power. Call your favorite dealer for your best price and order your ALS-600 with power supply today

**\$1299**

Suggested Retail  
(Includes AC  
Power Supply)



## ALS-600PS Heavy Duty Power Supply

ALS-600PS power supply included with ALS-600 amplifier



- Massive choke input filter greatly improves voltage regulation and reduces peak AC line current
- Ameritron's exclusive Multi-Voltage Power Transformer lets you compensate for stressful high line voltage and performance robbing low line voltage
- Step-Start Inrush Protection™ stops damaging inrush currents and extends life of power supply components
- Illuminated Cross-Needle Meter monitors voltage and current of 50 VDC line
- Extremely quiet fan
- Very compact 6 x 9 1/2 x 12 inches -- can be placed conveniently out-of-way
- Wired for 120 VAC, supplies 50 VDC at 25 amps to ALS-600 amplifier
- Also use on 100-130 VAC and 220-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- Draws less than 12 amps at 100 VAC and less than 6 amps at 230 VAC
- Includes prewired cable to plug into ALS-600 amplifier
- Made in USA

stops damaging inrush currents and extends life of power supply components

# Ameritron Mobile no tune Solid State Amplifier

**Ideal mobile amplifier -- uses 13.8 VDC mobile electrical system, very compact 3 1/2 x 9 x 15 inches, extremely quiet, 600 Watts output, continuous 1.5-22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm up, SWR protected**

ALS-500M  
**\$799**  
Suggested Retail



- Mobile *no tune* Solid State Amplifier -- uses four rugged 2SC2879 high power linear RF power transistors
- Instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm up -- just turn on and operate -- makes mobile QSOs safer
- Very Compact -- just 3 1/2 x 9 x 15 inches -- fits in nearly any mobile installation; weighs only 7 pounds, that's less than some mobile HF transceivers
- Extremely quiet -- quiet low speed, low volume fan stays off and silent until temperature rises
- Output Power -- 600 Watts PEP, 400 Watts CW
- Continuous Coverage -- 1.5 to 22 MHz; 10/12 Meters with easy-to-install optional kit
- Load Fault Protection -- disables and bypasses amplifier if antenna has excessively high reflected power or if bandswitch is set lower than exciter frequency -- virtually eliminates damage because of operating error; has Load Fault LED indicator
- Thermal Overload Protection -- disables and bypasses

Exact power output of amplifiers may vary on each band.

amplifier if temperature is excessively high; automatically resets when temperature drops to safe level; has Thermal Overload LED indicator

- Excellent harmonic suppression -- multiple section output network and push-pull output circuit gives excellent harmonic suppression
- DC current meter lets you monitor collector current
- ON/OFF Switch -- bypasses amplifier for "barefoot" operation without having to disconnect high current power supply cables
- Remote ON/OFF Control -- lets you remotely control ON/OFF function for out-of-the-way mounting of amplifier
- Exciter Drive -- less than 100 watts input gives full output
- Power Supply Requirements -- requires 13.8 VDC at 80 amperes peak current for PA transistors and separate line for 12-15 VDC at 4 amperes for control and bias circuits
- Made in USA
- Call your favorite dealer for your best price and order your ALS-500M today

**AMERITRON**

... the high power specialist

921 Louisville Rd. • Starkville, MS 39759

(601) 323-8211 FAX: (601) 323-6551

Free Catalog/Nearest Dealer: 800-647-1800

8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday-Friday

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1993 Ameritron

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

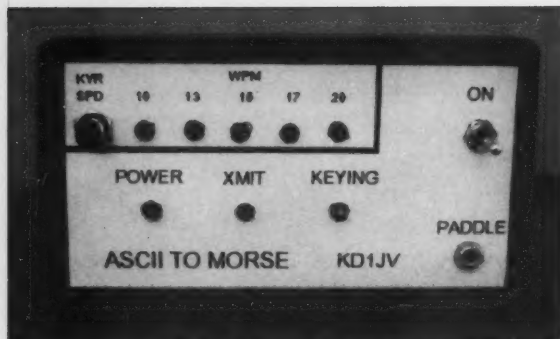


Photo B. The completed project.

bytes long, much of which is the Morse look-up table and ASCII jump table.

The 8031 multiplexes the lower eight address bits out on the data bus. A 74LS573 is used to latch this address information. A MAX 232 IC (or TPC232) is used to interface the RS-232 input and output to the 8031 serial port. The MAX 232 has a built-in voltage doubler and inverter to generate the +10 and -10 volts required by RS-232 ports. The CPU's clock is 11.0592 MHz. This frequency was chosen by the 8031 developers so that standard baud rates can be easily generated with the 8031's internal timers.

The power supply, power control circuit, a

simple PNP transistor switch. When power is turned off, another PNP transistor is turned on to supply power to the RST pin of the CPU. This keeps the internal RAM alive so that your stored message doesn't have to be entered every time the unit is turned on. The capacitors C3 and C6 keep their associated transistor turned on when the power switch is thrown long enough to ensure proper power down, power up reset of the CPU.

If you don't mind entering the message every time you turn the unit on, these parts can be eliminated and the AC line switched on and off. If you go this way, a 2.2  $\mu$ F cap

piezo beeper, a number of LEDs and transmitter keying transistors complete the circuit. The keying circuit is designed for solid-state rigs. If you have a tube transmitter, try using an optoisolator to drive a high voltage power transistor, or add a relay to key your rig.

The power supply for the A.M.C.I. is on all the time. Power to the main circuits is turned on and off using

must be installed between +5 and pin 9 (reset) on the CPU.

### Communicating to the Interface

The serial port of the A.M.C.I. is set to 1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity and 2 stop bits (1200,8,N,2) and it recognizes standard ASCII. To talk to the A.M.C.I. you must have a communications program of one sort or another installed in your computer. The TELECOM program that came with my TANDY laptop works just fine. Other programs such as PC TALK, PROCOM, and the like will also work. As long as you can make a direct connection to your serial comm port you will be all set. By using one of these communications programs you can also save your QSOs as a file on disk or floppy. For those of you who don't already have a communications program, a public domain program that emulates a dumb terminal will be supplied along with the source code for this project.

### Construction

There are three ways you can build this project:

First, you can "prototype it" using the perf board and wire wrap method.

Second, you can buy an SBC (Single Board Computer) kit from Suncoast Technologies (see the Parts List). The kit comes

Sell your product in **73 Amateur Radio Today** Call Dan Harper today! 1-800-274-7373

**PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING**  
OUR BEST YET... 1994... OUR BEST YET

Includes the latest cable box and satellite (PLUS, D-MAC) files. Lots of schematics and chip files (all new), bullets, ECM's, etc. ONLY \$15.95. Our best yet. Other Pay TV editions, volumes 1-5 (all different), \$15.95 each. **The Complete Wizard, VCR PLUS Hackers**, \$15.95. **Satellite Systems Under \$600**, \$12.95. **Wireless Cable Hackers**, \$12.95. **Hacker Video**, \$19.95. Any 3/34/95 or 5/35/95. **Scrambling News** monthly, \$29.95. **Scrambling News Year Book** (176 pages), \$39.95. Everything listed here and more, \$129.95. Includes all our information. Catalog, \$1.00. C.O.D.'s are OK, add \$6.00.

**SCRAMBLING NEWS**  
1632 Hinner Ave. #123, Buffalo, NY 14216  
Voice/Fax (716) 874-2088

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TigerTail™**

Range Extender for 2 meter Handhelds

- Boosts Signal from Flex & 1.4 Wave Antennas
- Lowers Radiation Angle
- Improves both Receive and Transmit
- Raises Low Power Performance
- Saves your Battery Pack

Antennas West  
Box 80082-B, Provo, UT 84608 1-800-926-7373

See and Hear the Difference 7<sup>th</sup> Edition

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Quality Microwave TV Antennas**

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV  
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.

- 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95
- 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95
- 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95
- Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00
- Vesp. Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available
- Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

**PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252  
(602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)  
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • C.O.D.'s • Quality Pricing

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BATTERIES**

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium,  
Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers,  
Etc. And All Portable Equipment

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?  
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG

**E.H.YOST & CO.**  
7344 TETIVA RD.  
SAUK CITY, WI 53583  
(608) 643-3194  
FAX 608-643-4439

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For

**KENWOOD  
YAESU  
ICOM**

Call Us For  
Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144  
Continental U.S. & Texas

ICOM, INC. THE HAM CENTER  
SAUL AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE

6730 Mobad San Antonio, TX 78236 (512) 660-6110  
FAX (512) 647-0007

**HUGE 100 PAGE CATALOG**

- Communications Receivers
- Portable Receivers
- Scanners
- Amateur HF Transceivers
- VHF-UHF Transceivers
- HT's and Mobiles
- Amateur and SWL Antennas
- Accessories and Parts
- RTTY and FAX Equipment
- Books and Manuals

This catalog includes prices!

Send \$1 to  
**Universal Radio**  
6830 Americana Pkwy. 73  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
Tel. 614 866-4267

Please note that IC2 and IC3 have pin 1 facing "down" and that there are 16 wire jumpers on the board. Use #24 stranded wire to connect the various switches and jacks to the board. If possible, use 1/8 watt resistors as they will fit the board better than 1/4 watt.

## Summary of Keyboard Commands

+	Go to transmit
*	Go to receive
!	Enter message mode
@	Transmit message
#	Set 10 wpm speed
\$	Set 13 wpm speed
%	Set 15 wpm speed
^	Set 17 wpm speed
&	Set 20 wpm speed
[	Doubles code spacing
]	Resets to normal spacing

## Parts List

IC1	8031	8-bit controller
IC2	74LS573	Octal bus latch
IC3	2764	8K EPROM
IC4	MAX232 or TPC232	RS232 interface
IC5	7805	5V-to-220 voltage regulator
	Heat sink for regulator	
Q1	TIP42	TO-220 PNP power transistor
Q2,4	2N3906	PNP small signal transistor
Q3	2N3904	NPN small signal transistor
D1-5	1N4001	1 amp rectifier diodes
LED 1-9	Red LED	
D6,7	1N4148	Small signal silicon diode
XTAL	11.0592 MHz	Microprocessor clock crystal
C1	1,000 $\mu$ F/25V	Aluminum electro cap
C2,C12-19		0.1 $\mu$ F/50V Mono ceramic cap
C3	47 $\mu$ F/25V	Aluminum electro cap
C4,6,9,20	10 $\mu$ F/25V	Aluminum electro cap
C5	1 $\mu$ F/25V	Aluminum electro cap
C7,8	4.7 $\mu$ F/25V	Aluminum electro cap
C10,11	22 pF	Ceramic disk
R1,6-9	330 ohm 1/8W	Carbon film resistor
R2	1k 1/8W	Carbon film resistor
R3-5	10k 1/8W	Carbon film resistor
S1,2		DPDT toggle switch
S3	N.O.	Push-button switch
T1	115V TO 12.6 VAC 300 mA	Transformer (Radio Shack #273-1385)
J1	1/4-inch	Open circuit phone jack
J2	1/4-inch	Open circuit stereo phone jack
J3	DB9	9-pin female D jack
J4	Power jack	
BP1	Piezo beeper	(Radio Shack #273-065)
F1	1/4A	Fast blow fuse and holder
PC board: A drilled and etched PC board is available from the author at P.O. Box 140, Gorham, NH 03581 for \$11 ppd.		
Box		Radio Shack #270-253
Part	11 1/16" Standoffs	Radio Shack #276-195
Part of Suncoast Technologies Kit #07691C, \$27 + 2.90 S+H, P.O. Box 5835, Spring Hill FL 34606; Tel. (904) 569-7599.		
JDR Microdevices, 2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose CA 95124; Tel. (800) 538-5000.		

From  
Micro  
Computer  
Concepts

**RC-1000  
REPEATER  
CONTROLLER**

- Autopatch • Reverse Autopatch
- User Programmable CW ID,  
Control & User Codes & Timeouts

Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty  
Wired & Tested w/ manual .... **\$239.95**

 Micro Computer Concepts  
8849 Gum Tree Ave.  
New Port Richey, FL 34653

 **813-376-6575**

[illegible]

**PERSONAL COMPUTER REPEATER CONTROLLER**  
**PCRC™**

*Speaks for Itself*

- ✓ Full Duplex Autopatch
- ✓ 911 Emergency Access
- ✓ Reverse Autopatch
- ✓ Voice Mail
- ✓ Voice ID's
- ✓ BSR X10
- ✓ Voice/Tone/DTMF Paging
- ✓ Scheduler
- ✓ Links
- ✓ Programmable Courtesy Tones
- ✓ Hardware Logic I/O
- ✓ HF Remote Control
- ✓ Morse Code Practice
- ✓ Remote Base

**PCRC2** Combines the power of your XT/ATplatform with a high quality play and record voice digitizer creating the ultimate repeater controller.

*from \$695*

516-563-4715

Fax: 563-4716 BBS: 286-1518

**CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## RC-99 REPEATER/REMOTE CONTROLLER

**FEATURES INCLUDE:** • No hang-up design with UPS • Fully Programmable • Password Programming • Band Module programming • Initial/Normal ID's • Power Failure Input • Selective Muting • All Subtone Modes • Small Size • Molex Plug Connector • All Socketed IC Design • COS Polarities on each Receiver • Remote Audio and Gating Built in • Repeater/Remote Courtesy Tones • Telemetry Response • Auxiliary Outputs • Dual Repeater Mode • Adjustable Key Delays • Easy to Program • Programmable Potentionmeter Board

  
**\$149.00 Assembled and Tested**

**PLUS TEN**  
1067 E. Main St Elbridge NY 13060-1157  
(315) 689-6655


**CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

\*\*\* PRESENTING \*\*\*  
**CABLE TV  
EQUIPMENT**  
\*\*\* STARRING \*\*\*  
**JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK**  
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL / WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS.
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

FOR FREE CATALOG,  
ORDERS & INFORMATION **1-800-345-8927**

**PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.,**  
7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd., Dept. 1871  
Reseda, CA 91335

**CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



The 7805 voltage regulator requires a small heat sink.

As this is a digital device, it should be mounted in a metal box and bypass caps added at all the input and output jacks. This keeps RFI from your transmitter from getting into the A.M.C.I. and RFI from getting out of it. I built mine into a Radio Shack #270-253 box.

If you add the speed-indicating LEDs it would be a good idea to mount them on a small strip of perf board.

You can build in an AC supply like I did or use one of the 9 VDC, 500 mA wall-mount plug-in type supplies that are so common today. Don't forget to jumper pins 4, 6, and 8 together on the DB9 jack. If you don't, your computer will not recognize that there is a device connected to it. I mounted the DB9 jack on the back of the box and used a shielded female-to-male DB9 extension cable between my computer and the A.M.C.I.

The front panel artwork was created on my computer and copied onto Graphic Applique film, using a technique described by Marion Kitchens K4GOK in the May 1993 issue of 73.

If you don't need the sidetone you might want to add a switch to switch in or out the beeper. This way you can use the A.M.C.I. as a code practice generator. Just about anyone can send code to you using the keyboard. A good two-finger hunt-and-peck typist will have no problem even at 20 wpm. Or you can record the code on a tape recorder for practice later.

#### Getting the Program Code

One of the problems with building a computer project like this one is getting the program code. It is not practical to publish the program code in the magazine, so you will just have to send away for it or download it with your modem from the 73 BBS (603-924-9343).

A 3-1/2" disk with the assembly source code listing, INTEL HEX file, binary file and the dumb terminal program called "THE TERMINAL" is available from me for \$3 postpaid (Box 140, Gorham NH 03581). If you can't blast your own ROMs, I can also supply a preprogrammed 27C64 EPROM along with the disk for \$10.

#### Last Words

Since the only mode I work is CW, this project has been very handy. No longer do I use up reams of paper, and my fingers don't get numb from having a death grip on the pencil. I hope this project helps you to get more use out of your computer and enjoy CW more often. So if you've never had anyone tell you "great fist—pleasure to copy," this project is perfect for you! Let's all help keep CW alive and well.

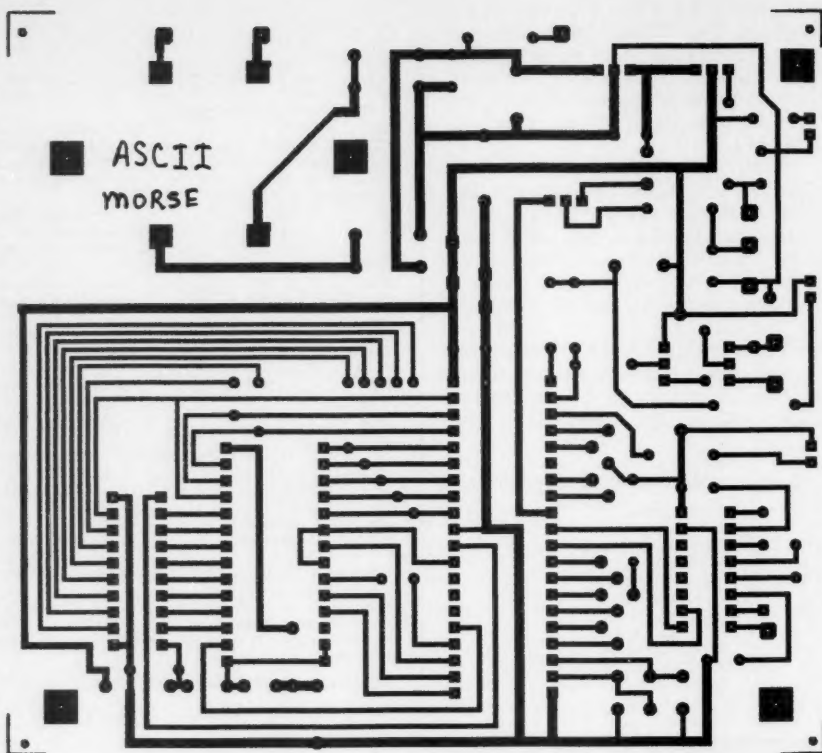


Figure 2. PC board foil pattern and parts placement diagram.

**ULTIMATE MODIFICATION BIBLE**

**MOST COMPLETE, GREATEST IN ITS TIME!!!**

- OVER 600 MKEE WIRING CB/TEAM.
- OVER 125 MOD. HAM RADIOS.
- OVER 60 COMPLETE CRYSTAL CHARTS.
- OVER 80 MOD. CRYSTAL CHARTS.
- OVER 16 SCANNER MOD.
- TEN METER RADIO MOD.
- LINEAR/COAX AMP. INFO.
- OVER 200 PAGES OF INFO.

KDC SOUND 1-800-256-9895  
5 PINE MEADOW \$29.95  
CONROE, TX 77302

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE ISOTRON**

COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 180-10 METERS

NO TUNERS  
NO RADIALS  
NO RESISTORS  
NO COMPROMISE

FIVE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST  
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE  
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG.

\*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 \*Sept. 73, 1985 March 73, 1986  
CQ, Dec. 1988 Mar. W.R. 91

**BILAL COMPANY**  
137 Manchester Drive  
Florissant, Colorado 80816  
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SURVEILLANCE**  
& COUNTERSURVEILLANCE Electronic Devices

Bugging/Phone Tapping Detectors • Caller IDs • Covert Video  
Phone Scramblers • Voice Changers • Shotgun Mics  
Vehicle Tracking • Transmitter Kits • Locksmithing • AND MORE!

**NEW!** Telephone Recording Systems Disguise Video Cameras

FOR CATALOG SEND \$5.00 TO...  
P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226 (716) 691-3476

**VOICE KEYS & CW INTERFACE  
RIGHT IN YOUR PC!**

**The Contest Card**

This plug-in board turns your PC into a high-powered contest machine. Record your call, CQs, contest reports, etc. for play back under control of your PC — both phone and CW! Works with XT-486 PCs, does not use up valuable disk space storing audio. Compatible with CT™ & NA™ contest software. See the Sept. 93 QST magazine article (pg.31) on the Contest Card.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$179.95. KIT \$119.95  
(Cable not included) \$5.00 S&H per order. WI add 5% sales tax.

Send check or money order to: **UNIFIED MICROSYSTEMS**  
(414) 644-9036 P.O. BOX 133 B  
SLINGER, WI 53086

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SLOW SCAN TV**  
with the Sound Blaster!

New! Copy 8, 12, 24, 36 sec. B&W, 36 & 72 sec. Color (in B&W), Scotty 1 & 2 (in B&W) with your Sound Blaster compatible sound card. Requires VGA 640x480-256 colors. ONLY \$49.95 - Shipping \$5. Illinois residents add \$2.50 tax.

Harlan Technologies 815-398-2683  
5831 Alma Dr. - Rockford, Illinois 61108

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FOR HAMS ONLY**

4309 Northern Pike Blvd.  
Monroeville, PA 15146  
(412) 374-9744

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL  
(800) 854-0815

SPECIALIZING IN PREOWNED  
AMATEUR AND SHORTWAVE EQUIPMENT

**BUY • SELL • LOVE TO TRADE**  
We Carry All Major Brands Of New Equipment

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**QUICK, EASY, & COMPACT**

Flash cards "NOVICE thru EXTRA" theory Key words underlined. Over 4000 sets in use! For beginner, OMs, XYLS & kids.

NOVICE	\$11.95
TECHNICIAN	\$10.95
GENERAL	\$9.95
ADVANCED	\$15.95
EXTRAS	\$14.95
Shipping	1-\$3.00
2 or more	-\$4.00

Order Today! from

**VIS STUDY CARDS**  
P.O. BOX 17377  
HATTIESBURG, MS 39404

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY**

Our new HAMCALL service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. \$29.95 per year — unlimited use!

**BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING**  
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117  
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sell your product in **73 Amateur Radio Today** Call Dan Harper today! 1-800-274-7373

**PUT SOME EXCITEMENT BACK INTO YOUR HOBBY!**

# 73 Amateur Radio Today

No other magazine brings you the exciting world of amateur radio like **73 Amateur Radio Today**.

- Equipment reviews you can use.
- Construction projects for all abilities.
- More antenna articles than any other magazine.
- Monthly columns covering the exciting worlds of RTTY, ATV, microwaves, QRP, DX foxhunting and more.
- "Never Say Die," Wayne Green's monthly view of the world of amateur radio.

To subscribe by phone  
**Call: 1-800-289-0388**

— 12 issues for \$19.97 —

That's a 43% savings off the newsstand price!

## 73 Amateur Radio Today

70 Route 202 North  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
(603) 924-0058  
Fax (603) 924-9327

☐ YES! I want some excitement in my hobby.  
Send me 12 issues of **73 Amateur Radio Today** for only \$19.97.

NAME

CALL

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

\_\_\_ Payment Enclosed \_\_\_ Charge my: \_\_\_ MC \_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_ AMEX

Card Number

Exp. Date

Newsstand Rate \$35.40. Basic Subscription rate \$24.97. Allow 4-6 weeks for first issue.  
Canada add \$7.00 plus \$1.40 GST. Foreign add \$19 surface/\$42 airmail.

B9402G88-3

# Standardize Your Microphone Connectors

*A one-plug-fits-all solution you can easily build.*

by Klaus Spies WB9YBM

My initial reason for standardizing the microphone connectors on all of my transceivers was to allow interchangeability of home-brew station accessories among my radios. It also occurred to me that, in the event of a microphone failure during emergency communications, being able to grab

the nearest convenient microphone (and having it work right away) would also be a big advantage.

## A Look at Connectors

Older radios in my shack had three-pin connectors, while the majority of more modern radios have four pins, with the fourth pin being unused. Standardizing to the more modern four-pin connector made the most sense, since the older three-pin connectors are not commonly available. The four-pin connectors can be found at most parts stores, hamfests, and the like.

Having the fourth pin unused turned out to be a blessing in disguise. When requiring a signal from the squelch to trigger a tape recorder (for logging), or to enable the PTT of another transceiver in a link, it was very easy to build and install an interface circuit right inside of the radio (see page 27 of the December 1988 issue of 73). That signal could be conveniently brought out through pin four.

## A Look at Wiring

Deciding beforehand on the wiring

scheme is helpful. In my case, the determining factor was my HF rig; because it seems like the most complex rig in my shack, it was the transceiver I was least likely to open up and modify. Using pins one through three as ground, audio, and PTT, leaves pin four open for accessories, putting the least important function last. The order of the other three is not really important as long as there's consistency in the entire hamshack.

The only fly in the ointment is with converted CB transceivers. Even those that work with the microphone removed (some older ones do not) had microphone switches that were DPDT, one side toggling the PTT to ground, the other toggling some point in the transceiver between the microphone and the receiver circuit (Figure 1 shows the typical example of this). By comparison, the standard switching of amateur gear is a bit more straightforward (see Figure 2).

Figure 3 shows how a CB can be made to operate with a typical ham microphone. If the "RCVR ENABLE" of Figure 1 (the N.C. on Figure 3) is connected to anywhere but ground (the same holds true for RCVR DISABLE on Figure 1 and N.O. and pin 11 on Figure 3).

Unused gates of the ICs should be connected to +12V or ground, as convenient. I installed the circuits I built right into my transceivers, as far as possible from the transmitters' final amplifier. This ensures good shielding of the circuits from the RF in the hamshack, and avoids the high RF in the rigs' PA.

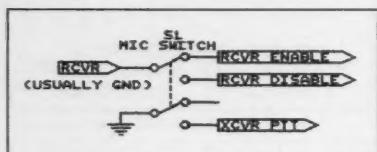


Figure 1. Typical microphone switch in a CB transceiver.

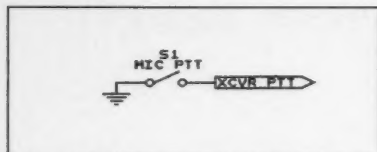


Figure 2. Microphone PTT switch for most ham transceivers.

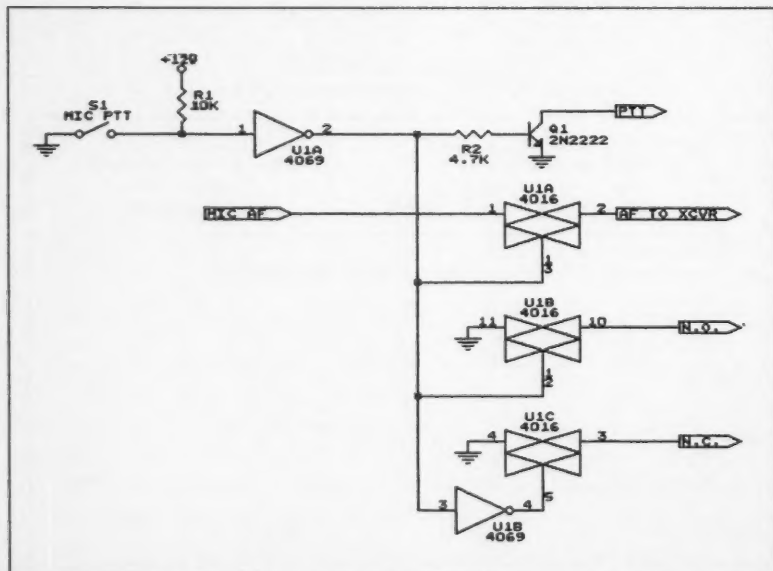


Figure 3. With a standard microphone switch, this circuit will interface to most CB transceivers.

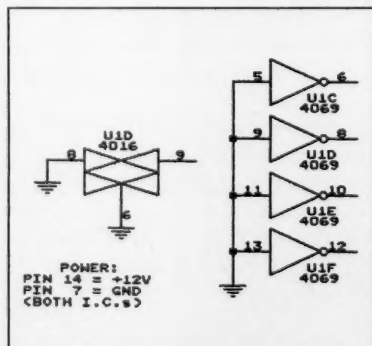


Figure 4. Unused gates should be connected to +12V or ground.



# SIMPLE, AFFORDABLE & FUN

DESIGNED FOR ONE REASON . . . TO HAVE FUN!  
AND BOY DOES IT DELIVER!!!



- Change bands in a second. Just plug in desired module!

## It's SMALL

Makes mobile or portable fun for more hams than ever before. Fits almost any car, even compacts. Measuring only 2.5" X 7.25" X 9.75", this five lb. travel companion tucks in a briefcase with plenty of room to spare.

## It's HOT

Receiver runs circles around rigs at twice the price. 90 dB dynamic range, low phase noise design lets you hear the weak ones even on crowded bands. It's no fun if you can't hear em!

## It's SIMPLE

Just sit down and operate. Master every feature in minutes - no modern rig is as easy to use. Change band modules in a flash to work 160-10 meters including WARC.

## It's AFFORDABLE

At \$495, it's half the price of the closest competition. No other rig packs so much performance at so low a price. Have fun on HF without spending a fortune.

## It's NOT A TOY

Crystal mixing (no synthesizer) coupled with meticulous circuit design yields sparkling clean receive audio. And you'll marvel at the unsolicited compliments on transmit audio.

**MADE IN  
USA**

- Patented "Jones" Filter provides variable bandwidth 9 pole crystal filter - 500 Hz to 2.5 kHz. The right filter for every condition at the touch of a knob.
- "SYNCHRO-LOCK" software keeps VFO virtually drift free regardless of temperature variations.
- Optional Noise Blanker
- SSB and CW 50 Watts Output Adjustable To 5 Watts
- Runs Off 12-14 VDC TX -10 Amps, RX -.6 Amps
- Receive Offset Tuning
- Built-in Iambic Keyer with Legendary QSK. Speed adjustable on front and shown in display.

**\$495\*** Includes one band module of your choice

**\$25\*** Each additional band module

### SCOUT ACCESSORIES:

MODEL		PRICE*
296	Mobile Bracket	\$15.00
297	Noise Blanker	\$19.50
937	11 Amp Power Supply	\$79.00
938	Tiny Switching Supply (Only 3 lbs.!)	\$95.00
700C	Hand Mike	\$39.95
607	Weighted Key Paddle	\$39.00
291	Antenna Tuner	\$89.00

### VISA, MC, DISCOVER

\*Plus shipping and handling; call toll-free for charges.

**CALL 1-800-833-7373**

Telephone Hours:  
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM Eastern

...America's Best!

**TEN-TEC**

1185 Dolly Parton Parkway  
Sevierville, TN 37862 USA  
Office: (615) 453-7172  
Fax: (615) 428-4483  
Repair Dept.: (615) 428-0364

**KITS ARE BACK!**  
Introducing TKits  
A new division of Ten-Tec  
Call 615-453-7172  
to request your  
kit catalog

# Folding Three-Element 2 Meter Quad

*Finds fox, folds, fits in trunk.*

by John E. Myers WX8G

I've been interested in radio direction finding for about six years and I've always had good results with my home-brew five-element yagi. Its shortcoming, however, was that it was too big to fit into the trunk of our car. I'd been reading about the quad vs. yagi debate (*73 Magazine*, January 1989: "Quads vs. Yagis for Fox Hunting"; by Joe Moell, P.E., KØOV) and had decided to try a quad. I knew that it would work well for radio direction finding, but it wouldn't fit in our car. So, I figured that with a little extra effort, a folding quad would not be too difficult to build.

The folding three-element quad is designed to work well across the entire 2 meter band, and has excellent gain and front-to-back ratio, as well as good side rejection. It is also easily folded, and unfolds in a matter of seconds. Yes, I said seconds. The secret to the folding quad is a notch in the boom which the driven element drops into when unfolded. The driven element is mounted to the boom with a spring-loaded bolt (see Figure 3) which holds it firmly in position. To fold the quad, you simply hold the boom with your hand while pushing up with your thumb. When the support for the driven element clears the notch, you simply fold it up. The elements are connected together with a tie rod which keeps them parallel to one another. In its folded position, the folding quad easily fits into the trunk of the average compact car, which makes it ideal for fox hunt-

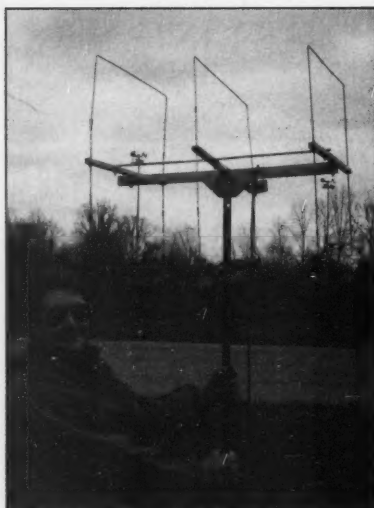


Photo A. Pam N8IAK shows her pleasure with the folding quad.

ing. You should have no trouble building this antenna in just a few evenings, for less than \$20.

Using the dimensions shown in Figures 1 and 2, I cut all the supports and the boom from a piece of construction-grade southern pine. The notch in the boom is very important. When not folded, the support for the

driven element rests in this notch. I recommend cutting the support for the driven element, and finishing it, first. Then, using it as a cutting guide, make the notch in the boom. The fit should be as close as possible, without being too tight when the quad is unfolded. After the pieces are cut and drilled, sand them smooth and finish them with at least two coats of varnish.

The elements are made of 1/8" brazing rod. It is readily available, rigid, and easily bent—with the help of a propane torch. I used eight 36" lengths to complete this project (if brazing rod is too expensive or hard to find, try 12-gauge aluminum ground wire. It's cheaper and easier to work with, but not as rigid). To bend the brazing rod, clamp it into a vise, heat it until it's almost red hot (a propane torch will do fine), and bend it v-e-r-y gently. Take your time, practice on some scrap rod first, and remember: measure twice, bend once.

Refer to Figure 2 for the dimensions of each element. I found it easiest to make my first bend before inserting the rod through the hole in the support. Since it takes a little more than two rods for each element, you'll need a union to join the rods to one another. I use a union that I made from some small-diameter copper tubing that I bought at my local auto parts store. With pipe cutters, I cut off a piece about an inch long and drilled it large enough to accept the brazing rod. To

*Continued on page 50*

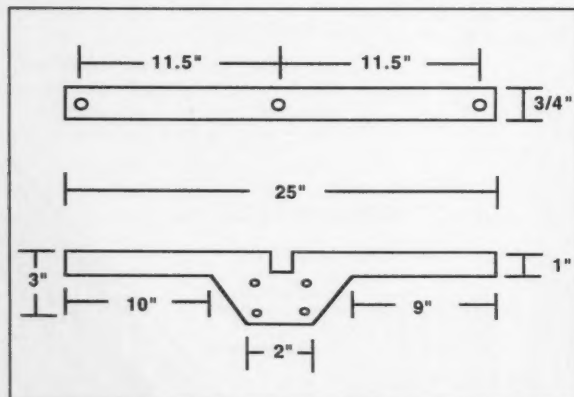


Figure 1. The boom: Cut and drill as shown.

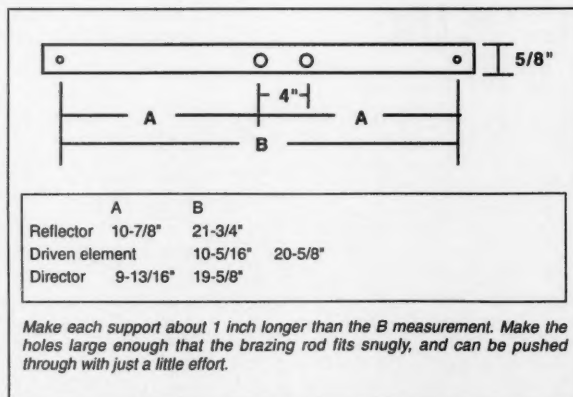


Figure 2. Dimension table for the quad.



February, 1994

182 North Maple  
P.O. Box 73

Watertown, SD 57201

"The what you say is what you get state"

HOURS: MON. - FRI. 9-5 p.m.;  
SAT. 9-1 p.m.  
CLOSED SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



Write for our  
current bulletin  
and used  
equipment list.

Should Auld Acquaintance  
Be Forgot...

# Burghardt

INC.

## AMATEUR CENTER

SINCE 1937...

"Your Most **RELIABLE** Dealer"



we'll treat  
you

SELECTION

SERVICE

and

SATISFACTION!

Happy New Year  
from All the Gang

Stan	W0IT
Jim	WB0MJY
Darrell	WD0GDF
Jason	KB0IUS
Marty	KB0IOW
Tim	WD0FKC
David	KA0JDN
Steve	Shipping
Lorie	Bookkeeping
Sharon	Receptionist

... Just bring them all to  
Sine Wave ...

### YOUR AULD AQUAINTANCES

L TO R: Jim Smith, President, with Stan Burghardt, founder.

**reliable** (rilai əb'l) *adj.* able to depend absolutely upon; able to place one's complete confidence in for all your ham radio needs, esp. relating to Burghardt Amateur Center.

CALL US TODAY!

**reliable staff** — most of our staff has been here at least 15 years. Stan's been here for 57 years.

**reliable service** — fully authorized Icom, Yaesu and Kenwood service center.



# Burghardt

INC.

## AMATEUR CENTER

Sales Order Line  
**1-800-927-HAM 1(4261)**

For Technical & Info.  
(605) 886-7314

FAX (605) 886-3444

FAX PRODUCT INFO  
(605) 886-6914

CLIP & SAVE

Call US TODAY!

**reliable equipment** — we have all the brands you want.

**reliable used gear** — fully reconditioned and guaranteed. We take trades. If we don't have what you want, get on our want list.



1994

1994



# Setting New Standards

IN THE WORLD OF

## Communications, Test & Surveillance

Further • Better • Faster



### Model 3000A \$329.

World's most highly advanced hand held counter.

- Digital Filter: Reduces false counts - no loss of sensitivity
- Digital Auto Capture - auto hold & store; works even near strong RF fields
- Stores and recalls frequencies
- 5-6 hour battery operation
- Fast - 250 million counts per second for high resolution - 250 MHz direct count
- 10 Hz to 3 GHz
- Ultra sensitive bargraph w/ 16 segment display
- Multi-Function Counter with Frequency, Period, Ratio and Time Interval
- Optional  $\pm 2$  PPM TCXO - \$100.

### Model M1

\$229.

Full Range Pocket Sized Counter

- Digital Filter
- Digital Auto Capture - Auto Hold
- Stores & Recalls Frequencies
- 4-5 hr. battery operation
- 10 Hz to 2.8 GHz
- 10 digit LCD with EL backlight

### Model 8040

\$679.

Multi-Function Bench/Portable Counter Measures Frequency Period, Ratio, Time Interval and Average.

- Digital Filtering to eliminate false counts
- Auto Capture/Auto Hold
- 16 Segment Signal Strength Bargraph
- Dual 50 OHm and 1 Meg OHm input amplifiers with AC/DC Coupling,  $\pm$  Polarity, Triggers Level Adj., Low Pass Filter and Attenuator
- .05PPM, 0-50°C Oversized Time Base Option
- Internal/External Clock Input
- RS-232 Serial Computer Interface

(305) 771-2050 • FAX (305) 771-2052 • 5821 NE 14th Ave, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33334



**Model DC440 Decoder \$259.**

- 50 Sub-Audible (CTCSS) tones
- 106 Digital (DCS) Codes
- 16 Touch Tone (DTMF) characters/126 character recall
- Serial Data Interface
- Update older service monitors
- Ideal for testing two way radios
- Tone log software available
- Exceptional 2x16 character backlit display
- Small size - 1.8" x 4.5" x 4" deep



**Model 3300 MiniCounter \$129.**

- Super Compact
- 10 digit LCD - longer battery life
- 1 MHz to 250 MHz direct count for high resolution (1 Hz/Second)
- Maximized Sensitivity
- Hold Switch to lock display
- Ni-Cad plugs into board - no soldering to change outpack



**Model CF-802 \$149.**

835 MHz  $\pm$  10 MHz filter/amplifier. 10 times the pick-up distance when used with our counters or R-10.

**Model R-10 \$359.**

The R-10 is a unique FM Communication Test Receiver with security and surveillance applications. 30 MHz to 2 GHz. Measures deviation and relative signal strength. Demodulates FM

**Model APS104 \$995.**

Tunable band pass filter covers 10 MHz to 1,000 MHz. Tunes continuously over more than 5 octaves. Increase pickup distance 10 times. Ultimate Security Sweeper.



5% Ship/Handling (Max \$10) U.S. & Canada. 15% outside continental U.S. Visa Master Card, C.O.D., Cash or Money Orders only. All specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

**MADE IN THE U.S.A**

**OPTOELECTRONICS**

# Folding Three-Element 2 meter Quad

Continued from page 46

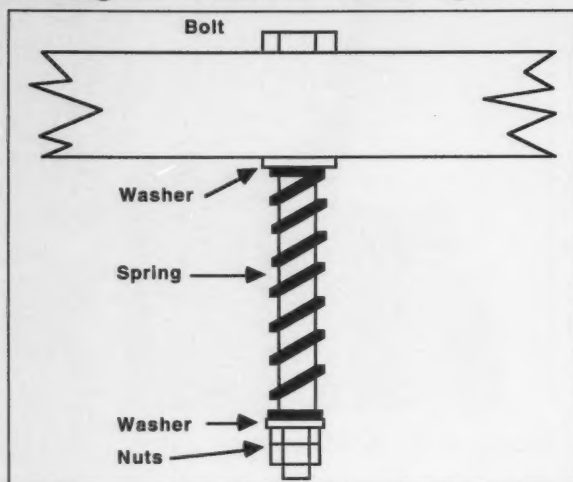


Figure 3. Close-up of the spring loaded bolt which makes up the pivot point of the quad.

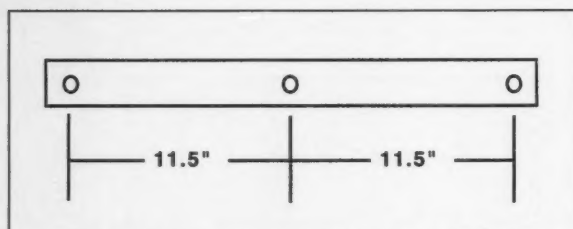


Figure 5. Tie rod—this is made from a thin piece of wood. The only dimension that is important is the one listed. Its purpose is to tie the elements together, and keep them in alignment, while folded and unfolded.

join the rods, shine up the ends with steel wool. Insert the rods into the ends of the union and solder them in place. You can use a torch for this, but I've had better results with a high-wattage soldering gun.

The construction of the driven element is just a little different from the others. First, remember not to close the loop on the driven element. Leave it open at the feed-point bracket. The feed-point bracket is pretty simple. I took a piece of scrap plastic (1.5" x 4" x 3/16" thick), warmed it until it was pliable, and bent it at a 90-degree angle. Then I drilled as shown in Figure 5, mounted the SO-239, and mounted the assembly to the support, using screws. The driven element is attached to the feed-point bracket with nuts and bolts. I soldered electrical crimp-type ring connectors to the ends of the elements to make a cleaner connection. Another way would be to bend ends into a loop big enough to insert a bolt through.

Insert the bolt through the center of the support, and, using a bit of RTV compound, or epoxy, glue the bolt to the support.

Now that the elements are finished, it's time to assemble the quad. First, using Figure 4 as a guide, attach the elements to the boom, paying special attention to the spring and washer placement on the driven ele-

ment. Next, attach the tie rod. This should complete the mechanical assembly of the folding quad. After the matching is done, and you're satisfied with the operation, apply a bit of RTV to the end of all the bolts to keep the nuts from coming undone.

I had very little trouble matching the quad. I took all my measurements outdoors, using an HT and a VHF SWR meter. To match the quad, I simply varied the length of the jumper wires between the ends of the driven element and the SO-239 connector. Once matched, the SWR was acceptable across the whole band. I found that a difference of only a half inch can be significant. The trick that worked best for me was to make the jumper about 4" long, then attach one end to the SO-239 and an alligator clip to the other end. I then attached the alligator clip to the element and, using trial and error, slid the clip back and forth along the element until I found the perfect match. When you find this point, measure the length of the element between the clip and the point where the element attaches to the feed-point bracket. Subtract this from the length of your jumper wire. The result will give you the length of your jumper wire between the mounting bracket and the SO-239.

All done? Great! Now, insert the U-bolts

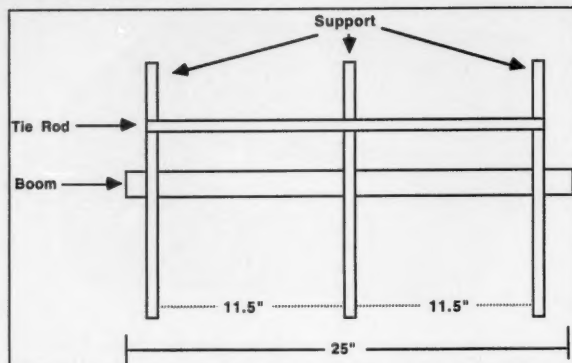


Figure 4. Top view of the folding quad. The spacing shown is 0.15 wavelength.

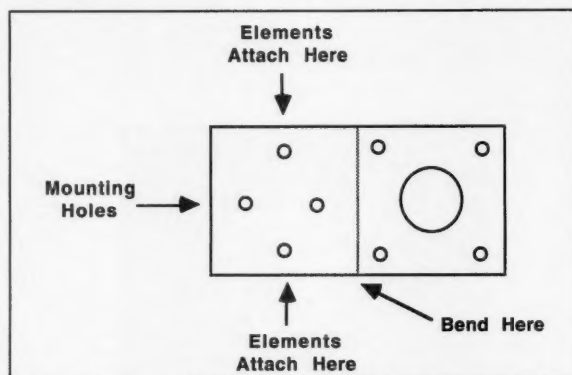


Figure 6. Feed-point bracket. Mount SO-239 on the right side. Mount to the face of the bracket, using 6-32" x 3/8" bolts, attached from behind. Run jumpers from SO-239 to the elements (see text).

through the boom, then insert the mast. Now you're ready for the next fox hunt.

Field tests were encouraging, and wherever I go the folding quad generates a lot of questions. So far the quad has been used in enough hunts to tell me that I probably won't go back to a yagi anytime soon.

## Parts List

- 1 2' x 4' x 8' pine stud
- 8 36" brazing rods
- 1 foot copper tubing (see text)
- 2 U bolts
- 1 broom handle (mast)
- 1 1.5" x 4" piece of plastic for the feed point
- 1 SO-239 (Radio Shack part #278-199)
- 2 10-24 x 2.5" screws
- 3 10-24 x 1.25" screws
- 1 1/4 x 4-1/2" screw
- 6 6-32 x 3/8" screws
- 2 4 x 1/2" wood screws
- 5 #10 washers
- 2 1/4" washers
- 5 10-24 nuts
- 2 1/4 x 20 nuts
- 1 spring (available at your local home center)
- 2 6-32 nuts
- 5 Ring terminals



**All Aluminum**

Chassis Kits	Rack Shelves
Cabinet Kits	Rack Equipment Cabinets
Assembled Cabinets	Antenna Grounding Kits
Slope Box Kits	Tower Mounted Box Kits
UHF & VHF Antenna	Dipole Hangers
Power Divider Kits	Other enclosures

Small sheets Aluminum and Brass

**Byers Chassis Kits**  
Charles Byers K3IWK  
5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315  
Phone 717-292-4901  
Between 6PM and 9:30PM EST. Eves.  
"Distributorship Available"

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CB-TO-10 METERS**

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

**CBC INTERNATIONAL**  
LOU FRANKLIN K6NH - Owner  
P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

**NEON CALL "SIGNS"**

- Real NEON tubing (each character 4" H x 3" W)
- Hand crafted, lasts for years
- The ultimate in "Shark" decor
- Mounted between acrylic for durability
- Available in NEON red, "clear" blue, orange, white, sky blue, rose, pink & green
- Complete with transformer and hardware
- 1 year limited warranty
- Available with bottom NEON accent strip, boarder or other custom design

Complete custom unit, tested and delivered: \$225.00.  
Allow 4-6 weeks delivery. Send order with check or MO (sorry, NO COD's) to:

**JUST NEON** H. Cohen, WA2TVE  
409 James Street, Uth, New York 13801  
(315)724-9150 • (315)792-9032 FAX  
N.Y. States Residents Add Sales Tax

**Where's the Fun?**

The 10 meter test had started, and I expected the band to open about the time I arrived at the motel. Rig and gel cell were in the trunk. Maxi-J was right beside, rolled up inside the launcher pail. Room with a view. Maxi takes off from the balcony sloping down to a tree. His tail slips under the door. And I'm 59 in Japan.

J-10	J-15	J-17	J-20	J-30	J-40	Info
\$39	\$42	\$47	\$49	\$59	\$69	\$1

Add \$6 Post & Handling USA & Canada \$14 others

**AntennasWest** Order Hotline:  
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting  
**THE K1FO 12 ELEMENT  
144 MHz YAGI**

**ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:**

Measured gain	12.6 dBi
E-Plane beamwidth	34 deg
H-Plane beamwidth	37 deg
Sideline attenuation	-15 dB
1st E-Plane	-18 dB
1st H-Plane	-15 dB
SWR	1.13:1 typical
VSWR	22 dB
Maximum power	2000 Watts
Impedance	50 ohm

**MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:**

Length	17 ft 8 in
Boom	1.375" 6061 T-6 Aluminum
Elements	14" Aluminum rod
Wind survival	120+ MPH
Mast	up to 2" diameter
Element Insulators	Black Delrin
All Stainless Steel Element Hardware	
Coax connector	N-type
Weight	11 lb

**ALSO AVAILABLE**  
RA4-50, RA7-40, RA9-20WB, F012-144, F012-147, F015-144, F016-222, F022-432, F022-ATV, F023-432, F033-432, F011-440  
POWER DIVIDERS.....STACKING FRAMES

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder  
14" Delrin insulators \$10.95-50. Stainless keepers \$10.00-50  
Add \$6 UPS \$24 for each antenna. \$5 west of Mississippi  
PA residents add 6% state sales tax.

**RUTLAND ARRAYS**  
1703 Warren St. • New Cumberland, PA 17070  
PHONE/FAX Info (717) 774-3570 • Orders (800) 536-3268  
DEALER INQUIRES ARE INVITED 7-10 pm EST  
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wayne is mad as hell ...  
...and he doesn't want you to take it anymore!

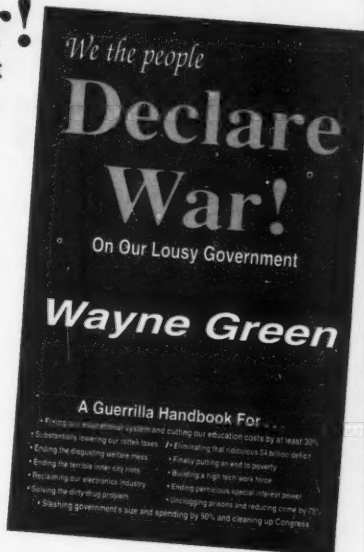
## Declare War!

On Our Lousy Government

Fed up with the mess in Washington?  
The mess in your state capital?  
Poverty, crime, our failing schools?  
Wayne Green has solutions.  
Clever solutions.

Wayne Green's unique reasoning is intriguing — even delightful. Whether you are horrified by his proposals or you embrace them, it is impossible to ignore the basic lesson he presents: It is time to bring logic — not emotions — to bear on America's dilemmas. His spin on America in the 90's helps us to understand how simple the seemingly complex issues are. All it takes is looking at them from an entirely new viewpoint.

Now available in one complete volume, *Declare War!* is full of thought provoking ideas and solutions to some of the most difficult problems facing our country today.



Regular price: \$12.95

**Special For 73 Readers Only—\$10.00**

(plus \$3.50 shipping & handling)

**Order Toll-Free: 800-234-8458**

**\$489!!**  
2M/440

**\$295!!**  
2M/440 HT

**DR-592T DUAL BAND MOBILE**  
45 Watts/2M (Rx 137-173/Tx 144-148), 35 Watts/440 (Rx 410-470/Tx 440-450). Head can be removed up to 16 feet from radio with optional EDC-20. Cross-Band Repeater, can be turned on and off remotely, frequencies can be changed, all from your HT (DR-592T requires EJ-8U for HT Remote Control). 30 Memories + 10 additional automatic

repeater memories + 2 call channels. Tone Encode, remote control/DTMF encode microphone included.

Options: EJ8U DTMF Decoder \$43.95 EJ7-U Tone Squelch \$62.95  
EDC-19 9-Ft Remote Kit \$38.95 EDC-20 16-Ft Remote Kit \$39.95

**DJ-560T Dual Band HT**  
2M (Rx 130-174/Tx 144-148), 440 (Rx 400-450/Tx 440-450). 40 Memories + 10 call channels. Tone Encode and Decode. Tone Encode and Decode. Paging & Scanning Functions. Auto Power Off

**DJ-162TD 2 Meter HT**  
2M (Rx 137-174/Tx 144-148). 20 Memories + Call channel. DTMF Encode and Decode. Tone Encode (Decode W/EJ8U). Paging functions, Scanning, etc. Comes with AA Cell Battery case, see below for Nicad Packs/Chargers

Optional Battery Packs for DJ-560 & DJ-162-TD  
EBP-10N 7.2V x700MAH Only \$25.00!!  
EBP-10NA/12NA can be used with the EDC37 Smart Charger or wall chargers  
EBP-10NA 7.2V x 700MAH only \$45.95 EBP-12NA 12V x 700MAH only \$59.95  
EDC-17 charger for EBP-10N/NA or EDC-18 wall charger for EBP-12A \$15.95

These are some of the best deals of all time, where can you find a brand new 2M/440 Mobile for under \$500.00 with all these features, Dual Band HT for under \$300, or 2 Meter HT for under \$200?

To order, send check or money order with \$8.50 for shipping, along with your shipping address (sorry no U.S. Post Office Boxes, UPS will not deliver) and Telephone number to:

**Joe Brancato**  
**THE HAM CONTACT**  
PO Box 3624, Dept 73  
Long Beach, CA 90803

CA Residents Add 8 1/4% Sales Tax. Canadian Residents please send U.S. Money Order + \$17.10 for shipping.

If you wish more information please send a SASE to the above address. For COD orders, call (310)433-5860, outside of CA call (800)933-HAM4 and leave a message.

**\$195**  
2MHT

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Steve Katz WB2WIK/6

Kenwood Communications Corporation  
 Amateur Radio Products Group  
 2201 E. Dominguez Street  
 Long Beach, CA 90801-5745  
 Telephone: (310) 639-4200  
 Price Class: \$399

# The Kenwood TH-28A

*2 meter hand-held transceiver.*

Kenwood has done it again by producing a tiny, lightweight and affordable VHF handheld that seems to do everything well. The TH-28A is a 5-1/8" x 2-1/8" x 1-3/8" (H x W x D) do-everything handie-talkie that weighs in at only 12 ounces, including its PB-13 standard nickel-cadmium battery pack. It contains some interesting features not previously available in "mini" HTs.

For example, in addition to covering the 2 meter amateur band (144-148 MHz) with 2 watts of transmitter power (using the normally-supplied 7.2V, 700 mAh battery pack), the TH-28A also receives the public service VHF band (136.000 to 173.995 MHz) FM as well as the VHF aviation band (118.000 to 136.000 MHz) AM, and is capable of storing these frequencies in memory or scanning through them, just like a high-priced "scanner." In addition, it contains a "subband" receiver which tunes 438.000 to 449.995 MHz, thus covering the entire 70 cm amateur FM subband (for reception only).

Unlike many earlier-generation HTs, the TH-28A can be charged during operation, as plugging in a battery-charging source does *not* disable the little rig. And it can be operated *directly* from a 13.8 VDC power source, including the optional PB-14 battery pack, or your automobile's cigar lighter, or a base-station power supply; and if operated at this higher voltage, the tiny radio produces 5 watts power output!

Other interesting features include:

- 40 programmable memories, easily programmed with very user-friendly instructions. Once you've done it the first time, you won't have to refer to the instruction manual again!

- A well-written 63-page instruction manual to get you going.

- Built-in DTMF tone pad and CTCSS "PL" tones (39 CTCSS tones total) are standard.

- CTCSS ("PL") tones as well as TX/RX frequency offsets are all stored in each memory for quick and convenient QSY.

- The transmitter can operate at any of four power levels, from full power down to 20 mW for line-of-sight work and extended battery life.

- DTMF memories (10 total, storing 15 digits each) allow full "autodial" operation for telephone patching.

- Programmable TX delay time to prevent

TX unkeying during autopatch or control system dialing.

- Dual-tone squelch system is standard in U.S. models, allowing DTSS "paging" with prearranged signals.

- DTMF (touch-tone) paging is also designed into the TH-28A, allowing programmable paging codes to identify the calling party.

- Built-in 24-hour clock, accessible anytime you wish by pressing F+9 on the front-panel keypad.

- To supplement the

clock function, it also has a built-in electronic timer and alarm—you can literally use the HT as an alarm clock if you wish!

- Crossband operation, transmitting on 144-147.995 MHz while receiving on 438-449.995 MHz, is possible by pressing the F+BAND keys.

- A large (3/16" alphanumeric) display which indicates RX frequency on receive and TX frequency on transmit, including a full-sized "5" digit, with back illumination available by depressing the "LAMP" button, is easy to read day or night.

- In the VFO mode, any frequency within its coverage range may be programmed directly using the front panel keypad. (For example, to dial up "146.520" MHz, you'd simply push the "VFO" button, followed by 4-6-5-2-0 and you're there!)

- Battery voltage is monitored and displayed every time you transmit, so charge state can be determined in advance of the unit "running out of gas."

- With its Battery Saver function on (this is a default), battery life is incredibly long: The standard PB-13 seems to last more than 24 hours (RX only) or eight hours of TX/RX in the "low" power mode (500 mW output) with 50% duty cycle; it lasts about five hours in "high" power (2 watts output) with 50% duty cycle. This is long enough for almost anybody. The rig gives you sufficient warning that the battery is running down so you can switch to a charged spare.

## That's Not All

Sound like enough features? There's more. The TH-28A's "on/off" power switch is *electronic*, and is a recessed press-switch which is not easily depressed accidentally; but even if it were momentarily depressed, this would not turn the unit on, as the button must be depressed for more than one full second before it functions. This is a good feature—it saves the battery pack from inadvertent turn-ons. You can switch memory channels (in the "MR" memory mode) or VFO channels (in the "VFO" mode) using either the front-panel keypad or a continuously rotatable switch mounted atop the unit. If you need to hear a station too weak to break the TH-28A's squelch setting, or one lacking the proper CTCSS tone if your unit is set in the PL RX mode, rather than ad-







justing the squelch or reprogramming the rig you may simply press the "MONI" button, which immediately breaks the receiver squelch and lets anything on frequency come pouring right through. Nice!

The TH-28A's 16-digit front-panel keypad may be a bit small, but the buttons are clearly labeled, and spaced adequately for my blundering touch. Possibly a man with really huge hands would have some difficulty, but he'd be the exception. The most-used controls, like "POWER," "MR," "VFO" and "VOL," are quite large and easy to handle for just about anyone.

The rig's frequency steps are programmable from 5 to 25 kHz/step. Every single memory (00-39, a total of 40 are standard) is capable of storing every piece of information that could possibly be needed, and *all* will accommodate "odd splits" (i.e., TX/RX frequency offsets that are not standard). Even some higher-priced, much larger mobile rigs can't do that. Also, the ME-1 memory expansion option will fit the TH-28A to add 200 more memory channels to the unit, for a whopping 240 memories. I can't think of anyone who could possibly fill all those up with anything useful, but it might be fun to try.

If you'd prefer to display information other than the memory channel frequencies, the

TH-28A is capable of displaying anything up to six characters long for each memory channel. These notations can include the numerals 0-9 as well as the letters A-Z. So, if you'd rather remember your favorite local repeater as "BOZO" instead of 147.885

***"The TH-28A's 16-digit front-panel keypad may be a bit small, but the buttons are clearly labeled, and spaced adequately for my blundering touch."***

MHz, the rig can be programmed to display the name instead of the frequency. This function is addressed by one of the many "power up" commands; in this case, it's MR + POWER that selects the alphanumeric menu.

The TH-28A's scanning functions can be either time-operated or carrier-operated, and it's capable of scanning memories: memories excluding "locked out" ones; an

entire band; a portion of an entire band; a 1 MHz range of your choice; a combination of the VFO and the last-used memory channel; a combination of the VFO and the CALL channel (more on this later); VFO + last memory used + CALL channel; and it's capable of scanning either "up" or "down" the band, with reversal of the direction driven by a single click of the tuning control. Whew!

The CALL channel, which would normally be your favorite one, is programmed using the M + CALL keys, and then recalled with a single touch of the CALL key thereafter. This allows you "instant QSY" to the CALL channel in memory, any time you wish, by pressing a single, large, front-panel key.

The unit's TX frequency offset is programmed per the ARRL Band Plan for 2 meters, and this is the normal default. However, the preprogrammed offset can be overridden with another "power up" function, in this case CALL + POWER. Any offset from 0 to 99.9 MHz in 100 kHz increments may be selected manually and retained in memory for continuous use if you wish.

As with most modern handie-talkies, the TH-28A comes equipped with a "LOCK" function (in this case, a slide switch) which turns off all controls except LAMP, MONI and PTT to prevent inadvertent reprogramming or QSY. It also comes standard with an AC-powered "wall charger" (15 hours to fully recharge a depleted battery pack), a belt clip (removable), carrying strap, flexible "rubber duckie" antenna, and a standard nickel-cadmium rechargeable battery pack.

The antenna connector is a standard BNC receptacle (thank goodness—no weirdo plugs required), and even with the flexible antenna installed the overall height of the TH-28A comes to nine inches: Still a "pocket rocket" to be sure. Optional accessories available (but not normally supplied with the radio) include: a speaker mike SMC-33 which features remote programming functions; the memory expansion unit ME-1 discussed earlier; a battery case BT-8 to hold alkaline batteries; a 12 volt nickel-cadmium battery pack, PB-14, rated at 300 mAh, which allows 5 watt operation (but not for long!); a clip microphone with earphone, EMC-1; a full-blown headset with VOX or PTT for transmit control, Model HMC-2; a base-stand rapid charger BC-15, which will recharge the NiCd battery packs in only one hour; a water-resistant bag WR-2 to allow operation in the swamps(!); a choice of soft cases, SC-33 for the PB-13 standard battery pack or SC-34 to accommodate the taller PB-14 pack; a filtered cigar lighter plug and cable, PG-3F; a fused power cord and connector for use with external 7.2 to 13.8 VDC power supplies, Model PG-2W; and even a "swivel mount" for using the talkie as a mobile rig, Model BH-6. Good grief—as no end of accessories for this little unit.

#### Performance

OK, OK already—how does the darned thing *work*? Like a charm! Its tiny speaker produces room-filling volume, although lack-

**Table 1. Performance Measurements vs. Specifications**

#### **Kenwood TH-28A 2 Meter Hand-Held Transceiver**

##### **Transmitter**

Output power with standard PB-13 7.2 v 700 mAh battery pack:

Specified	High	2W	Measured	2.6W
	Med	N/A		2.1W
	Low	0.5W		0.45W
	EL	0.02W		0.02W

##### **Receiver**

##### **Sensitivity:**

Specified	Less than 0.1 $\mu$ V squelch threshold	0.2 $\mu$ V @ 146.000 MHz
	Less than 0.18 $\mu$ V for 12 dB SINAD	0.3 $\mu$ V @ 146.000 MHz

Other characteristics are unspecified, but we measured as follows:

20 dB quieting sensitivity	0.35 $\mu$ V @ 146.000 MHz
	0.35 $\mu$ V @ 138.000 MHz
	1.05 $\mu$ V @ 173.995 MHz
"DFQ" sensitivity (no discernible noise)	3.00 $\mu$ V @ 146.000 MHz
	3.25 $\mu$ V @ 138.000 MHz
	8.75 $\mu$ V @ 173.995 MHz

Aircraft band performance: AM mode

12 dB SINAD	1.80 $\mu$ V @ 118.000 MHz
	0.45 $\mu$ V @ 136.000 MHz

Subband band performance: 438-450 MHz FM

12 dB SINAD	1.05 $\mu$ V @ 438.000 MHz
	1.20 $\mu$ V @ 449.995 MHz

Receiver limiting: Excellent. 50% AM modulation at 400 Hz modulation rate produces zero discernible demodulation, even down to squelch threshold.

Adjacent channel rejection:

For 1 dB desensitization	48 dB @ 15 kHz, 146.015 MHz
Out-of-band desense	114 dB @ 10 MHz, 156.000 MHz

Notation: TH-28A RX "S" meter is a seven-segment LCD bargraph; segments 1, 2 and 3 illuminate individually, but then segments four and five illuminate together, and segments six and seven illuminate together. Thus, the "seven-unit display" really only displays five increments or incremental changes.

##### **General**

Frequency accuracy: Unspecified. Measured to be +800 Hz @ 146.000 MHz. The "offset" is precise; thus any offset frequency is also +800 Hz. This is bound to vary a bit from unit to unit and will be affected by ambient temperature and age of the unit.

ing great fidelity (an external speaker is a must for serious mobile work), and its internal microphone brings on reports of "wonderful" and natural-sounding modulation from nearly everyone contacted. Once programmed with active, local channels, the little radio is a real pleasure to use. I keep one memory programmed for the local NOAA weather station on 162.550 MHz (available in most parts of the country) and get my WX reports even before the local news stations. Around here, they even report local surfing conditions, real handy for those so inclined. I use another memory set to a CHP (highway patrol) frequency to listen for reports of traffic accidents and routes best avoided until they're cleaned up. (Note: In some states it is a violation of local laws to have a receiver capable of monitoring police frequencies in your car. These "scanner laws" are thankfully being abolished in some states that had them for years, but check to see if it's OK to use a scanning receiver in your area. If it's not and you're caught using one, the rig might be confiscated! Unbelievable, but it's happened.)

Most modern transceivers for VHF-FM (handhelds and mobiles alike) are highly sensitive, but not terribly selective against adjacent-channel or out-of-band interference. This is especially true of those rigs which have wide-coverage receivers that tune beyond the ham-band limits, like the TH-28A. This usually doesn't present a problem when the "talkie" is used with a less-than-zero gain "rubber duckie" antenna, as received signals will never be all that strong, but it can be a pain when such receivers are used with gain antenna systems on the car or at home. As such, I thought it would be important to make some bench tests on the TH-28A to determine just how much rejection it offers to adjacent channels, distant channels, and out-of-band signals. This data is reported, along with other measurements I made, in Table 1.

#### All Things Considered

It should be noted, and I've written this many times, that portable hand-held transceivers were intended to be used that way, and not as permanent mobile or base stations. It is impossible to squeeze full-scale performance into a 15-cubic-inch radio, especially considering that 4-1/2 cubic inches of that radio are consumed by the battery pack, and another 3-1/2 cubic inches are consumed by packaging (case and knobs). This leaves exactly 7 cubic inches for all the radio circuitry! To put this in perspective, a pack of cigarettes has about the same volume (7 cubic inches). Consider that the HT's electronic "works" must all fit completely inside a pack of regular (not extra long, or "100 mm") cigarettes. This includes the frequency synthesizer; memory module; all receiver preamp, mixer and discriminator functions; all transmitter buffer, multiplier, driver and final amplifiers and heat sink; a powerful audio amplifier, speaker and microphone; interconnections; T/R

switching; I/O ports; and controls. It's quite a lot to jam into a pack of cigarettes, and doesn't leave much room for such frills as narrowband helical resonators in the receiver front end, multipole crystal filters in the receiver IF, multiple receive conversion

### ***"... it's hard to beat a "handie" for portable/field work, hikes in the woods, camping, biking, skiing, boating and similar temporary exercises, or carrying around at the local swap meet.***

stages with "up conversion" to help reduce spurious responses and images, and so forth.

The TH-28A, like most small HTs, gets quite warm during extended transmission periods, running at its normal power level of 2 watts output. It gets bloody uncomfortable when running 5 watts output, and makes me wonder how long it can really last at this power level without failure. HTs were not designed to support long "rag-chews," with stations transmitting for 10 minutes at a time, nor were they designed to replace dedicated mobile units. If your

primary use for a 2 meter rig is mobile operation, then by all means buy a mobile rig. If you want a base station rig for permanent home use, there are plenty on the market to choose from (base rigs are identifiable by their built-in AC power supplies). But it's hard to beat a "handie" for portable/field work, hikes in the woods, camping, biking, skiing, boating and similar temporary exercises, or carrying around at the local swap meet. And they make good temporary mobile rigs in a pinch. (I use an HT in rental cars when I travel out of town. With 2 watts and a "mag-mount" antenna, it's amazing what can be worked.) But just as magnetic-mount antennas are intended for temporary installations, so are handie-talkies. You cannot expect mobile rig or base station performance from a 12-ounce transceiver! If you do, you're bound to be disappointed.

In all, I love the TH-28A. No, it's not perfect. I wish it had fewer high-tech features and more old-fashioned RF performance; but then, I wish the same of every HT I've used. I'd gladly trade 240 memories for some front-end filtering, and I'd be willing to accept a portable that's 25% larger in trade for a triple-conversion receiver with a 16-pole IF filter. But Kenwood knows what they're doing and enjoys a huge worldwide market success. They're appealing to the largest cross section of users, and the TH-28A has a lot of appeal. Not only that, but even my XYL (not a ham, not even close) thinks it's "cute." Can't ask for much more than that.

71

#### Choosing a Handheld

If you're in the market for a handheld, consider these factors:

- All the modern "talkies" have good transmitters, ranging in output power from 1-1/2 watts to about 7 watts. They sound good on the air. Power output has more to do with battery power available than any other factor, and most HTs will vary in output depending on the battery pack used. In general, the lower voltage but higher current packs will last much longer between charges than the higher voltage, lower current packs will. The difference between 2 watts and 5 watts output is almost inconsequential, so I'd almost always recommend running lower power and using the highest-capacity (ampere-hour rating) pack available. The TH-28A comes standard with the PB-13 pack, rated at 700 mAH, and is an excellent compromise between output power and operating life.

- The primary differences among the various HTs on the market can be found in their receiver performance, features, "standard" accessories, frequency coverage, and ruggedness and reliability. The TH-28A's receive performance is very good, but the "talkies" that cover only the

2 meter ham band and have no extended range (frequency) coverage can be a bit better, since they are more optimized for the 4 MHz they cover. Unfortunately, this trade-off is technology-driven and we can't do much about it without greatly increasing size, weight and price of the equipment.

- I may be crazy, but to test the ruggedness of the TH-28A I put it through a short series of environmental stress tests (which may void the warranty, so I don't recommend you do the same). I have access to mechanical shock and vibration testers, and also 85/85 environmental stress chambers (i.e., 85% relative humidity at 85 degrees C ambient temperature), at my work location. I subjected the TH-28A to shock and vibration as follows: 50g mechanical shock in all three axes with a 10 ms shock pulse width; 50g vibration with rotating polarity; and 85/85 RH/temp testing for 24 hours. The HT worked OK after such stress testing, which is quite severe for consumer electronic equipment, but I had to let it cool down and dry off after the 85/85 test because it wouldn't power up at first. The TH-28A is a rugged piece of gear indeed!

by Robin Rumbolt WA4TEM

# The XPERTEK DVMS/1+

XPERTEK Electronics  
P.O. Box 768  
Lockport NY 14095  
716-434-3008  
Price Class: \$349

*Digital voice mail system for repeaters.*

Adding real voice ID messages, voice mail, bulletins, and sound effects to repeaters has been possible for several years now by using circuits and modules that digitize voice and store it in RAM. The only problem has been that either massive amounts of RAM were required, or the message length had to be kept short. Well, the folks at XPERTEK Electronics have changed all that with the new DVMS/1+ Digital Voice Mail System for repeaters.

This system stores digitized voice information on a computer's hard disk at a sysop-selectable rate, thus allowing a tremendous amount of recording time, limited only by the size of your hard disk. A hard drive with 20 meg of free space can hold more than 30 minutes of messages (that's minutes, not seconds!), which is more than enough to hold *Westlink* or a bunch of ID messages. With hard drive capacities now in the gigabyte range, it's hard to imagine not having enough room for all the ID messages anyone would ever want.

Features include time and date voice read-out, user-to-user voice mail, a general bulletin announcement system, a DTMF checker, a

scheduler, a BBS system, and a signal check feature which lets users hear a short playback of their last transmission. Also provided are rotating ID capabilities and an access-codeless autopatch dialing system.

In addition, the DVMS/1+ can interface with the popular RC series controllers from ACC, allowing the repeater controller to trigger various messages and respond to various commands from the voice mail system.

## The Hardware

The XPERTEK system is composed of an interface card kit, a few connectors and cables, software on 11 floppy disks, and a manual. It is not a complete system in itself. The user must supply the following:

1. IBM-compatible computer (80286 CPU or higher is recommended) with at least a 20 meg hard drive, 640K of RAM, an onboard real-time clock, and a 360K floppy drive. A serial port is required to interface with ACC controllers. A modem is needed as well if the BBS features of the DVMS/1+ are to be used.

2. A Soundblaster (trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.) 8-bit audio I/O card.

The DVMS/1+ board serves as the interface

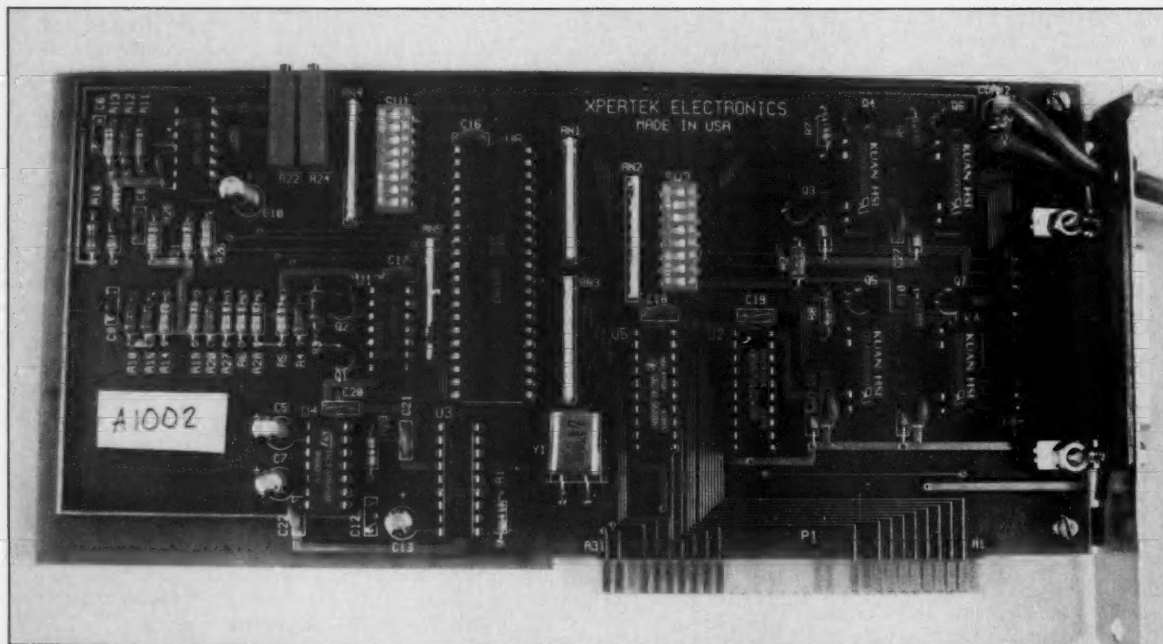
between the PC and the repeater system. It has an on-board DTMF decoder, a multiport interface to the PC bus, four relays for various output functions, and some op amps and transfer gates for audio I/O interface.

Although this is a kit, a complete schematic is not provided; only a partial schematic of the audio input stage is included in the manual. I found this to be such a great shortcoming during installation that I invested the time to trace out the schematic myself. XPERTEK would not provide a schematic.

## Construction and Installation

Construction of the board is straightforward. The board is well-made and silk-screened. The manual provides guidance on which parts to install in which order. It took me only a couple of hours to complete the board, and it worked the first time.

Installation was a bit more difficult. It took a few trips to the repeater site and several calls to XPERTEK to get it right. Taking advantage of all the features of the DVMS/1+ requires making audio and logic connections to inputs and outputs of our RC-850 controller, connections to the main and control receivers and the

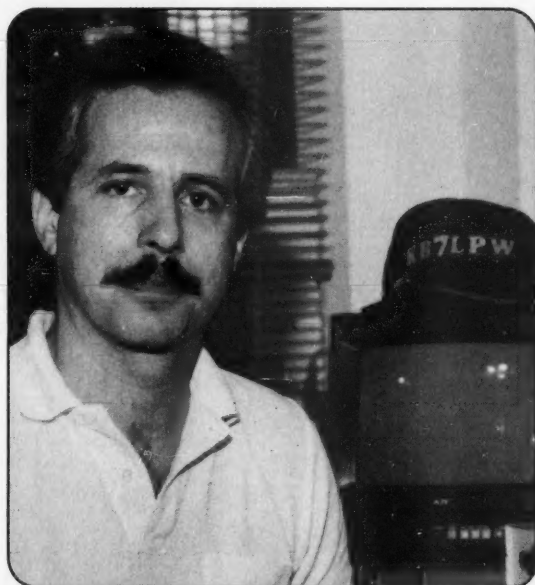


*The XPERTEK DVMS/1+ digital voice mail system.*



# HAM RADIO & MORE

National Talk Radio Show With Len Winkler, KB7LPW



**America's Only  
Ham Radio  
Show On The  
Broadcast  
Bands!**

**Sundays  
6:00 pm EST**

**Weekly Co-Host, John Moore, NJ7E**

**Weekly DX Update With Lee Finkel, KY7M**

Sponsored in part by Antique Electronic Supply and *73 Amateur Radio Today*.

**Tune in each week for national ham radio news, FCC news,  
weekly guests from the amateur radio community,  
ham trivia contests, prizes, listener call-in and more!**

***Find out what radio station airs "Ham Radio & More" in your local  
area by calling the originating station, KFNN, at 602-241-1510.***

***For sponsorship information contact Ron Cohen at 602-241-0482.***

transmitter, and connections to the Sound-blaster board and the computer's serial I/O card.

The DVMS/1+ manual attempts to tell you what each I/O pin connects to, but some of the descriptions are ambiguous, not really telling if the pin is an input or output. It was here that my traced-out schematic was invaluable. I even found some non-fatal design errors on the PC board which XPERTEK said would be corrected in its next generation of boards.

Software installation was quick and pain-free. Although there are 11 diskettes full of software to be loaded, the "Install" program makes it quick work. The software takes up about 10 meg of space on the hard drive.

## Operation

All operations of the DVMS/1+ are prompted by a pleasant female voice, which I understand belongs to a lady named Kathy from upstate New York. She asks for user numbers and passwords, and even directs you when to talk.

The voice mail system accommodates up to 1,024 users, each with a unique user number and a user-configurable password. User access can be individually enabled and disabled for maximum control. The system works fine, but takes many digits to operate. On our repeater it takes at least eight digits just to turn on the voice mail system. Then the user must enter commands for the functions he wishes to activate.

These lengthy codes are only needed for voice mail and bulletin functions. All other

functions are lumped into what is called "Direct Access," meaning that no lengthy access code or password is required. The sysop does have the option, however, to impose password protection on any function.

One really nice sysop feature of this system is the ability to make the access and command codes anything the sysop wants them to be. There are no preprogrammed prefixes that are cast in concrete. The system comes with default codes for everything, but they are easily changed. That's really nice.

The general announcement system is available to all users so that anyone can post an announcement for all to hear.

The DTMF checker and time and date functions are standard fare on repeater controllers nowadays, but it's really nice when the voice gives you the day of the week and the name of the month as well. There are several options available to customize these readouts.

A feature that has proven most popular on our repeater is the signal check feature. This allows users to replay a few seconds of their last transmission to hear the quality of their signal into the repeater.

The scheduler makes it possible for the system to send control codes to itself and to the repeater controller at preset times. It adds capabilities not available on the RC-850 scheduler. We can even use it to dial the telephone automatically and download data.

The BBS system allows limited control of the PC via modem, including reading directories and file manipulations. All functions of the DVMS system can be accessed via the mo-

dem. Messages and files can be uploaded via modem to avoid squelch tails and radio noise. You can even send commands to your repeater controller via modem and the DVMS/1+ system.

The access-codeless autopatch dialer system enables the sysop to build a file of permitted telephone prefixes. Then when a user wants to make a call, he simply dials the phone number desired. The DVMS/1+ checks the prefix. If acceptable, it sends the correct autopatch "ON" code and telephone number to the repeater controller, commencing the call.

This system was harder to install than necessary due to difficulty with the manual and the initial lack of a schematic.

We experienced some crosstalk problems due to running various audio signals through the same multiconductor cable supplied with the kit, but this was easily solved by running separate cables.

When the computer first boots up, the DVMS/1+ holds the transmitter on the air until its hardware initialization program is successfully run. If it doesn't run successfully, your transmitter is locked on the air!

The DTMF decoder on board the DVMS/1+ has different characteristics from the decoders in our RC-850, even when fed from the same audio source. Consequently, we had to do some audio level and frequency response tailoring to get it to decode as well as the RC-850.

This system will work with an old XT computer (80286 and above is recommended), but

## CornerBeam?

SWR < 1.2:1 across the band  
Gain of a 15 ft Yagi  
No dimension over 7 ft  
40 dB Front-to-Back Ratio  
60° Half-power Beamwidth  
Mounts directly to mast  
Vertical or Horizontal Polarization  
2meters \$145, 220 MHz \$145, 70 cm \$115, Dual 146/440 \$165  
Weights only 10 lbs. Add \$11 Shipping & Handling. Info \$1.

AntennasWest  
Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

Order HotLine  
801 373 8425

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH THE ELEGANTLY SIMPLE  
MORSE TUTOR ADVANCED EDITION FOR  
BEGINNERS TO EXPERTS—AND BEYOND

Morse Code teaching software from GGT is the most popular in the world—and for good reason. You'll learn quickest with the most modern teaching methods—including Farnsworth or standard code, on-screen flashcards, random characters, words and billions of conversations guaranteed to contain every required character every time—in 12 easy lessons.

Sneak through bothersome plateaus in one tenth of a word per minute steps. Or, create your own drills and play them, print them and save them to disk. Import, analyze and convert text to code for additional drills.

Get the software the ARRL sells and uses to create their practice and test tapes. Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is approved for VE exams at all levels. Morse Tutor is great—Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is even better—and it's in user selectable color. Order yours today.

For all MS-DOS computers (including laptops).  
Available at dealers, thru QST or 73 or send \$29.95  
+ \$3 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to:  
GGT, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MS,  
Newport Beach, CA 92659  
Specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch disk  
(price includes 1 year of free upgrades)

73

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BASIC REPEATER INTERFACE

ONLY \$50!

Have your own repeater or link system!

Easy repeater setup without modification to your radio gear, simply plug in and go! Ideal for emergency or portable/mobile repeaters! The BRI-2 works with ANY receiver (or scanner) and ANY transmitter. Super sensitive VOX operation makes setup quick. Includes Hang and timeout timers. Passive audio interface for clean audio. Only 4.5" x 3.5" x 1.5" and choice of 12 VDC or 9V battery power (please specify when ordering). ORDER BRI-2 \$50.

For bi-directional links order our BRI-2 DUAL model which contains two of the above in one box. ORDER BRI-2 DUAL \$85.  
The BRI-2-RB has a built in "remote base" interface so you can link your repeater with other frequencies or repeaters. Simple and easy to use. ORDER BRI-2-RB \$85.

MANY MORE PRODUCTS, CALL/WRITE FOR INFO:  
ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC. (616) 228-7020  
P.O. Box 68 CEDAR, MI 49621

Please add \$5 ship/handl US, \$8 Canada, AK, HI. MI, NY add sales tax also.

## DIGI-FIELD FIELD STRENGTH METER

Are you worried about electromagnetic radiation, TV coax distribution loss, poor antenna performance, or EMI/RFI? The DIGI-FIELD field strength meter will put you at ease. With its frequency response of DC up to 12 GHz, it readily detects potential electromagnetic radiation hazards. It is an excellent tool for measuring TV coax distribution loss. In addition DIGI-FIELD can easily find 60-Hz AC-line interference, as well as RFI/EMI instrumentation disrupting set-ups. Sensitivity: @ 100 MHz Mode "A" 150 nano Watts. Mode "B" 2 nano watts.

\$139.95  
Plus \$6.50 s/h



To order call - (800) FIELD 58 (343-5358)  
I.C. Engineering  
16350 Ventura Blvd.  
Suite 125, Encino, CA 91436 PH (818) 345-1692 • 818-345-0517 Fax

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-7V

2.16"

0.20"

1.50"

## DTMF/steel keys!

sealed gold contacts!

- COLOR: All keyboards come in BLACK.
- OPTIONAL: Specify DARK BROWN • Contacts are: WATER PROOF/DUST PROOF • Completely self contained • NO RFL • Simple 3-wire connection • Output level adj. • Wide operating range 4 to 16 VDC • Wide temperature range -22° to +160° F • Supplied with instructions, schematic, template & hardware.

P-7V 12 KEY VERT.	\$58	CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG • Request quantity pricing
P-7H 12 KEY HORIZ.	\$58	
P-8V 16 KEY VERT.	\$63	

## Pipo Communications

Mail Order To: Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 2020  
Pollock Pines, California 95726  
(916) 644-5444  
Fax (916) 644-PiPO

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it will be too slow to be useful. We recently upgraded from a 286 12 MHz system which exhibited short (less than one second) delays, to a 33 MHz 386 SX system. Changing the motherboard did not make that big a difference. However, changing from a 20 meg 65 ms hard disk to a 50 meg 20 ms hard disk made a tremendous difference. Responses are now instantaneous.

*Do not add this system to your repeater unless you have a way to remotely control power to the PC! This is an absolute must!*

Although a watchdog timer pulse train has been provided in the most recent software upgrade, implementation of the watchdog timer hardware is still left to the user. A future hardware release will no doubt incorporate a watchdog timer circuit, but at this time it is not available.

XPERTEK is a garage-shop operation. Its proprietor, Andy Mill, only wears his XPERTEK hat on nights and weekends. If you call, chances are you'll almost always get his answering machine or his "secretary." Funny, but he doesn't use a voice mail answering system!

#### On the Plus Side

There have been several software upgrades since we purchased the system which have virtually eliminated all software bugs, and have made some of the features easier to use.

Despite initial misgivings about having a PC at a remote mountaintop site, we have gone through one cold winter, one lightning season, and one very hot summer with few PC-related

problems. The only lightning-related PC damage has been to the modem, resulting from a direct hit which severely damaged much of the rest of the equipment. The DVMS/1+ was not affected.

The DVMS/1+ creates a daily date-time stamp log of all DTMF tones it decodes, which is more versatile in some ways than the same

***"These things have made our repeater the one to listen to in our area. Membership in our repeater club has jumped substantially since the system was added."***

RC-850 function. It will store every digit it decodes, not just the ones that activate functions, although it does also show which functions have been activated.

While I mentioned that telephone support was intermittent, I must also say that when you do make contact with Andy Mill, he'll go the extra mile to help work out problems. He has spent a great amount of time on the phone helping to get our system operational.

If you want to customize some of the system's prompting messages, that is easily done, too. We have Jack Nicholson doing some of our prompts now!

#### Conclusion

The DVMS/1+ affords us the capability of having a great variety of ID messages, sound

effects, and humorous one-liners that pop up unexpectedly at the most opportune moments, all without worrying about how much memory is left. We have used the system for meetings, hamfests, and net announcements. Various users have posted "equipment for sale" and "equipment wanted" announcements. Local PC user's group and astronomy club members, who are also hams, have posted their meeting announcements. We occasionally run an announcement inviting non-hams interested in becoming hams to call a certain phone number for information on how to get into amateur radio, and we've received many calls from scanner listeners as a result. We have posted "Elmer" bulletins to help new hams as well. Any repeater club member can post a bulletin without control or assistance.

These things have made our repeater the one to listen to in our area. Membership in our repeater club has jumped substantially since the system was added. I believe that soon no advanced repeater will be without such a system—and this one is reasonably priced!

A future software release will allow the scheduler to execute script files, which will allow such things as middle-of-the-night automatic dial up and recording of *Westlink* for user-requested playback at a future time. This software has been under development for some time and may be ready for release by the time this review is published.

After working on and with the DVMS/1+ system for a year now, would I buy it again? In a heartbeat! I can't imagine our repeater without the capabilities this system affords.

## MORSE CODE MUSIC!

**SENSATIONAL NEW WAY TO LEARN CODE—Do Aerobics, Sing, Jog, or Drive while learning code! A fun & easy way to learn or retain Morse Code skills. Now the secret is yours with this amazing synchronized breakthrough! Great for Novice, Technician or the classroom. Order:**

**"THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE"**

Version 2 cassette today!

Send \$9.95 and we'll pay the shipping to:

**KAWA RECORDS**

P.O. Box 319-ST

Weymouth, MA 02188

Check or money order only. We ship all orders within 5 days. Overseas please add \$2.00 for air mail.

MA residents add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Actual Circuit Emulation

A better way than ICE!

• More power with much less cost

• Drivers for LCD, DTMF, more

• External power supply for

24 hour a day operation

• Runs independently of PC

• Versatile Interface Adapter

on eBoard, simple expansion

• Board resident Forth option

• Use as programmable PC card

• All source is included. Kernal,

Forth, PC Debugger and Assembler

• Cable, Breadboard, Power supply

Highlands Electronics

13720 Lake Shore Drive

ClearLake, CA 95423

Phone 707 994-1024

Fax 707 994-5823

The eBoard™



Power Supply not shown

\$195.95

This is a limited time price for the GNC 4522 version.

Includes shipping and handling.



Object Oriented Hardware™

## COMMODORE/AMIGA

• Commodore C64 computer with power supply (refurbished).....	\$64.50
• A500 motherboard (rev. 5 & up): New with 1 MB Agnus & 1.3 ROM.....	\$129.95
• A2000 motherboard: Refurbished with 1 MB Agnus & 2.04 ROM.....	\$299.95
• A3000 Motherboard.....	Call
• A500 keyboard (new).....	\$27.50
• A2000 keyboard (new).....	\$49.50
• A500 power supply (new).....	\$29.95
• A500 power supply (new).....	\$80.95
• C64 repairable 1.8 amp. power supply (new).....	\$24.95
• A500 internal 800K drive: New, exact replacement.....	\$59.95
• A500 hard drive (20 megs): Refurbished, with controller & P/S.....	\$74.00
• A2000 internal drive (new).....	\$79.95
• 1541-II complete stand along floppy drive with P/S (new).....	\$90.50
• 1571 complete stand along floppy drive (new).....	\$119.95
• 1581 drive (new/complete).....	\$94.50
• 2.05/2.04 ROM (new operating system).....	\$27.95
• 8373 Super Denise.....	\$25.95
• 8372/8375 1 MB Agnus upgrade kit.....	\$36.65
• 8520 CIA (2 for \$16.50).....	\$6.40

#### • ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER •

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer for all Amigas. Gives display status of all data transmission/signals, the ability to test the integrity of any disk drive, checks all ports, buffer chips, alignment and joystick/mouse. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Simply plug the cables into any Amiga port. This is a sophisticated diagnostic unit used by Amiga repair centers worldwide .....\$69.95

#### • ALL COMMODORE & AMIGA CHIPS AVAILABLE AT VERY LOW PRICES •

Send SASE for complete list of Commodore surplus merchandise at fantastic savings.

**THE GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.**  
3 Chestnut Street, Suffren, NY 10901  
ORDER LINE 1-800-292-7445  
CUSTOM SERVICE: 914-368-4242  
914-357-2424 Hours 9-6 ET M-F Fax: 914-357-6243  
We Ship Worldwide 15% Restocking Prices Subject to Changes

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SAM AMATEUR RADIO CALLSIGN DATABASE

# 1994

Look up by CALL, NAME, City, State and Zip Code  
Edit or Add Entries. Print Lists or Labels Comment field for personal notes  
Direct interface to many popular logging and BBS programs  
Requires MS-DOS, 17MB actual free hard disk, and High Density floppy for install.

*SAM 1994 coming in December.*

**'94 VERSION ONLY \$39.95**

Semi-Annual Subscription \$55.00 Quarterly Subscription \$ 80.00

RT SYSTEMS, INC. POB 8, LACEYS SPRING, AL 35754

1-800-723-6922



# RTTY LOOP

Number 12 on your Feedback card

## Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavay, M.D., WA3AJR  
6 Jenny Lane  
Baltimore MD 21208

Here in Baltimore it's cold, snowing, and not really a nice day to be outside. So, if it's nasty where you are too, why not look at some of the things you can do over a warm radio? Over the recent past, I have been offering several disks of RTTY programs. Many of you have requested more information on these collections. This month, let's have a look at Disk #4 of the "RTTY Loop" Software Collection.

Before we delve into the programs, a word about shareware, freeware, public domain, and the like. Except for the first term in that list, many such programs are free and in the public domain. This means that you may feel free to use them, or throw them away, or modify them, at your pleasure. Many of the "free" programs carry a copyright notice, which means that you cannot claim authorship or nominally incorporate them into a work which you then call your own, but at least the price is right.

Shareware is a different story.

When you acquire a shareware program by downloading it from a bulletin board, getting it on a disk from a software vendor, or receiving it as part of the "RTTY Loop" Software Collection, you have not bought the program. You have obtained a copy to try out and, if you like it, you are requested to send the author the remuneration requested in the documentation. This honor system, "try before you buy" software, works quite well, and is the preferred system of distribution for many fine amateur radio products.

All that aside, there are seven programs in the current edition of Disk #4. They encompass a wide range of RTTY, DX, packet, and AMTOR capabilities. A brief synopsis of each program may help bring this into focus.

### DXER13.ZIP

Written by WA6JOO to gain experience in QuickBasic programming, DXer is a versatile amateur radio program primarily of interest to the HF DX operator.

As he puts it, the DXer concentrates several functions of interest to the serious DXer into one (hopefully)

easy-to-use program:

- Bearing and distance from transmitter to receiver. Path ends may be selected by latitude-longitude, grid square, prefix, or by browsing through the data base.

- Sunrise and sunset times for any location.

- Maximum usable frequency and frequency of optimum traffic between any two locations.

- A listing of all locations sharing a common terminator line (Gray Line).

- Custom printing of bearing/distance charts for any location.

- A grid locator function using either six-digit or four-digit coordinate system.

- A complete data base of all ARRL countries, as well as other locations around the world. The data base shows latitude, longitude, continent and CQ zone of each location. Entries may be easily added, deleted or edited.

The program is released for personal use, and a contribution of \$10 to the author is requested, if you feel it is of use to you.

### FAXFRQ.ZIP

This is an informational file, with lists of HF frequencies of news and WEFAX stations monitored. It was accurate when compiled, but this information is always changing. However, it's a good starting point for monitoring.

### PHS300.ZIP

PHS, Version 3.00, is a host mode server program for the PK-232 written by Peter H. Heinrich HB9CVV. It provides a variety of features, including:

- Support of packet, AMTOR, RTTY, ASCII, Morse and signal modes.
- User configurable com-port, colors and texts.

- Split-screen operation.
- Command and parameter entry in mode sensitive dialog windows.

- Extended help functions.
- Review of received text (backscrolling).

- Printing and snapshotting the receive-buffer.

- Logging (capturing) to file.

- Online printer support.

- Send text from file.

- Binary file transfer using YAPP protocol (packet mode).

- Multi-channel operation (packet mode).

- Heard list showing the path (packet mode).

- Net/ROM frames are decoded (packet mode).

- Word-wrapping is available (packet mode).

- Temporary exit to DOS.

- Built-in message editor.

- Support for screens up to 80x60.

- 16550A chip support with FIFO.

The program is free; the author requests only your comments on his work. This is a comprehensive pro-

## - Packet Radio - Portable & Affordable!



Model BP-1  
Packet Modem  
Made in U.S.A.

- ★ Simple Installation
- ★ No External Power
- ★ Smart Dog™ Timer
- ★ Perfect For Portable
- ★ Assembled & Tested
- ★ VHF, UHF, HF (10M)

Whether you're an experienced packeteer or a newcomer wanting to explore packet for the first time, this is what you've been waiting for! Thanks to a breakthrough in digital signal processing, we have developed a tiny, full-featured, packet modem at an unprecedented low price. The BayPac Model BP-1 transforms your PC-compatible computer into a powerful Packet TNC, capable of supporting sophisticated features like digipeating, file transfers, and remote terminal access. NOW is the time for YOU to join the PACKET REVOLUTION!

Just...  
**\$49.95**  
+Shipping



400 Daily Lane  
P.O. Box 5210  
Grants Pass, OR  
97527

**1-800-8BAYPAC**

1-800-822-9722  
(503) 474-6700

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HAM HELP

Number 13 on your Feedback card

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8 1/2" x 11") sheet of paper. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS (Special Events Message Area #11, (2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, (603) 924-9343). Please indicate if it is for publication. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters 1 or i, or even the number 7. Specifically mention that your message is for the Ham Help Column. Please remember to acknowledge responses to your requests. Thank you for your cooperation.

Where can I send to get an "Operational Manual" for my HALLICRAFTERS Model SX99 Receiver? The manual is very important to my operating and maintaining this equipment. Frank W. Arnold, 1215 Sullivan Ln., #82B, Sparks NV 89431.

I am looking for info regarding the SBE (Sideband Engineers) Model 33 80-15 meter transceiver; operation and service manuals, mike wiring diagram, and modifications. Thanks! David Colburn AA1FA, 130 Essex St., S. Hamilton MA 01982. Tel. (508) 468-2199, Ext. 328; or packet @ K1UGM.

RADIO Lost or Stolen in the US Mail: A 2 meter ICOM Model IC-2SRA Transceiver; Serial #03304. Marked with call K1UXD. A well-marked priority package has not arrived at its intended destination. Reward for return. Thank you. Paul F. Kelly, 135 East Main St., #V8, Westborough MA 01581-2741 USA. Tel. (508) 898-3202.

NEEDED: The schematic for a HALICRAFTERS HT-32 transmitter, about 1958 vintage. I'm anxious to get it back on the air. Al Smiley K8NOV, 9970 Page Rd., Marlette MI 48453.

NEEDED: Information on schematics, programming, and re-tuning of KENWOOD TK-801S down to 440-450 MHz. Also looking for 6m SSB/FM and other VHF/UHF equipment and KENWOOD TR-751A accessories to swap for computer parts and equipment. Thanks. Rob Bellville N1NTE, P.O. Box 892, Northboro MA 01532.

I am a newly licensed Technician and am interested in obtaining information about using Repeaters in my area. Ray Chase N1QFF, Mt. Peg Rd., Woodstock VT 05091. Tel. (802) 457-4084; FAX: (802) 457-4517.

WANTED: Schematic and/or manual for PRECISION Apparatus Model E-200-C Signal/Marking Generator (copies ok); RCA Receiving Tube Manual (preferably late 60's-70's edition). Chet Smith WB2LUQ, R.D. #1 Box 30, Verona NY 13478.

WANTED: Manual or copy of HP1707B HEWLETT PACKARD 75 meg scope. I will pay copying fees etc. Mike N4BME, (804) 564-8821.

gram, which has been ported to OS/2 as well, and seems quite capable.

#### PKTGOLD.ZIP

PKTGOLD is another multimode controller for AEA TNCs. This is a test drive of InterFlex Systems Design Corporation's versatile control program. It enables control of packet, RTTY, AMTOR, and other modes of the AEA series of controllers.

The test drive is functional, but it comes with minimal documentation. It is free, and may be circulated at will. Full commercial versions of the program are available from the authors for \$79.75 for the Enhanced version, and \$59.95 for the Multimode version.

#### PKTWIN11.ZIP

Written by Paul M. Hounslow, PktWin is a Windows-based controller for packet controllers. The controller is connected through the computer's com port, and modes and features configured via the program.

With many of the switches set in an INI file, this is an economical, versatile program. No payment is requested by the author.

#### TUWIN.ZIP

Discussed last June, TUWIN was written by Wayne E. Wright W5XD, and designed as an accessory to the WriteLog Windows logging program to

allow Windows-based logging and RTTY for contesting, as well as general operations. TUWIN works with old-style RTTY terminal units, like the HD-3030, MFJ-1229, or HAL ST-6, that do not do internal Baudot-to-ASCII conversion. It thus should not be used with multimode controllers like the PK-232 or KAM. With a split-screen display, text to be transmitted is entered into the lower window, received text is displayed in the upper window.

The program uses the DTR and RTS lines on the serial port to indicate "transmit," with the lines being keyed

designed to reduce the overall "learning curve" normally associated with this type of product.

XPCOM was written originally for the MFJ-1278; however, it has also been structured to work with the AEA PK-232. Operation of the PK-232 has been optimized to use AEA's HOST mode.

XPCOM offers the following features to simplify operation for the user:

- Pull-down menus.
- Custom operation with the AEA PK-232 and MFJ-1278.
- Dual-TNC support.

**"Overall, this is a neat, if bare-bones, approach to using an older terminal unit on RTTY, with a spiffy Windows display."**

about 500 mSec before the first character is sent, and continuing until about 500 mSec after the last.

Overall, this is a neat, if bare-bones, approach to using an older terminal unit on RTTY, with a spiffy Windows display. Again, this is a freebie!

#### XPCOM1.ZIP

Gary Johnson KF7XP has his name on XPCOM, a program written to fill a void that has existed in commercial software for digital communications. The user interface has been

- Mouse compatibility.
- One-key brag file and text operation.
- External interfacing to the user's favorite text editor.
- Offers full packet, AMTOR, FEC, PACTOR, BAUDOT and CW modes.
- Full use of the HOST mode for the AEA-PK232.
- Simplified command structure for the MFJ-1278.
- Multi-connect operation with XP Windows.
- Intuitive on-line help system.

- Quick-connect feature for packet.
- Auto-route capable through brag text.
- Real-time and background printer support.
- Multiple ASCII file transfer in packet mode (AEA only).
- Built-in logging, with AutoSearch.
- Macro support.

XPCOM is classic shareware, with the author requesting that if, after trying the program for no more than 30 days, you choose to use the program, you register it with him for the sum of \$39. Still, this is quite a bargain.

So, these are the programs in the "RTTY Loop" Software Collection, Disk #4. If you would like to obtain a list of programs included in these collections, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to me at the above address, or Email on CompuServe (75036,2501), Delphi (MarcWA3AJR), or America Online (MarcWA3AJR). The collections themselves may be had by sending a 3.5" high density (1.44 Mb) disk, or equivalent capacity in smaller disks, for each collection; a stamped return mailer; and \$2 for each disk to be filled, to the address at the top of this column.

Next month we'll take a look at what some of you have had to say lately. Who knows, if you write today, it just might make it into the column before summer! Stay warm, and see you next month.



## 1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

1691 MHz Hemt Pre-amp. model TS-1691-P. Amp	\$250
1691 MHz Receiver model TS-1691-Recvr	\$450
Decoder Board & Software model TS-VGA-SAT4	\$349
Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65ft) with connectors. model 1691-coax ass'y	\$65
Track II Satellite Orbital Program. Tracks ALL satellites, world map, print out	\$99
1691 MHz Loop Yagi Antenna model 1691-LY(N)	\$99
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension model 1691-LY-XTN	\$85
Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible) of signals recorded from WX-SAT system.	\$3

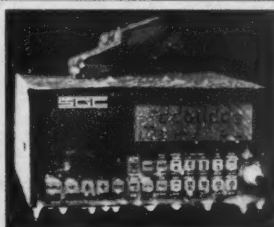
Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.  
Prices subject to change without notice.



SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
Post Office Box 1084, Dept. S  
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.  
Phone: (508) 263-2145  
Fax: (508) 263-7008

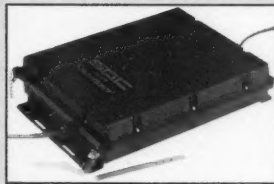
CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUY AMERICAN, BETTER PRICE AND QUALITY



The SG2000 HF transceiver is type accepted for commercial and marine service made with traditional U.S. commercial radio quality (and of course it can be used on the ham bands also). While the Japanese radios have 2 final transistors that strain to put out 100 watts on the low bands and only 75-85 watts on ten meters, the SG2000 has 4 large transistors that loaf along at 150 watts on ALL THE BANDS INCLUDING 10 METERS! Some of the SG2000 features are: 1) A control head removable (no special kit necessary) up to 150' away from the rig, perfect for automobiles and boats. Up to 8 heads can be utilized and used as intercoms also. 2) The largest display of any HF transceiver. 3) 644 pre-programmed memories and 100 user programmable memories. 4) Operable from -50F (-45C) to 185F (+85C). You want quality right? Here is what EVERY SG2000 must endure before they're shipped from the factory: 1) They're factory aligned. 2) EVERY SG2000 is keyed down at full power (CW 150 Watts) into an open antenna for about 10 seconds, then connected to a shorted antenna and keyed down for an additional 10 seconds. 3) EVERY SG2000 is put in the "BURN-IN" rack and keyed down for 24 hours non-stop at full power CW. Don't try that with the foreign radios. 4) EVERY SG2000 is then re-checked for alignment and put in the "TORTURE RACK" where they are keyed on and off every 10 seconds for 24 hours. 5) The SG2000 is then re-evaluated and all control functions are verified to ensure that the microprocessor is up to spec. THEN AND ONLY THEN IS THE SG2000 ALLOWED TO LEAVE THE FACTORY.

The bottom line is price, you know how expensive commercial rigs are normally, until DEC 31 we are selling the SG2000 BELOW DEALER COST at only \$1,585.00 each!! That's a \$400.00 savings! We guarantee the best price.



The SG230 SMART-TUNER is the best HF autotuner at any price, and to promote a product that is made in the USA, we're offering it at the guaranteed best price of only \$449.00!! WHY THE SG230? BECAUSE: When you tune an antenna at it's base you are resonating the antenna, instead of just matching the coax to the radio as with other tuners such as the AT50, etc. The result YOUR SIGNAL GETS OUT MUCH BETTER. The Kenwood AT50, AT450 and other similar tuners can only match 3:1 mismatches (YES only 3:1) so forget matching anything but a fairly decent antenna. The SG230 can match from 0.5 Ohm to 10 kilohm antennas (up to a 200:1 mismatch), so it can easily match random wires, dipoles, rain-gutters, shopping carts, etc. The result MORE POWER.

To order, send check or money order with \$8.50 for shipping, along with your shipping address (sorry no U.S. Post Office Boxes, UPS will not deliver) and Telephone number to:



Serving The LORD  
Since 1987

Joe Brancato  
THE HAM CONTACT  
PO Box 3624, Dept 73  
Long Beach, CA 90803

CA Residents Add 8 1/4% Sales Tax, Canadian Residents please send U.S. Money Order + \$17.10 for shipping. If you wish more information please send a SASE to the above address. For COD orders, call (310)433-5860, outside of CA Orders Only call (800)933-HAM4 and leave a message.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CARR'S CORNER

Number 14 on your Feedback card

Joseph J. Carr K4IPV  
P.O. Box 1099  
Falls Church VA 22041

## Some Miscellaneous

Every now and then I like to take a few polshots at those topics that reader mail indicate are of interest to you, but that requires less than a whole column's worth of discussion. This month we will take a look at a couple of circuits that fall into that category. You might find them interesting.

Before going on, however, let me reiterate that my printed circuit boards for the MAR-1 preamplifier are still available for \$7. You can get them either from me directly (P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church VA 22041) or from FAR Circuits (18N640 Field Court, Dundee IL 60118). FAR makes boards for most 73 projects. I also have some MAR-1 chips left, which sell for \$4.95 each, or alternatively, I'll send you both the MAR-1 and the printed circuit board, plus either 100 pF or 1,000 pF chip capacitors, for a total of \$10. I'll keep the offer open while supplies last.

Let's take a quick look at two different circuits: first, an active bridge amplifier for Wheatstone bridges and differential output RF bridges; and second, an audio notch filter.

## Bridge Amplifier

Many bridge and other measurement circuits have balanced or differential outputs. That is, the output is not single-ended, which is a voltage measured with respect to ground, but is floating. A differential output has two floating lines, and the output voltage is proportional to the difference between the voltage appearing between each line and ground.

Figure 1 shows a circuit for an output meter that will serve as the output for such a bridge. Amplifier A1 is an operational amplifier connected in the DC differential amplifier configuration. Provided that  $R1 = R2$ , and  $R3 = (R4 + R5)$ , the output of this circuit is:

$$V_o = V_2 - V_1 \left( \frac{R_3}{R_1} \right)$$

In the specific configuration shown in Figure 1, the gain ( $R3/R1$ ) is unity (1), so the circuit is relatively insensitive. By increasing  $R3$ ,  $R4$  and  $R5$  by a factor of 10, you can get a gain of 10, or increase the components by 100 and the gain goes to 100.

A signal output voltage is provided to the "rest of the world" through J1. In most cases, J1 will be an RCA phono jack or a BNC chassis-mounted "RF" style connector. The alternate output is a zero center 100  $\mu$ A (up to 1 mA

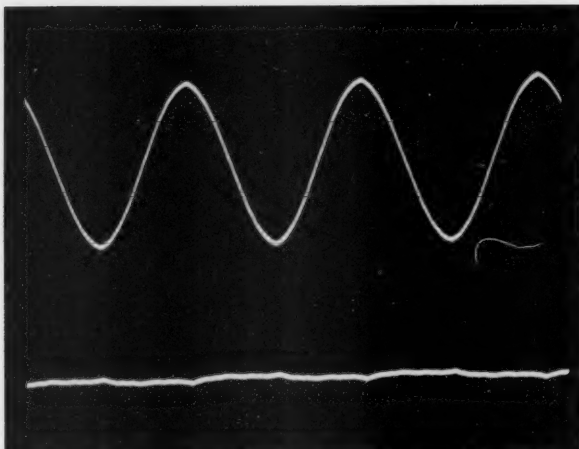


Photo A. Oscilloscope trace showing input and output of the notch filter (49 dB attenuation).

can be used) DC microammeter. Potentiometer  $R6$  is a sensitivity control that permits adjusting the deflection of M1 without varying the bridge circuit.

Amplifier A2 is a buffer amplifier to isolate the light emitting diodes, or LEDs ( $D1$  and  $D2$ ), that serve as a visual output indicator. Two LEDs are selected that have approximately equal output levels. To select, connect both diodes such that each is in series with an 820 or 1,000 ohm resistor. Connect them across a 12 volt DC

power supply so that both are illuminated. If both diodes are approximately the same brightness, then use them. Otherwise, swap out one of the diodes with others (LEDs can be bought in bulk) until a match is found.

When connected into the bridge amplifier circuit,  $D1$  and  $D2$  are opposite in polarity. Diode  $D1$  will light up when the output of A2 is positive, and  $D2$  will light up when the output of A2 is negative. When the voltage is zero, neither lamp is lit. As a result of this

## High Performance PacTOR / AMTOR

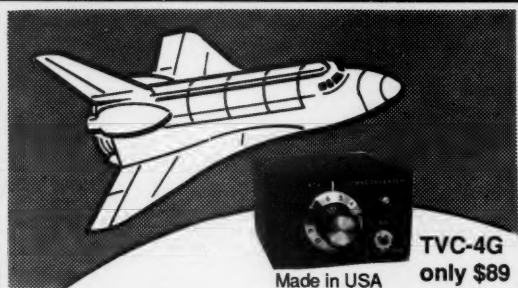
Use an ordinary RTTY terminal unit such as CP-1, CP-100, TU-170, ST-6, ST-5000, ST-6000, etc. with G4BMK's **BMK-MULTY** software running in your IBM-PC or compatible. A TNC is not needed! (but we do have an adapter for PK232). Version 3 now available.

Detailed literature upon request. Prices: Base communications package with AMTOR, RTTY, CW and QSO/callsign logging database \$95. Base + Pactor \$145. Extended audio package adds Audio Spectrum Analyzer, HF WEFAX and SSTV reception. Base + Extended \$140. Base + Pactor + Extended \$175. Pactor alone \$50. PK232 Adapter \$49. Shipping \$3. VISA/MasterCard accepted.

Amateur callsign required with order.  
Please state 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 inch disk preference.

Schnedler Systems AC4IW  
P.O. Box 5964  
Asheville, NC 28813 (704) 274-4646

## AMATEUR TELEVISION



## SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13 or weather radar during significant storms, as well as home camcorder video. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM - check page 461 in the 93-94 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is one of the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconverters, add any TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4 and a 70 CM antenna. We also have downconverters, antennas, transmitters and amplifiers for the 400, 900 and 1200 MHz bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV needs and info.

**Hams, call now for our complete ATV catalogue!**  
We ship most items within 24 hours after you call.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MC, COD  
**P.C. ELECTRONICS**  
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007  
Tom (W6ORG)  
Maryann (WB6YSS)



feature, the illumination will let you know when the bridge supplying the input signal to A1 is in balance ( $V_2 - V_1 = 0$ ), or in which direction it is unbalanced.

I've used this circuit on a number of instruments and found that it works well. The illumination of the LEDs drops off smoothly until a point very close to null is reached. However, don't even think about using it in sunlight. Under outdoor conditions you probably won't see the LEDs when they are fully lit (remember those mid-1970s calculators and digital watches with the LED readouts?).

The active devices are operational amplifiers. I've used 741, 1458, CA-3140 and CA-3240 devices for this circuit. The 1458 and CA-3240 devices are dual op amps, so only one is needed to accommodate both A1 and A2.

The DC power supply connections are not shown, but each device needs V- and V+ DC power supplies (unless a dual op amp is used, in which case only one connection is needed for each V- and V+).

#### Audio Notch Filter

A notch filter is a band reject filter; i.e. it rejects a narrow band of frequencies around the center frequency. Several uses are made of the notch filter. CW buffs sometimes build two types of filters. A high-Q band pass filter will pass only the 400 to 1,200 Hz signal

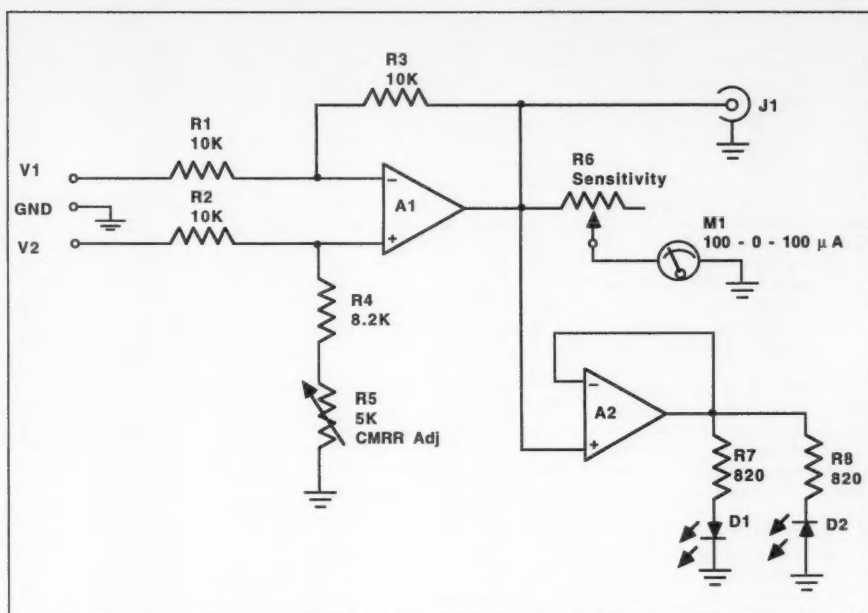


Figure 1. Bridge null voltmeter/amplifier.

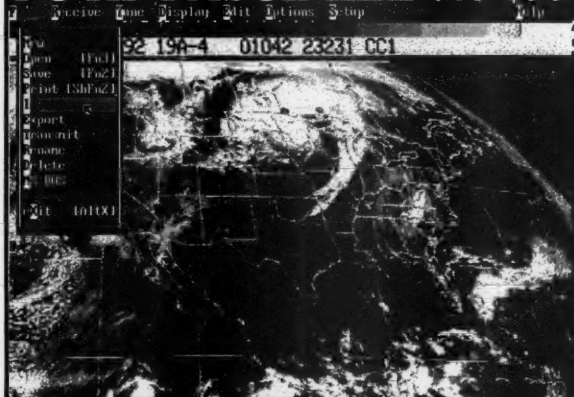
that you desire to copy. A notch filter, on the other hand, will reject the design frequency, so it can be used to eliminate unwanted interfering signals. For example, you might design a

bandpass filter to pass, say, 800 Hz (or whatever is comfortable for you), and a notch filter to take out 600 or 1,000 Hz. Interfering signals could then be attenuated even further than

the slope of the bandpass filter indicates.

Another use for the notch filter is to reduce the 60 and 120 Hz hum in the output of audio amplifier circuits. You

## PC HF FASCIMILE 7.0 \$99



## Now under Windows or DOS

PC HF Facsimile is a simple, yet comprehensive shortwave fax system for the IBM PC and compatibles. It includes an FSK demodulator, advanced signal processing software, tutorial cassette, and complete reference manual. With your PC and SSB receiver getting FAX is a snap. Here are just some of the features:

- Mouse or Menu Driven
- Unattended Operation
- Easy Tuning Oscilloscope
- Start/Stop Tone Recognition
- Up to 256 Levels
- Single Scan per Line with EMS Memory
- Programmable Colorization
- Brightness and Contrast Control
- Transmit Option Available
- Image Zoom, Scroll, Pan, Rotation

- Grayscale on all Popular Printers
- Worldwide Broadcast Schedule
- Worldwide Frequency Listing
- CGA, HGA, EGA, VGA & Super VGA
- Time Lapse Frame Looping
- Slide Shows
- Programmable IOC & Line Rates
- Image Cropping
- Automatic Radio Control
- NAVTEXT & RTTY Option Available

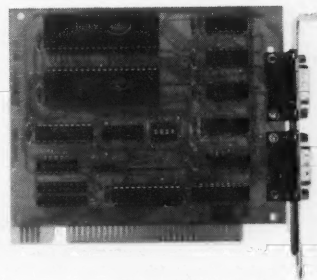
Call or write for our free catalog of products. Visa & MasterCard welcome.

### Software Systems Consulting

615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672  
Tel. (714) 498-5784 Fax. (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 2 Additional RS-232 Ports for HamWindows™!



- Two RS-232 Ports with full Modem Control Signals
- Individually Selectable Address and Interrupt (2-5, 10, 11, 12 and 15)
- FREE Technical Support
- 16550s Standard
- MasterCard, VISA and COD accepted!
- Next Day Service available!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Part #3088

PRICE: \$89.00

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INCORPORATED  
P.O. BOX 830 102 W. MAIN ST.  
LIBERTY, SC 29657  
(803) 843-4343  
FAX (803) 843-3067

**SEALEVEL**  
COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

may find that long leads, noise from the power supply, or other defects cause an unwanted amount of hum in either your transmitter or receiver. I built an active notch filter to eliminate the hum frequently heard in direct conversion receivers that are powered from the AC power mains. The notch filter is placed in the signal line between the output of the detector/mixer of the direct conversion receiver and the input of the audio amplifier.

Figure 2 shows the circuit for a simple notch filter that is tunable. There are other designs, but they require dual potentiometers or dual capacitors to tune them over even a small range of frequencies.

The active devices are operational amplifiers. You can use any op amp that will work at the frequency range you need. For communications purposes (F less than 3,000 Hz), a 741 is sufficient; a 1458 will suffice for both A1 and A2 because it is a dual op amp. For higher frequency ranges use CA-3140 or CA-3240, or any other device with a high gain bandwidth product.

The input and feedback resistors are not too critical, but 250k ohms to 2.2 megohms are recommended. What is necessary, however, is to make  $R1 = R2$  and  $R3 = \frac{R1}{2}$ .

The notch frequency is found from:

$$F_o = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{R_a R_b C_a C_b}}$$

For a 60 Hz notch filter, good values to start with are 124k ohm for  $R_a$  and  $R_b$ , 1,500 pF variable for  $C_a$  and 1  $\mu$ F for  $C_b$ . Scale these values downwards for higher frequencies, using the above equation as a guide.

Photo A shows an oscilloscope pre-

sensation of the input and output signal from the filter at resonance (i.e. when the input frequency is at the notch frequency). In the filter used for this test I used the 60 Hz version and the values described above. The input signal (upper trace) was a 1 volt p-p, 60 Hz signal from my function generator, while the output signal (lower trace) was barely visible at the same scale on the oscilloscope vertical input. When the vertical input was expanded, it was shown that the notch filter produced an attenuation of 49 dB at the notch frequency, plus or minus the measurement error of my equipment.

#### NiCd Battery Charging from DC Power Supplies

A reader wrote to me and asked if it is possible to charge hand-held transceiver nickel-cadmium batteries from +6 or +12 volt DC bench power supplies. The answer is an unequivocal yes and no. If the DC power supply has a current limiter control as well as a voltage output control, then yes; if not, then no... don't try it without special knowledge. The procedure is simple:

1. With the current limiter all the way on (zero output current), and the voltage set to about a third of the battery terminal voltage, short-circuit the output of the supply and then slowly increase the current to a level that is 1/10 of the ampere-hour rating of the NiCd battery; i.e. if you use 500 mAh batteries, then set the short-circuit output current of the supply to 50 mA.

2. Remove the short circuit, and increase the voltage output of the DC power supply to the exact potential of a fully charged battery (see instruc-

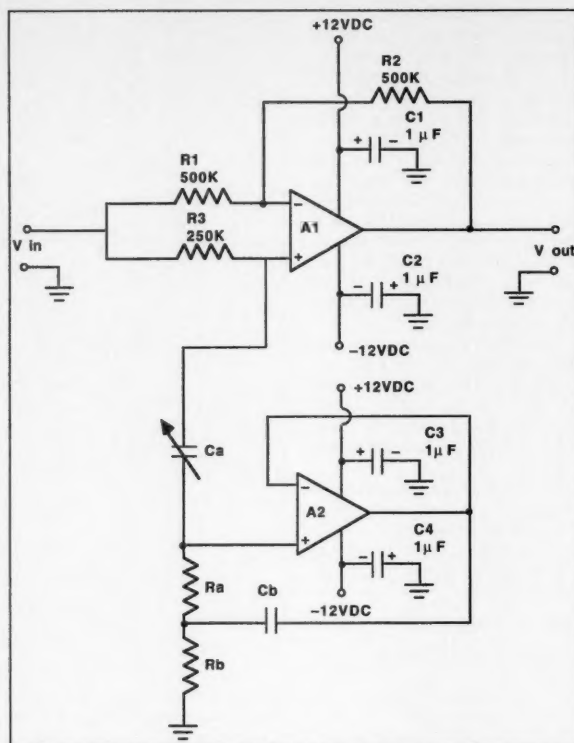


Figure 2. Audio notch filter circuit.

tions for the particular battery pack).

3. Connect the battery to the supply, being careful to observe polarity. Charge at 1/10 level for 14 hours.

The battery can blow up if charged too rapidly, or if too high a voltage is

used. That's why the current limiter and output voltage adjust controls are needed. I prefer to place the battery in a small wooden box to prevent "shrapnel" in case the battery does blow up. Good luck and work safe.

**Fast & Fun G5RV QuickKits™**  
created by Antonius Woot, Box 50063-S, Provo, UT 84603

- Fast & Easy To Build
- Full-size visual instructions
- No measuring or cutting
- Everything included
- Finish antennas in minutes
- Quality Components
- Presoldered Silver Plating
- Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
- Fully insulated, vwr sealed, no-corrode, low noise design
- Times All Bands Incl WARC

Woot Plans, Patents, Data? Order TechData 1234-0 00.95 ppd USA

• Double Size G5RV 204 ft. 160-10 Dipole	\$59.95
• Full Size G5RV 102 ft. 80-10 Dipole	\$39.95
• Half Size G5RV 51 ft. 40-10 Dipole	\$29.95
• Quarter Size G5RV 25 ft. 20-10 Dipole	\$25.95
• ReadyMade 102 ft. G5RV	\$50.00
• ReadyMade 51 ft. G5RV/2	\$40.00
• 380' Dectron 250W line	\$11.95

Order Net-Line: Add \$5 Post  
1-801-373-9425

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**UHF REPEATER**

Make high quality UHF repeaters from GE Master II mobiles!

- 40 Watt Mobile-Radio \$199
- Duplexing and tuning information \$12
- Information without radio \$40

**Versatel Communications**  
Orders 1-800-456-5548 For info. 307-266-1700  
P.O. Box 4012 • Casper, Wyoming 82604

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IT MAY BE WINTER IN MONTANA BUT OUR PRICES ARE SIZZLING!!**

**Wolfe Communications**  
1113 Central Ave  
Billings, MT 59102  
406-252-9220 FAX: 406-252-9617  
Call or write for our current flyer

**BUY — SELL — TRADE**

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HamCall CDROM**  
QRZ NEW \$24.95

Search calls by name, city, state ect. Plus hundreds of PC compatible programs

Radio MODS, TCP/IP, USENET Ham Radio Archives, FCC Rules & Regs.

Exam Question Pools + Canadian Calls

\$17. CICA WINDOWS SHAREWARE

\$17. GIFS GALORE 5000 GIFS!

\$17. OS/2 SHAREWARE

\$19. GIGA GAMES (NEW CDROM)

\$25. INFO-MAC 10,000 MAC FILES

\$29. LINUX ON CDROM (UNIX CLONE)

**VISA - MC - 7 DAYS 24 HOURS**  
**RON'S CDROMS (408) 241-7376**

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES**

RACK CHASSIS			METAL CABINETS		
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1RU5	10 x 5 x 1.75	30.85	MC-1A	4 x 3 x 2	16.50
1RU7	10 x 7 x 1.75	33.10	MC-2A	6 x 3 x 2	18.75
1RU10	10 x 10 x 1.75	38.25	MC-3A	8 x 3 x 2	20.95
2RU5	10 x 5 x 3.5	33.10	MC-4A	4 x 4 x 3	18.75
2RU7	10 x 7 x 3.5	38.25	MC-5A	6 x 4 x 3	20.95
2RU10	10 x 10 x 3.5	37.50	MC-6A	8 x 4 x 3	23.15
3RU5	10 x 5 x 5.25	41.90	MC-7A	4 x 7 x 4	25.95
3RU7	10 x 7 x 5.25	44.10	MC-8A	6 x 7 x 4	23.15
3RU10	10 x 10 x 5.25	46.30	MC-9A	8 x 7 x 4	25.75

USA AND CANADA ORDERS (800) 634-3457  
FAX ORDERS (800) 551-2749  
BESCOM, INC., 2100 WARD DRIVE  
HENDERSON, NEVADA 89015 USA  
TECHNICAL HELP (702) 565-2402

USA AND MC ORDERS SHIPPED GROUND AT MC CHARGE (48 STATES)

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SPY ON THE EARTH**

See live on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Capture live breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send \$39 check or M.O. (\$45 air, \$50 overseas) for our fantastic 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Direct reception from the satellites guaranteed worldwide without a satellite dish. Schematics included for interface. For FREE information log-on to our bulletin board anytime at: (718) 740-3911.

**VANGUARD Electronic Labs**  
Dept. A, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.  
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel. 718-468-2720

# HOMING IN

Number 15 on your Feedback card

## Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell P.E. KØOV  
P.O. Box 2508  
Fullerton CA 92633

### Texas T-Hunters Trap Teen Thief

"Every ham needs a basic understanding of the principles of transmitter hunting." That's what I tell ham clubs and convention forums in my talks on radio direction finding (RDF). Of course I hope that when I'm finished, everyone in the audience will want to try friendly RDF competitions (usually called foxhunts or T-hunts). These events add to the camaraderie of our hobby while teaching useful propagation and electronics skills.

But even if you never set out to find a radio fox, you will probably find RDF techniques useful in your future ham experiences. Perhaps you'll want to join a chase team for a high altitude ham balloon launch, or find an annoying source of interference, such as a noisy thermostat or cable TV leakage.

#### Dallas DF Detectives

When someone's transceiver is stolen or there is a stuck carrier on your local repeater input, you'll be

ahead of the game if you have already assembled and installed some mobile RDF gear. You will be even better off if you have accumulated some T-hunt experience. Tom Lewis AB5CK proved this a few months ago when he used his RDF skills to foil a young radio thief.

AB5CK regularly goes T-hunting in the Dallas/Fort Worth area. "My friend Randy Harlin AA5WJ teaches music at a middle school," says Tom. "He is also the owner and operator of a 2 meter repeater, which he likes to monitor with a dual-band handheld at work. One day the HT was stolen off his desktop. The taker apparently had little knowledge of ham radio and was unaware of how to change frequencies. Before long, there was a rash of profanity over Randy's repeater. He called me that evening.

"We speculated that the unlicensed profane operator was the student/thief," Tom continued, "and we guessed that he might make additional transmissions the following day after school. To speed up the process, I asked Randy who could have done it. I got the names and addresses of his primary suspects, then centrally locat-

ed myself in my car outfitted with T-hunting gear."

Sure enough, the profane transmissions started again shortly after school let out. Tom quickly got a bearing. "Bingo! From the bearing, I knew it was probably one kid, so I drove straight to his apartment building. I drove around the property while he was cussing, and the RDF antenna just kept pointing right at one window. He was using a subdued voice so family members would not hear the profanity."

Luckily, Tom was not spotted by his target as he circled the area. Once he was sure that he had the right residence, he made a transmission saying that he was out front and that the radio must be returned. "To our surprise, the thief complied," says AB5CK. "This eliminated the need to have the authorities search his home. We couldn't have been luckier!"

So AA5WJ's rig was quickly recovered. Tom left disciplinary action to the school, but he is sure that the incident was not treated lightly. Of course, stories such as this don't always have a happy ending, but it pays to be ready. Plan now, as there is no time to build your gear once a bootlegger or stuck carrier is on the air.

#### An Improved Bug Buster

Regular readers will remember an LED-readout "sniffer" project in the July and August 1990 "Homing In" installments. This hand-held field-

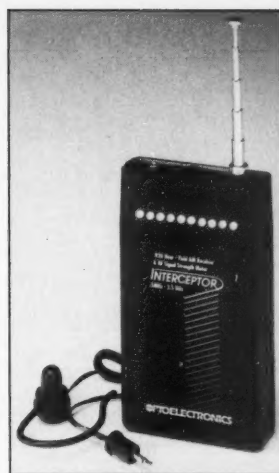


Photo A. At 4.1" x 2.4" x 0.8", the Optoelectronics model R20 field-strength meter fits into a shirt pocket.

strength meter (FSM) detects and shows the level of nearby RF from 10 to 2500 MHz. Teamed with a beam or quad for the frequency of the hunt, it will guide you on foot to a concealed fox, once you get close enough to pick up a few millivolts of signal.

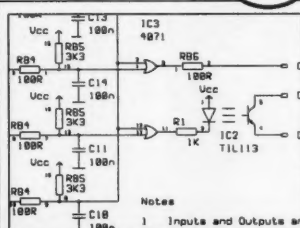
That 1990 project uses the circuit board from the Optoelectronics Model CCB "bug detector," which features a pair of monolithic wideband RF ampli-

## PCB and SCHEMATIC C.A.D.

EASY-PC

\$195

EASY-PC



- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386 with Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Design Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printers, Pen Plotters, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Award Winning EASY-PC is now in use in over 17,000 Installations in 70 Countries World-wide.
- Much easier than Lightbox and tapes.
- SUPERBLY EASY TO LEARN AND USE.
- Not Copy Protected.

Options:- 1000 piece symbol library \$75.00,

Surface Mount library \$112, Gerber Import facility \$195.00

For full info, write, fax, call or use Inquiry #

**Number One Systems**

REF: 73AR, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024

Telephone:

USA: (415) 968 9306

Intnl: +44-480-461778

UK :- 0480 461778

Fax:

USA: (415) 968 9306

Intnl: +44-480-494042

UK :- 0480 494042

VISA and  
MasterCard  
Welcome

BRITISH  
DESIGN  
AWARD  
1989

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## OAK HILLS RESEARCH QRP Headquarters

### QRP SPIRIT CW TRANSCIVER



- Single band transceiver kit offered on 80, 40, 30, 20, & 15 meters
  - Iambic keyer included using latest Curtis Keyer Chip 8044ABM
  - Superhet receiver design with diode ring mixer & RF pre-amp
  - 4 pole crystal ladder filter followed by an on board audio filter
  - Switchable HP AGC circuit with manual RF gain control
  - 2 watts of audio output w/external speaker jack
  - Vfo tuning with 8:1 vernier dial covering 100 KHz and RIT
  - Sinewave sidetone oscillator w/frequency & level controls
  - Silky smooth QSK circuit
  - Full 5 watts of RF output on all bands
  - 12VDC operation
  - Measures (HWD): 4" x 6 1/4" x 6 7/8" and weighs 47 oz
  - 100% complete kit including cabinet, all components and instructions
- All coils are pre-wound. PC boards are quality double-sided with plated-thru holes (except keyer board) and component screen.

CAT # SP-1/BAND \$219.95 plus \$4.50 S & H  
(Please specify band)

9AM to 6 PM

Mon.-Fri.

EST.

**OAK HILLS RESEARCH**

20879 Madison Street

Big Rapids, MI 49307

Michigan

Residents

Add 4%

State Sales Tax

Fax: (616) 796-6633 Orders 616-796-1460 Tech. Info (616) 796-0920

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD



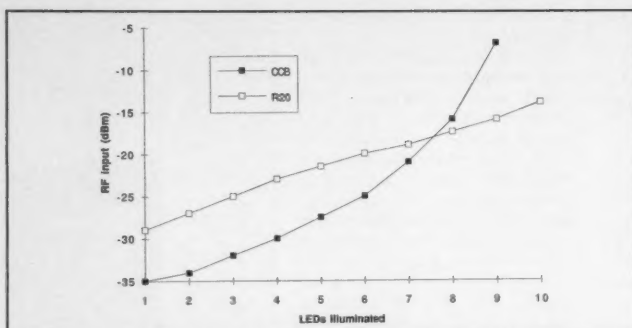


Figure 1. Measurements by KØOV of input RF levels for each of the 10 LEDs at 2 meters for both the CCB sniffer kit and the factory adjusted R20. The -29 dBm R20 threshold corresponds to 8000 microvolts across 50 ohms.

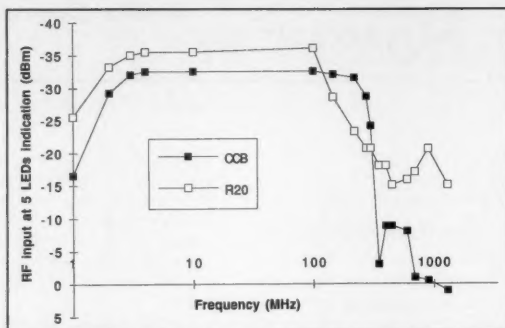


Figure 2. Measurements by KØOV of sensitivity versus frequency for the CCB and R20 at 146 MHz. The -36 dBm input level at HF and low VHF corresponds to 3500 microvolts across 50 ohms.

fliers and a bar graph display. With an upgraded voltage regulator and enclosure, the project cost about \$70 to build.

Recently, Optoelectronics Engineering Manager Bill Owen KD4HGT enhanced the CCB circuit, shrunk it to pager size, added amplitude modulation detection, and renamed it the R20 AM Interceptor, shown in Photo A. With surface-mount technology and chip components, it has a dramatic improvement in UHF and microwave sensitivity.

An LM3915 logarithmic bar graph IC drives the display, so each successive LED represents approximately a 2 dB increase in signal strength (Figure

1). This helps you guess your distance from the transmitter. If you don't like the factory settings for zero and full-scale RF levels, you can modify them by tweaking two internal controls.

Using the supplied non-resonant R20 antenna, my 1/2 watt 2 meter fox transmitter with 19" whip was detected (one LED) 140 feet away. All 10 LEDs were on at 45 feet. On the other hand, a very low power transmitter (49 MHz cordless phone handset) did not light any LEDs on the R20 until it was 13 inches away.

With a four-element 2 meter quad connected to the bare R20 circuit board, detection range of typical 1 watt foxes will be several hundred feet. Of

course, as in the car commercials, your results may differ, depending on transmitter power, antenna, multipath, and effects of other RF sources in the area.

As Figure 2 shows, the R20 is slightly less sensitive than the CCB on the 2 meter and 125 cm bands, but it is more sensitive elsewhere in the spectrum, particularly at UHF and above. The R20 showed the normal leakage from my microwave oven (2400 MHz) at half-scale indication, compared to quarter-scale on the CCB.

Coupling capacitors in the CCB and R20 are selected to roll off response below 4 MHz. I could not hear audio of a 50,000 watt AM station with it until I

was a block away. The display read only half-scale when I was 100 feet from the tower! So don't try to use the R20 to hunt signals on 160 through 40 meters or in the AM broadcast band. This rolloff was designed in deliberately. Without it, sniffed-out VHF signals would be QRM'd by local AM broadcasters and covered by 60 Hz hum from nearby power wiring.

Supply current drain is 25 milliamperes with no LEDs on and 84 mA with all 10 lit. There are no indicators for power on or low battery. Specified life of the standard 9-volt battery is three hours minimum, but this is very conservative. I measured full sensitivity operation down to 6.1 volts, thanks

## ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier

Compatible with Commercial, Public Safety, and Amateur Radio applications. Uses include Repeater Identifiers, Base Station Identifiers, Beacons, CW Memory Keyers, etc. Great for FCC ID Compliance.

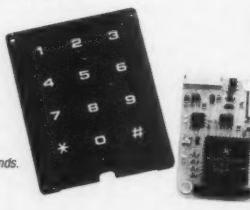
- Miniature in size, 1.85"x1.12"x0.35".
- Totally RF immune.
- All connections made with microminiature plug and socket with color coded wires attached.
- CMOS microprocessor for low voltage, low current operation: 6 to 20 VDC unregulated at 6ma.
- Low distortion, low impedance, adjustable sine wave output: 0 to 4 volts peak to peak.
- Crystal controlled for high accuracy.
- Transmitter PTT output (to key transmitter while ID is being sent), is an open collector transistor that will handle 80 VDC at 300ma.
- Field programmable with SUPPLIED keyboard.
- Confirmation tone to indicate accepted parameter, plus tones to indicate programming error.
- All programming is stored in a non-volatile EEPROM which may be altered at any time.
- Message length over 200 characters long.
- Trigger ID with active high or low.
- Inhibit ID with active high or low. Will hold off ID until channel is clear of traffic.
- Generates repeater courtesy tone at end of user transmission if enabled.
- Double sided tape and mounting hardware supplied for quick mounting.
- Operating temperature range, -30 degrees C to +65 degrees C.
- Full one year warranty when returned to the factory for repair.
- Immediate one day delivery.

### Programmable Features

- Eight programmable, selectable, messages.
- CW speed from 1 to 99 WPM.
- ID interval timer from 1-99 minutes.
- ID hold off timer from 0-99 seconds.
- CW tone frequency from 100 Hz to 3000 Hz.
- Front porch delay interval from 0 to 9.9 seconds.
- CW or MCW operation.

**\$89.95 each**  
programming keyboard included

**COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296  
(714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 424-3420



## PUBLICATIONS TO MAKE RADIO FUN!

**NEW HAM ATLAS!**  
WORLDWIDE RADIO ATLAS  
INCLUDES RADIO INFORMATION FOR EVERY COUNTRY!  
MAKES QSO'S MORE INTERESTING!

Our new WORLDWIDE RADIO ATLAS will help make your QSO's more fun and interesting. When you talk to an overseas ham you will know more about his country. Includes radio and geographical information for over 320 countries. More than 325 pages!  
**ORDER NOW! \$19.95**

**REPEATER MAPBOOK**  
NEW!  
1994-95  
NOW INCLUDES AUTOPATH AND CTCSS TONES!  
INCLUDES:  
10M, 2M, 220 MHz, 440 MHz, 900 MHz, 1.2 GHz

Our quality Repeater Maps are now available in book form! That's right, our new book includes all U.S. States, all Canadian Provinces, Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean! Maps show city location, repeaters, highways, ham dealers, and tourist information! PERFECT FOR TRAVEL! More than 175 pages!  
**ORDER TODAY! \$9.95**

**NEW REGIONAL REPEATER MAP GUIDES**  
A whole new way to enjoy our map cards! The regional guide includes six laminated state cards, spiral bound for easy use. Very handy, and super for regional travel!  
PLUS \$3.00 S/H  
COLOR/LAMINATED **\$9.95**

**REPEATER MAPS**  
Repeater maps for every state, plus Canada. Maps are full color, and laminated in plastic. Shows 2m, 220, 440, 900, and 1.2 GHz. Newly Updated!  
Add 50¢ S/H **\$3.95 ea.**

**F!Benterprises**  
23801 NW 1st Ave.  
Ridgefield, WA 98642-8830  
CALL TODAY! 1(800) 377-2339  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**CATALOG \$2**  
REFUNDED WITH PURCHASE  
INDIVIDUAL MAPS  
ADD 50¢ SHIPPING  
BOOK ORDERS  
ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to a low-dropout LM2931 regulator inside. Besides, you can sniff out the T in less than three hours, right?

The supplied whip antenna conveniently telescopes down to fit entirely in the R20 case, but it is only 12 inches long when extended. No external antenna jack or RF ground return connection is provided. That's fine for quick checks of your 2 meter handheld or for listening to the local airport tower as you sit in the terminal, but for bearings with your directional antenna, you will need to make some modifications.

For serious T-hunt work, consider removing the 2.6" x 2.1" circuit board from its plastic case and mounting it into a small metal box with a BNC or UHF connector for your RDF antenna. I suggest you choose a box big enough for two batteries and a selector switch. With a spare, you can quickly recover from "battery death" in the middle of sniffing out the hidden T.

While the R20 does a good job of receiving nearby AM-mode aircraft band transmissions, KD4HGT of Optoelectronics warns against using it on your next flight. Even though it has no oscillators to interfere with communications or navigation systems, he says it is illegal to operate it on a commercial aircraft.

FM signals cannot be demodulated by the R20 under normal circumstances, but they "quiet" the background hiss. This phenomenon can help identify FM emitters. Occasionally,

the audio of an FM transmitter is readable if multipath (signal reflections from buildings, walls, etc.) causes two or more signal components to arrive at the R20 antenna at approximately equal levels but with time/phase differences.

If demodulating near-field FM signals of unknown frequency is important to you, consider upgrading to the larger and more expensive (\$359) Optoelectronics R10 FM Communications Interceptor.

The R20 has no volume control. I found that earphone volume on 100 percent modulated VHF AM signals is comfortable, but might be inadequate in places with nearby loud noise. In any case, you should have no problem figuring out whether the AM signal you're tracking is CB, aircraft, ELT, amateur, or something else.

Unlike the CCB, the R20 is not sold in kit form. The suggested retail price for an assembled/tested unit is \$119. It is available from the manufacturer and some ham radio dealers. For more information, write Optoelectronics, 5821 North East 14th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale FL 33334 or phone (305) 771-2050.

#### Computerized Display Update

A lot of hams are also digital enthusiasts, so it's no surprise that interest remains high in computerized systems for mobile RDF bearing taking and processing. Jerry Boyd WB8WFK recently

reported his progress in upgrading his setup, which was described in "Hom-ing In" for January and February 1993.

Jerry uses a manually-rotated 2 meter beam with the mast angle (azimuth) and signal strength sensed, digitized, and plotted by a laptop computer. Recently, he replaced the analog potentiometer azimuth sensor with a Hewlett-Packard 10-bit shaft encoder. "The encoder works great, much better than the analog pot," Jerry told me. "I got a James Millen gearbox, so I have the analog pot and the encoder on the same shaft."

Much of Jerry's effort has been toward speeding up the system. As described last year, it took data for 25 seconds, then plotted 256 bearing points and calculated azimuth of the best bearing. "The original 10-per-second sample rate was not fast enough," WB8WFK says. "The data between points was real ragged. Now I have so many points that you can see the shape. Even on a noisy signal that barely raises the S-meter, you can actually see the shape of the lobe."

WB8WFK's new laptop computer has a 386 CPU running 25 MHz with a VGA liquid crystal display. This allows him to eliminate the external Micromint Z8 board. Azimuth and signal strength data from the analog-to-digital converter unit now goes directly into the computer through the parallel port at much higher speed.

Jerry's new plotting software is writ-

ten in C language. "I have two new trigger modes to start data taking. I can trigger on antenna rotation or signal strength. Usually, I wait for the carrier to come on, then start spinning the antenna. When it detects motion, it starts acquiring data at 200 times per second, then automatically plots."

"Also, I have an overplot mode, similar to a storage oscilloscope. If I start turning again, it takes data again without erasing the previous plot, so two plots are now visible. I can save data to disk, but only data from the most recent sweep. The software also provides correction for vehicle heading. When you enter in the reading from my car compass, the software corrects the display to be relative to true north."

Jerry is a regular participant in Albuquerque T-hunts, which begin at 9 a.m. on the first and third Saturdays of every month. The starting point is on the University of New Mexico campus and the frequency is 146.565 MHz simplex.

WB8WFK would like to compare notes with others who are experimenting with computerized bearing displays for rotating VHF yagis and quads. You can write to him at his *CalBook* address. Of course, I'm eager to hear of your new RDF ideas and devices, too. Write to the address at the top of this column or send e-mail to JoeMoell@cup.portal.com (Internet) or 75236,2165 (CompuServe). My packet address is K0QV@WB6YMH.#SO-CA.CA.USA.NOAM.

71

## DON'T MISS THIS ONE! GREATER BALTIMORE HAMBOREE AND COMPUTERFEST

HOST TO THE  
ARRL MD STATE CONVENTION

MARCH 26 & 27, 1994  
Maryland State Fair Grounds  
Timonium, Maryland

THE LARGEST SHOW OF ITS KIND  
IN THE MID-ATLANTIC AREA

ARRL Forums & Programs • Banquet  
10 Acres of Indoor and Outdoor Sales  
3 Buildings • 1,100 Indoor Spaces  
Buildings for Dealers & Manufacturers  
Indoor Fleamarket • Outdoor Tailgate  
FCC Exams • Acres of Parking  
Over 16,000 Attended Last Year!  
VENDORS: All spaces by advance sale! Register Now!

Call: 410-HAM-FEST

Write: G.B.H. & C.

Or: 1-800-HAM-FEST

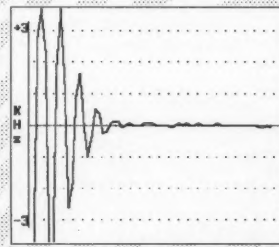
Post Office Box 95

Anytime, for Voice or FAX Info

Timonium, MD 21094

## MoTron Electronics

310 Garfield St. Suite 4 PO Box 2748 Eugene, Oregon 97402



This is an actual FingerPrint captured by the TxID-1

## TxID-1

Transmitter  
FingerPrinting  
System

Now Shipping!

FM/AM radio transmitters have a unique frequency versus time start-up characteristic—even radios of the same make and model. This "FingerPrint" can be captured, stored and analyzed. Our exclusive TxID-1 IBM/Compatible circuit board can help you identify the abusers on your repeater! Or help you keep track of the number of radios per account on commercial repeaters. CTCSS and DTMF decoding, as well as Spectrum Occupancy and Deviation measurement features further enhance the system.

Call or write for a brochure with full details, additional examples, and technical specifications.

**TxID-1 with Software \$699.00**

Shipping/Handling UPS Ground USA: \$8.00  
Visa/MC and AMEX accepted. COD on cash or Money Order basis only.  
Government Purchase Orders accepted.

Orders: (800) 338-9058

Info: (503) 687-2118 Fax: (503) 687-2492

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HAMS WITH CLASS

Number 16 on your Feedback card

Carole Perry WB2MGP  
Media Mentors, Inc.  
P.O. Box 131646  
Staten Island NY 10313-0006

## Payload Packaging

Twice a year my school district in Staten Island, New York, has a professional growth day for the teachers. Various workshops are offered for teachers to get enrichment and to expand their expertise and teaching techniques. In November I was fortunate enough to get into one of the NASA workshops, along with 200 other teachers in the district. The NASA workshops were so popular that they had to run five of them simultaneously.

The seminar ran all day, and each NASA instructor covered a great deal of information. They each emphasized their own area of specialization, such as chemistry, physics, or aviation. You should have seen grown-up people who happen to be teachers making paper airplanes and flying them around the room. At most NASA educational workshops tons of material is distributed. At the "paper airplane" session I got a wonderful activity book called *Sky School*. There are at least five lessons in this book that would be an excellent addition to the curriculum of a ham radio program.

When I do a unit on space travel and communications with my sixth, seventh and eighth grade ham radio classes, I like to include something new every term. There is a plethora of

charts, maps, photos, books, and pamphlets available from the NASA Teacher Resource Centers across the country. Some of the materials are free; most of the others are inexpensive. I've included a very useful address for teachers at the end of this column.

Any instructor who uses SAREX lesson plans and activities in the classroom will find the "Payload Packaging" lesson to be a terrific experience to add to your repertoire. The topic areas are: a. Protection from vibration, acceleration and deceleration; and b. Shock absorption.

The materials required per student are one raw egg and one container with the following restrictions: no larger than 6" x 6" x 6"; must weigh at least one pound (total weight with egg). Other materials include assorted packing materials, cups for the eggs, a trash can to dispose of the packaging, large trash bags, triple beam balance (especially if density calculations are used), a ruler for volume measurements, a stopwatch for drop times, and newspapers.

## The Lesson

Pivotal question: Can an egg be packaged in a container so that it remains unharmed after being dropped from a height of at least 30 feet?

Background Information: Although shock absorption is an important part of aeronautical engineering, this activity emphasizes creativity in design. A background discussion should solicit

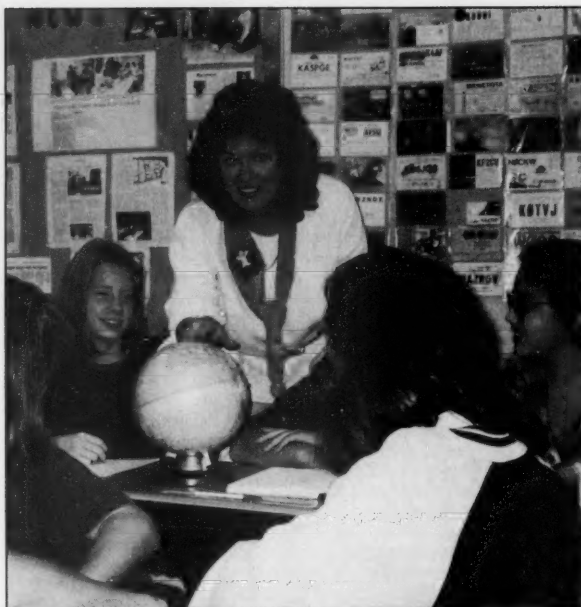


Photo A. The NASA enrichment lessons expose youngsters to career opportunities and introduce them to new interest areas for hobbies.

the many commonplace uses of cushioning. Examples might include the evolution of tires, padded rails on school buses, rides in amusement parks, baby car seat requirements, and food packaging.

Suggestions: Prepare the class for this activity at least one day ahead of time. Suggest ideas for the variety of packaging materials students can try for packaging the egg. (You might want to add the restriction that no money be spent on this assignment). Provide

newspapers to cover tables for the egg-drop. Be prepared for a mess when some of the eggs break. Students should package the eggs at home. Prepare a "cut away" package for display.

## Procedure

1. Assign the students to prepare a container with the above mentioned restrictions, in which they have packaged a raw egg. Encourage students to package their eggs with materials they believe will prevent it from breaking after being dropped from a minimum height of 30 feet.

2. Have students bring in their boxes. Provide arrangements to verify size and weight. Provide labels for students to write their name on for the boxes.

3. Have students complete handout, "Payload Package Drop."

4. Go around the room and have each child describe what materials he or she used to package the egg. List the items on the board. Have the students predict which eggs will make it in five categories: a. Survival in good health; b. Living . . . but with cracked skull; c. Unconscious, with brain damage; d. Total scramble; e. Missing in action.

5. Drop the egg packages, one at a time, from a height of at least 30 feet.

6. Bring the "dropped" packages back into the classroom, where students open them.

7. After everyone has checked their eggs, count up the number of eggs in each of the categories and, as a class, record the results.

8. Discuss results of egg-drop activity. Assess and rank-order the quality of materials for shock absorbercy. Highlight possible modifications in design for packages with eggs that did



Photo B. Ham radio classes love to do enrichment activities from the NASA educational programs. In this photo, students brainstorm for the "Payload Packaging" lesson.



not survive. Interpret the usefulness of shock absorbercy to areas other than flight.

Review of what the students will do: They will discuss payload packaging. Students will design a "blueprint" for the design of a package for the raw

Patterson Biggs, Aerospace Education Services Project, NASA Headquarters, Code XEO Washington, D.C. 20546; and Debi Dyer at Science Instructional Specialist, Virginia Beach City Public Schools, Virginia Beach, VA 23456.

**"Any instructor who uses SAREX lesson plans and activities in the classroom will find the 'Payload Packaging' lesson to be a terrific experience to add to your repertoire."**

egg. They will construct a container to protect a raw egg. They will record and discuss data and results.

#### Follow-Up

Here are some good suggestions for follow-up activities:

1. Provide awards in various categories—best decorated package, most colorful package, most unique package, most likely to scramble, survival of the fittest, and messiest.
2. Have the students drop the boxes with a homemade parachute, balloon, or other air-drag device.
3. Package multiple eggs.
4. Investigate existing designs in running shoes.

#### Information Sources

The Sky School Instructors are

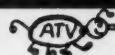
NASA's Central Operation of Resources for Educators is known as CORE. It was established for the international and national distribution of NASA-produced educational materials in audio-visual format. Educational materials include videotape programs, computer software, and slide and film-strip programs that chronicle NASA's state-of-the-art research and technology. To apply for the CORE catalog, contact: CORE Lorain County JVS 15181, Route 58, South Oberlin OH 44074; phone: (216)774-1051 Ext. 293 or 294.

For more information about how to get your school involved with the SAREX (Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiment), write to: Educational Activities Department, ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington CT 06111.



## AMATEUR TELEVISION

### GET THE ATV BUG



**New 10 Watt  
Transceiver  
Only \$499**

Made in USA  
Value + Quality  
from over 25 years  
in ATV...W6ORG

Snow free line of sight DX is 90 miles - assuming 14 dBd antennas at both ends. 10 Watts in this one box may be all you need for local simplex or repeater ATV. Use any home TV camera or camcorder by plugging the composite video and audio into the front phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc @ 3 Amps, TV set and you're on the air - it's that easy!

TC70-10 has adjustable >10 Watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches RF Concepts 4-110 or Mirage D1010N-ATV for 100 Watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. 7.5x7.5x2.7" aluminum box.

Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license. Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 400, 900 & 1200 MHz bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm sat.  
**P.C. ELECTRONICS**  
2522 Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

Visa, MC, COD  
Tom (W6ORG)  
Maryann (WB6YSS)

## "ITC" The Only Affordable Spectrum Analyzer

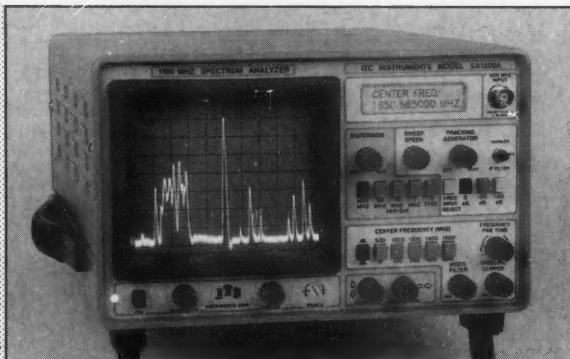
**THREE FULL FUNCTION ANALYZERS TO CHOOSE FROM 600 MHz - 1000 MHz - 1800 MHz**

**80 dB ON SCREEN DYNAMIC RANGE.** With ITC's Exclusive EFPLA Log Amp. (pat.pend.)

**-110 dBm SENSITIVITY AT ALL SPAN WIDTHS.** ITC Analyzers have -110 dBm 7uv. sensitivity at all Resolution Band & Span widths.

**HIGH STABILITY** (<1KHz per Hr. after warm up)

**FEATURES** Baseline Clipper, Video Filter, 5" CRT, Preset plus variable Dispersion settings from 0 - 50 Mhz per/div, 100:1 tuning ratio for easy Center Frequency selection, & More.



**PRICES START AT  
\$1295.00**

**A MUST FOR:**

- CHECKING CARRIES
- SSB-AM-FM-RTTY-TV-PACKET
- TWO WAY RADIO SERVICE
- CHECK FCC REQUIREMENTS
- TUNE CAVITIES, FILTERS
- CHECK RF CABLES, AMPS
- EVALUATE ALL RF SYSTEMS

### FALL DEMONSTRATOR SALE Like New One Full Year Warrantee

**SA1800A Opt.s 1,3,5,6 \$1895.00 - SA1000A Opt.s 1,3,5,6, \$1495.00**

**Limited to Stock on Hand - These Are Current Production Models - SAVE UP TO \$1075.00**

#### ITC INSTRUMENTS

9222 Chesapeake Dr. Suite A  
San Diego Ca. 92123 USA

**MADE IN THE USA**

TERMS: M/C, VISA, AE, CHECK,  
MO, COD, P.O. (OAC)

SA600A 600 MHz \$1295.00 Opt.1 50 MHz marker \$200.00  
SA1000A 1000 MHz \$1595.00 Opt.3 +/- 5 KHz Filter \$350.00  
SA1800A 1800 MHz \$1895.00 Opt.5 Tracking Gen. \$250.00  
Opt. 6 Center Frequency Display \$275.00

**FOR MORE INFORMATION & SPECIAL SALE PRICES  
CALL 1-800-232-3501 619-277-4619 FAX-277-6736**

ITC Analyzers are the perfect low cost choice for All AM, FM, SSB VHF, UHF, TV, PAN ADAPTER HAM RADIO NEEDS. You will save time & money with an ITC low cost Spectrum Analyzer.

### Low Power Operation

**Michael Bryce WB8VGE**  
2225 Mayflower NW  
Massillon OH 44646

## The Argosy, Continued

The original Argosy, the model 525, was introduced in the summer of 1981. The basic rig went for \$549. The 525 was discontinued in the summer of 1983 to coincide with the arrival of the Argosy II, the model 525D. The base price for this rig was \$599. The Argosy II was discontinued early in 1988 at a price of \$745. Many thanks for Tom Salivetti of Ten-Tec for digging up those details from the Ten-Tec archives.

The Argosy and the Argosy II have been in demand ever since they were introduced back in 1981. So, it's not surprising to see hams making modifications to these rigs.

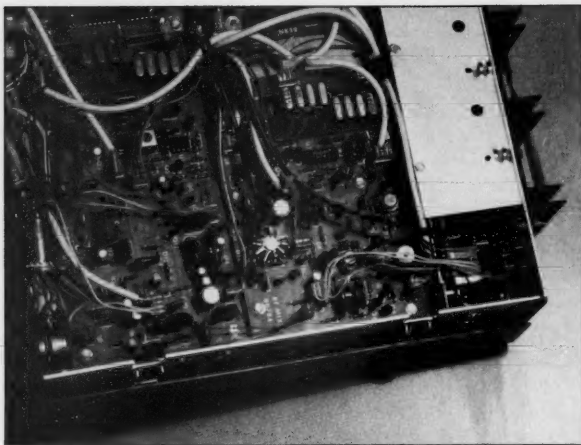
In an issue of (the now defunct) *Ham Radio* magazine several years back, an article appeared on modifying the Argosy. For the life of me, I cannot locate the issue or identify the author of the work. I do know it was quite extensive and included a digital readout for the Argosy I. In fact, I've been told, some of the receiver modifications were included in the Argosy

It by Ten-Tec. If my memory serves me, the modifications were rather heavy-duty. They were definitely not beginner mods you would make in an afternoon soldering session. If you know the name and call of the author, and the month and year of the article, how about dropping me a line? I'd like to tell others about this piece.

### RF Gain Control Mod

One of the most common complaints about the Argosy is the lack of an RF gain control. The modification I'm describing requires you to do some soldering directly to the PC board of the Argosy. If you don't feel comfortable doing this, then don't! The modification is simple, requiring only a potentiometer, a diode, a resistor and a soldering iron. This RF gain control modification is by Ten-Tec from their QTC bulletin TN2-525.

You'll need a dual concentric 10k potentiometer. Remove the audio gain potentiometer. Connect the original audio control wires to the center potentiometer. Refer to the schematic in Figure 1. Connect the rear section of the potentiometer as shown. With that done, you now have a variable RF gain control and audio gain on the same potentiometer. But, you'll



*Photo A. The two crystal filters are clearly shown in the Argosy II. The 100 watt input PA is hidden under the shield.*

end up losing the power switch. You must then either turn off the power supply to the Argosy or use the magnetic circuit breaker if you're working from a 12 volt battery supply. I don't know if this modification will work with the Argosy II—I haven't tried it.

To eliminate the dual pot for the above modification, wire in the noise blanker so it's on all the time. This frees up the noise blanker switch. You can use the noise blanker switch to turn on the above circuit. A small 10k trimmer would replace the panel-mounted potentiometer. You end up

with a fixed attenuation pad of say 10 to 20 dB. A hunk of perf board would hold the parts inside the rig.

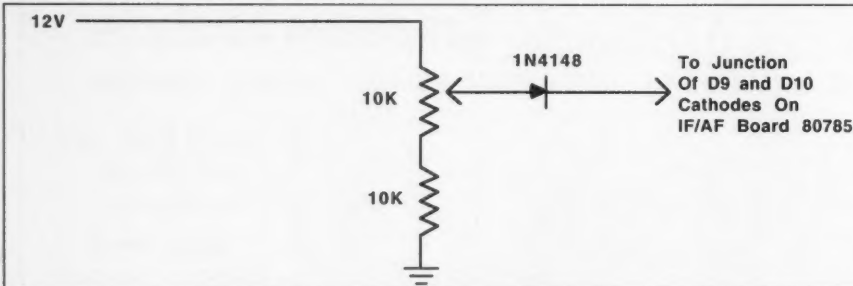
### Dial Light Mod

Another popular modification centers on the dial light for the meter. In the Argosy II, you can turn off the LED display, but the meter light still remains on. The modification is simple: You just rewire the meter light so it is controlled by the same switch as the display. So, when you turn off the display, the meter light goes out, too. This really saves the juice when working from a battery supply.

## More Goodies

Since you can have your choice of crystal filters with either model, some of you may not know that the basic four-pole 2.5 kHz filter may be swapped out for a narrower filter, an eight-pole with a 2.4 kHz bandpass. It's a Model 220 filter. Most of the crystal filters are still available from Ten-Tec. The same goes for instruction manuals and most of the parts making up the Argosy series.

Another little-known fact about the Argosy is its ability to drive an ampli-



**Figure 1. Schematic for the RF gain control modification to the Argosy.**


**— lambic Keyer —**  
Low Cost - Low Power - CMOS

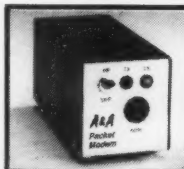


**Features:** Dot & Dash Memory, Low Level Audio Sidetone Generator with on board audio transducer, NPN open collector keyed output and HIGH and LOW speed range. Will operate on less than 5V and up to 20V. Built on a 3.00 X 2.00 double sided, plated through, solder masked & character screened circuit board. Designed to fit into our QRP Transceiver.

<b>Complete Kit Only .....</b>	<b>\$29.95</b>
<b>Assembled &amp; Tested .....</b>	<b>\$39.95</b>

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. S/H: \$4.50 (insured).  
Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or catalog;  
send legal size SASE (52c) to:

 **A&A Engineering**   
2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714.952.2114



## BayCom Modem

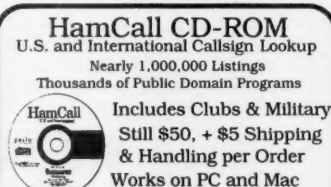
### Low Cost Packet for PC / Clones

**Features:** Software-based PACKET that makes your computer emulate a TNC. Modem connects from serial port to RIG. Watchdog timer & reed relay PTT standard. Operates from 12VDC @ 100ma, wall power supply included. Uses crystal controlled 7910 chip. VHF and HF. Lock & TX LED indicators. Free copy of Version 1.40 English software included.

Kit.....	\$59.95	Enclosure.....	\$10
Assembled & Tested Board.....	\$79.95		
Assembled & Tested in Box.....	\$89.95		

CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$5.00 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or catalog; send legal size SASE (52c) to:

 **A&A Engineering**   
2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114



Buckmaster's HamCall CD-ROM looks up calls in seconds. U.S. calls can be searched by any element, including name, city, state, etc. A TSR is included to look up callsigns from almost any text application. Prints labels. No hard disk required, everything is on one CD-ROM! New CD-ROM disc every April and October, with updated listings and dozens of new programs!

**BUCKMASTER**  
Publishing

Rt. 4, Box 1630-Mineral, VA 23117  
703:894-5777 800:282-5628

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

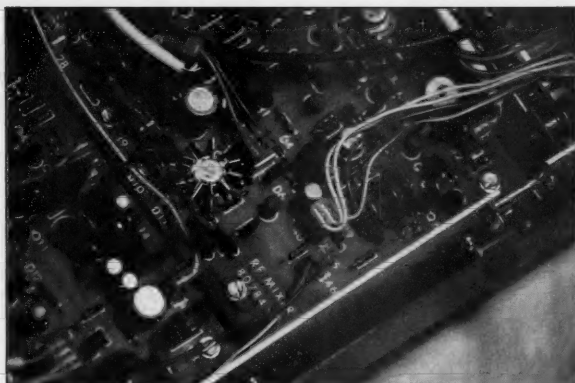


Photo B. These two trimmer pots set the ALC for high power and low power.

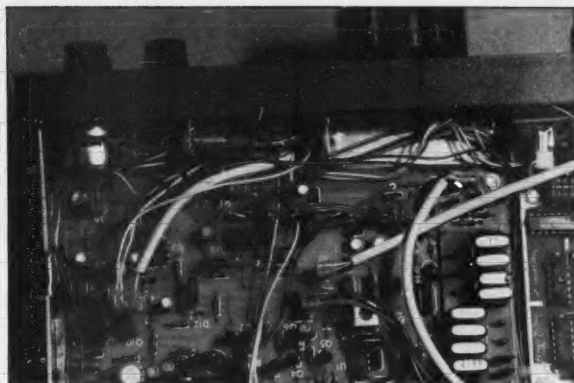


Photo C. The meter lamp can be easily turned off with the LED display.

fier. Granted, the 50 watts of RF output won't drive your Heathkit SB200 full blast, but you can make it work. Randy KD8JN drives his Heath amplifier with an Argonaut 509. He won't say how much he gets out, though.

Ten-Tec made a small PC board which would fix inside either Argosy. Their part number for this module is 80853. This module would provide a delay break-in to control an external amplifier. It's a rare find. If you wanted to, you could easily make your own control board to do the same function as the 80853 board.

There are two more easy-to-do modifications for the Argosy II. They involve the setting of the ALC trimmers. There are two trimmers on the

80784-D board. One sets the high limit for the high power position while the other will control the low power position. If you're a real QRP nut, then 5 watts output is way too much

my power supply is my battery bank, its nominal voltage is 12.5 volts, so I have the ALC set for high power at 40 watts RF output. Higher output power is possible, but the ALC LED

with the small heat sink. It seems if you switch from high to low power while transmitting, you'll pop Q3.

If your Model 525 will not read forward RF power, check diodes D6, D7, and D8. Also check for continuity on L15. It has a tendency to become open. All these parts are located on the SW/low-pass filter board #80805.

Even though they are no longer made, both the Argosy I and Argosy II can still be heard on the ham bands. It's really rare not to hear one during a QRP contest. At Dayton, it's very common to see a sign on someone's back reading, *Want to buy Argosy I or II. Like I said, You'll have to pry my cold dead fingers off of my Argosy II.*

## "Like I said, You'll have to pry my cold dead fingers off of my Argosy II."

power. By adjusting the ALC trimmer, you can have the power level you want and still have full ALC control. This is something the original Argosy did not provide. I have the ALC set for my QRP position at 2 watts. Since

won't light when operating on the battery supply.

If you have a dead transmitter on an Argosy I, I'll put my money on a blown driver transistor on the RF/mixer board #80784. It's Q3, the one

### Walking-Stick Yagi?

Hold it in your hand—it's a walking stick made of aluminum with rubber ends. But inside are all the elements of a 4 element yagi that goes together in 2 minutes. Ready for the Hunt. Ready to get your signal out of a hole into the repeater. No little bits to drop and get lost. Everything fits clean and tight and tough. 2meters \$79, 70cm \$49. Weighs only 1 lb. Add \$6 Shipping & Handling. Info \$1.



AntennasWest  
Box 50062-S Provo UT 84605

Order HotLine  
801 373 8425

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Amateur Radio Language Guide

- Hundreds of phrases, especially for the ham radio operator
- Vol. 1 - French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Polish
- Vol. 2 - Swedish, Italian, Portuguese, Croatian, Norwegian
- Vol. 3 - Russian, Danish, Czech, Korean, Hawaiian
- Vol. 4 - Chinese, Dutch, Finnish, Romanian, Vietnamese
- Vol. 5 - Hungarian, Arabic, Phillipino, Turkish, Indonesian

Send \$10. per volume U.S., \$12 outside U.S. to:

ROSE, P.O. Box 796, Mundelein, IL 60060-0796

### Speak To The World

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GIVE YOUR HR-2510 HR-2600

the same features as the

"BIG RIGS"

### CHIPSWITCH

4773 Sonoma Hwy. Suite 132  
Santa Rosa, CA 95409-4269

Write or call (707) 539-0512 for FREE information

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe to  
**73 Amateur Radio Today**  
Call 800-289-0388

Say You Saw It In  
**73 Amateur Radio Today**

### VHF UHF MICROWAVE Transverters:

6 M, 2 M, 222 MHz, 70 cm, 902, 1296, 2304,  
3456, 5760 MHz, 10 GHz

### Receiving Converters:

1691 MHz, 2400 MHz

### Antennas:

Loop Yagis 902 - 3456 MHz  
Rutland Arrays Yagis: 6M - 70 cm

### Low Noise Preamps and Kits:

144 MHz - 10 GHz

### Linear Power Amps:

70 cm - 2304 MHz

Components, Cable, Antenna Relays

FREE Catalog available

### DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson W3HQT

RR 1, Box 2310

Troy, ME 04987-9721 USA

Phone (207)948-3741

Fax (207)948-5157



ARK30

### SYNTHESIZED QRP CW TRANSCEIVER KIT

Get Yourself the BEST KIT!

- Coils & Transmitters Pre-wound
- MIL. Quality Silkscreened PCB's
- Complete Kit w/118 P Manual
- The BEST Receiver
- Superhet Single Signal RCVR.
- Sensitivity 0.3µV, 10dB (S+N)/N
- Tune 100 Hz steps, RIT +/- 500 Hz
- Military grade solid. "73" Magazine
- stood up to Field Day conditions ... "World Radio"
- The Ideal Traveler's rig - just add Key, Power & Antenna

20, 30, or 40 METER KIT ..... \$269.95

Optional Adj. Speed Keyer Kit ..... \$39.95

To Order Call S & S ENGINEERING precisely qrp

381-416-6661 (FAX) 381-416-6963

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Handheld Power Amplifier Kits

Ultra compact 2 meter linear  
amplifier kits. 12-14 volt  
operation, high gain with  
TR switching

15 watt (14.5 dB gain) \$60

30 watt (10 dB gain) \$70

(510) 644-3779

FRB, 1442 Walnut St. #406  
Berkeley, CA 94710

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PACKET & COMPUTERS

Number 18 on your Feedback card

## Digital Amateur Radio

Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO  
P.O. Box 636  
Franklin IN 46131

### Getting Started with TCP/IP, Part 5: AUTOEXEC.NOS

[This column is Part 5 in a series on using amateur TCP/IP. In this series we are using KA9Q NOS in the form of JNOS (WG7J) version 1.07b or 1.08c. The software is available in the "Packet & Computers" area of the 73 BBS: (603) 924-9343, 300-2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit.]

The primary configuration file for NOS is AUTOEXEC.NOS. This file functions much like DOS's AUTOEXEC.BAT. Entries in it are executed as if typed in at the JNOS command prompt. JNOS also offers a facility to include other files in AUTOEXEC.NOS by reference.

Some entries in AUTOEXEC.NOS are position-dependent—that is, certain statements must precede them to get the expected result. For the most part, though, the order in which statements appear in the file is arbitrary. In order to easily learn about

the AUTOEXEC.NOS file, we'll divide it into logical sections. These sections are not enforced by JNOS—they are a convenience for us.

Let's take a look at the conventions used in the AUTOEXEC.NOS file. Below is a typical entry:

```
isat      yes      # 286/386 clock
```

"isat" is the parameter that we are setting (this tells JNOS that you are using a 286 or better clock). Separated by an arbitrary white space—spaces or tabs—is, in this case, a binary switch. It is called "binary" because it is either on or off. Most JNOS commands that use binary switches accept a variety of values: y, yes, true, on, 1, set, enable (to turn a feature on); and n, no, false, off, 0, clear, disable (to turn one off). The "#" precedes a comment. Whatever follows a # on the line will be ignored by JNOS as it processes the file.

#### Creating a Working AUTOEXEC.NOS

Let's start our look at the entries that are necessary to produce a working JNOS station. These are the en-

tries that create a basic configuration which will let you get your JNOS station on the air.

#### DOMAIN

The domain command sets or displays parameters related to mapping between names (e.g.: n1ewo.ampr.org) to numerical (e.g.: 44.48.70.21) addresses, and provides a way to add DNSs (Domain Name Servers) to your configuration.

This translation service is very important. To understand why, let's take a look at the two types of addressing. Numerical addressing is the "native" way that TCP/IP determines how to find a device on a network. Here's how it works: Each numerical Internet address consists of four bytes. Each byte—eight bits of information—can have one of 256 values. When an Internet address is written it is usually done by writing the value of each byte (in decimal notation—that is base 10 or "normal") separated by a dot (.). Internet addresses come in three classes—A, B, and C. Class A addressing uses just the first byte to distinguish the network; the last three bytes are for the "host" or device version. This sort of addressing is used when there are few networks and lots of devices connected. Class B uses the first two bytes for the network, which balances the number of available network and device address. Class C (you guessed

it!) uses the first three bytes for the network address, the last byte for device addresses.

The most common addressing class used in the amateur TCP/IP world is C. Amateur addresses always start with 44. This is the address for the domain AMPR.ORG; the name ampr.org maps to the addresses that lie in the 44.xx.xx.xx address space. All amateur addresses assigned by IP coordinators are sent to a host at the University of California at San Diego called mirrorshades.ucsd.edu. This host acts as a router. This means that any time there is traffic anywhere on the Internet that starts with 44, it is sent to mirrorshades, which looks at the address and sends it on its way to the correct gateway.

The second byte in an amateur Internet address points to a particular region of the world. For example, 44.48.xx.xx is somewhere in Indiana, because of the 48. The 48, in this case, is the Indiana subnet. How the next two bytes are used is up to the local IP coordination mechanism. Here in Indiana, we have regional subnets (yes, you can have subnets in subnets). I am located in subnet 70. This makes my first three bytes: 44.48.70; add 21 to this and you have my complete address: 44.48.70.21. 21 is the host (I also call this "device," since it could be any sort of networked hardware) portion of the address. There

## A NO-RADIAL VERTICAL THAT COVERS 80 OR 75 METERS?

### THERE'S ONE NOW!

No, we won't insult your intelligence by telling you that it's a "halfwave" or that ANY vertical will operate more efficiently without a good radial system than with one; it certainly won't! If you want expensive fairy tales talk to our competitors! If, however, you've no room for even the smallest radial system just install the most efficient multiband vertical in the business, the HF9V-X, over our counterpoise kit. You'll not only save a tidy sum but you'll work DX that the shorter and more lossy no-radial "halfwaves" can't touch because both the HF6V-X and HF9V-X use longer active element lengths for higher radiation resistance and greater efficiency on more bands than any of the so-called halfwaves. Ask for our free brochure for complete specs on all Butternut models and receive technical note DLS-1 "Dirty Little Secrets from the Antenna Designer's Notebook") that shows you how to calculate the probable efficiency of any vertical antenna using the manufacturer's own specs so you won't have to learn the truth the hard way!

**NEW!**

Model HF9V-X (shown to the left) for 80/75, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and 6 meters.

**NEW!**

Model CPX counterpoise kit for Butternut models HF9V-X, HF6V, and HF6V-X; substitutes for ground or elevated radials. Self-supporting tubing bolts onto base of antenna. Mast not provided.



**BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.**

P.O. Box 1234, Olmito, TX 78575 (210) 350-5711



## TRANSEL TECHNOLOGIES

A DIVISION OF LJ ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES  
123 East South Street • Harveysburg, Ohio 45032  
1 (800) 829-8321

**Model TSC1**  
Transel Suction Cup  
Mounting Kit

**\$12<sup>95</sup>**

**Model TDC1**  
Transel Heavy-Duty  
Hat Clip

**\$12<sup>95</sup>**

**Model TWM**  
Transel Slim Line  
Window Mount Kit

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

**Model T144-10**  
Transel Modified  
Gain Quarter  
Wave Antenna

**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

Write for a Full Line Antenna Catalog at No Cost!  
—DEALERS WELCOME—  
Made in The USA...Because It Matters!

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are up to 255 devices on the 70 subnet. Why not 256? Because, by convention, hosts are never assigned 0 addresses; these are reserved for networks. The address 44.0.0.0, for example, addresses the traffic to the ampr network.

OK, so now you have some idea of what the numerical address is and how to read it. What about the name stuff? Obviously the numerical address is not particularly user friendly. It is also absolute—that is, always points to the same machine or device. Names get around both of these things. First, it is a lot easier to remember n1ewo.ampr.org than 44.48.70.21. The first part is my call; the second is the name of the amateur Internet subnet. This formula works for most amateurs on Internet—though some use SSIDs (Secondary Station Identifiers, e.g.: N1EWO-1) or other names.

The other advantage of names is that where they map can change arbitrarily. For example, a while ago, in this column, I reported on K9IU and its Internet->amprnet gateway. In the piece I specified K9IU's numeric (Internet) address. Because of this, when the sysops of K9IU had to make changes to their hardware configuration, which moved the gateway to a new Internet address, they had to do a bunch of fancy footwork. Had I instead just told you about K9IU.AMPR.ORG,

it would have been a simple matter for the sysops to tell mirrorshades that this name now mapped to the new address.

So this domain stuff is pretty important. Most of your domain name services will come from looking at a local file called DOMAIN.TXT—this file contains names and their associated Internet addresses. To do this name-to-address mapping, JNOS looks in the DOMAIN.TXT file and finds the entry that matches the name it is working with. This means opening the file, and parsing (reading and interpreting) it—a very (time-) costly operation. A TCP/IP conversation involves lots of packets, each with a header that might require this translation. Because of this, setting up the domain services can have an effect on performance.

The first setting we'll look at is the cache size. A cache is a space in memory which is set aside to store some particular sort of memory object—in this case, a name->address mapping. When JNOS needs to make a translation it will first look in the cache (much faster than opening and reading a file) and use what it finds there. If you have recently communicated with a station this information may reside in the cache and speed things up. The cache size is set with the command:

domain cache size <n>

where domain is the command, cache size is the subcommand, and <n> is the number of entries to be cached. The limit is based on available memory and the default is 5. You should set this parameter to a number large enough so that you usually don't have to open your DOMAIN.TXT file. You can tell if this is happening by watching for disk activity when your station tries to resolve a name.

The next domain subcommand of interest is "translate." This subcommand determines if JNOS will try to convert numerical addresses to names whenever it displays them (in trace mode, for example). This can be a real CPU hog, so unless you really need it, turning it off is a good idea. To do this, the entry should be:

domain translate off

The last domain subcommand for the AUTOEXEC.NOS needs some explanation. It involves the use of a Domain Name Server, or DNS. If you live within radio earshot of a real Internet gateway this may be of use to you. A DNS is a machine that has a comprehensive DOMAIN.TXT file. When you try to use a name that does not appear in your own DOMAIN.TXT file, JNOS will contact a DNS that you have specified. If the DNS has the name you are looking for, JNOS will add it to your DOMAIN.TXT. This is a great service if you can take advantage

of it. The command looks like this:

domain addserver <host> <time out>

where domain is the command, addserver is the subcommand, <host> is the host ID of the DNS, and <timeout> is an optional timeout in seconds.

You can control whether your station updates the local DOMAIN.TXT based on the DNS server response with:

domain update <boolean>

where "domain" is the command, "update" is the subcommand, and "<boolean>" is on, off or one of the equivalents mentioned earlier.

Finally, you can turn your own station into a DNS using the command:

domain dns on

where "domain" is the command, "dns" is the subcommand, and "on" enables the DNS server built into JNOS—the default is off.

Next month we'll continue with AUTOEXEC.NOS, taking a look at interface configuration. (NOTE: A working JNOS AUTOEXEC.NOS file is available on the 73 BBS in the "Packet & Computers" file area. The file is named: JNOSAUTO.TXT.)

## Why buy a TNC?

### PC HF FAX + PC SWL \$179.00

#### SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

For a limited time, if you order PC HF FAX \$99 (see our other ad in this issue), you can add our new and improved PC SWL 3.0 for \$80.00 instead of our regular low price of \$99.00.

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio. All you need is any IBM PC or compatible computer and an SSB shortwave receiver. The product consists of:

- Demodulator
- Digital Signal Processing Software
- 200 Page Tutorial Reference Manual
- World wide Utility Frequency List
- Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples

PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, RTTY, AMTOR, SITOR, NAVTEX and ASCII.

PC SWL lets you tune in on world press services meteorological broadcasts, ham radio operators, coastal shore stations, aviation telex and much more digital action on the shortwave bands. Why pay for another expensive box when a simple interface and your PC can do the job?

#### ADVANCED FEATURES:

- Tuning Oscilloscope
- Digital Waveform Presentations
- Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
- Continuously Tunable Filter Frequencies
- Variable Shift
- Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
- Unattended Capture and Printing
- Integrated Text Editor
- Integrated Log and Database
- Shell to DOS applications
- Seamless integration with PC HF Facsimile

Call or write for our complete catalog of products. Visa & MasterCard welcome.

**Software Systems Consulting**  
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672  
Tel: (714) 498-5784 Fax: (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Hot Off the Press

## The "Grounds" for Lightning and EMP Protection

### SECOND EDITION

A comprehensive hands-on guide to proper grounding installation, measurement and maintenance for direct lightning strike survival. Over 100 pages with new informative "how-to" charts, graphs and pictorials. From high rise to mountain top, for radio sites and computer LANs, this is a *must* read book.

Only \$22.95 (includes first class postage).

**PolyPhaser CORPORATION**

(800) 325-7170 ■ (702) 782-2511 ■ FAX: (702) 782-4476  
2225 Park Place ■ P.O. Box 9000 ■ Minden, NV 89423-9000

MasterCard  
VISA  
DISCOVER

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ABOVE & BEYOND

Number 19 on your Feedback card

## VHF and Above Operation

C. L. Houghton WB6IGP  
San Diego Microwave Group  
6345 Badger Lake Ave.  
San Diego CA 92119

The winter weather and all of its ill effects should keep you indoors awhile, leaving you more time for in-house construction projects. Continuing along with that theme, this month I would like to cover a few little gems to keep you and your soldering iron busy. Let's consider construction of preamplifiers for the low VHF range. This month I'll cover component selection and parts substitution, and how to modify circuits accordingly. The primary goal is to use components you have on hand. Consider a dual-gate MOSFET preamp for 30 MHz. See Figure 1 for the schematic details.

The amplifier shown in Figure 1 can work well over the frequency range of 10 to 50 MHz. The 40673 dual-gate MOSFET is capable of higher frequency operation; however, there are better devices today for those applications. If you want to build this circuit it will work; however, it is primarily used for component selection examples. With the schematic diagram (Figure 1) in mind, let's go shopping for parts. Don't

go and purchase everything brand-new—a lot of retailers would appreciate that, but rather see what components you have on hand that can fill the bill to hold down costs and keep the project in a "hobby" realm.

Use the design in Figure 1 as a guide. It need not be followed exactly; most component values can be varied about 10% without changing the circuit performance. You do not have to use the exact material specified for the resonant elements (tuned circuits). Changing these components can be very cost-effective if you can use something you have on hand.

Let's take a closer look at the resonant elements, the inductors and the capacitors that form this part of the circuit. The inductors used in this circuit are two variable 2.1 microhenry ( $\mu$ H) coils and two 25  $\mu$ H inductors. What do we go shopping for in the coil department? Two or three RFCs whose value is 25  $\mu$ H and two 2.1  $\mu$ H inductors for the resonant elements. The 25  $\mu$ H RFC's role on the input is not very apparent. This RFC provides a ground return for both the input tuned circuit to the amplifier and a DC path for the detector diode to ground. See Figure 4. It also matches the diode's higher

impedance. (Here is my chance to slip in some microwave activity). This preamplifier is normally used in WBFM applications for a diode detector in a microwave cavity. For 10 GHz, this is a section of waveguide, and for lower frequencies it could be a tin can called a polaplexer. It's basically a tin can or waveguide whose size/opening is the right dimension for the frequency of use. For 10 GHz, a copper pipe 1" in diameter is about right. For 1296 MHz, a one-pound coffee can is perfect. The diode detector is placed 1/4 wavelength at frequency from the back of the can and at 90 degrees in reference to the diode orientation. There are several ways this same coupling can be done but this is the most inexpensive method. Such a detector diode has an impedance of about 200 to 400 ohms, and when coupled to a preamplifier it will deliver maximum when the amplifier input circuitry is matched to this same impedance range, hence the input circuitry.

The output inductor (RFC) is used to separate RF and DC. It drives up DC power from the output coax and powers the amplifier for operation in a remote location from the main station equipment. The other two coils comprise the tuned circuit and are shown as variable coils. They can be fixed if we wish to make the capacitor (15 pF) variable. The circuit will work well either way with variable coils or variable capacitors. This is one of the cost-effective choices to make by using your "junk box."

What form can the inductor take to make the circuit work? As an example, take a toroid that is capable of working at 30 MHz. Look at Table 1. Looking at toroid cores from Amidon Associates, a popular amateur parts supplier, we determine that a T-XX-6 or T-XX-12 core is suitable.

At this point the -6 (yellow core) is the most important ingredient. The table states that a -6 core is good for 10 to 90 MHz use. A red core -2 could be used, but the frequency stated is not suitable; it's good from 1 to 14 MHz max. Alternately, a -12 core (green and white) would work, but that's kind of overkill; put this idea in the "might use" category. A -6 (yellow) core would be an easier core to locate in the junk box as it is very popular, more so than a -12. In either case, let's use the -6 yellow core and proceed to wind a 2.1  $\mu$ H inductor.

The Amidon charts list the toroid cores by core size (the XX above) and type (-2 or -6 or -12, etc.). Amidon has published a numerical value called "AL" or ( $\mu$ H per 100 turns). With this "AL" value for a selected core size we can compute the exact number of turns for our 2.1  $\mu$ H inductor. Let's select a T-25-6 core. By the way, the "25" of the part identification number refers to the size of the outer diameter of the core, in this case 1/4". In comparison, a T-37-X would be a core with a 0.370" diameter. Now, looking at Table 1, the "AL" value for the T-25-6 core is 27. That means that for 100 turns on a T-

# 42,738

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or all 42,738...MOUSER stocks and...ships same day!!

CALL...

**MOUSER ELECTRONICS** (800) 992-9943  
for your  
**FREE CATALOG**  
2401 Hwy. 287 N.  
Mansfield, TX 76063

# MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## KITS! KITS! KITS!

No. 1 in High Quality Educational Kits

- FM Transmitter, 3v supply, range 400 yards.....\$19.95
- 2 Stage FM Transmitter, our most powerful to date.....\$24.95
- Sound activated switch for tape recorder.....\$19.95
- FM Telephone Transmitter, range 200 yards .....\$19.95
- LM386 Audio Amplifier, variable gain.....\$14.95
- DTMF Decoder/Panel Meter, 16 digit LCD display .....\$54.95
- 68 HC705K1 Micro-controller Kit .....\$49.95

## DIGITEQ

10 Howard Street  
Buffalo, NY 14206  
(716)852-0449  
FAX (716)852-5042

All designs fully tested and guaranteed to work.  
Excellent documentation with schematic to explain how it works. PC Boards have silk screen overlay on the top for component placement.

### ORDER YOUR KIT TODAY!

Please send \$1.00 for complete listing of over 30 Kits or \$5.00 for (100+ items) Surveillance/Counter Surveillance Catalog.

## Heterodyne Headache #14.226.5

Get fast relief with a

### Magic Notch

automatic notch audio filter



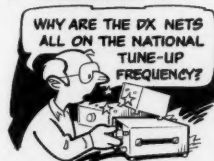
Magically removes all heterodynes caused by tuners, carriers, CW, computer RFI and other similar QRM!

Why listen to carriers?

The MagicNotch filter:

- is fully automatic. No tuning is necessary.
- easily installs between the rig and an external speaker or headphones.
- can be left on all the time while operating SSB.
- shows filter operation with its 2 color LED.
- allows you to work an s4SSB signal under a 20 over 9 carrier.
- requires 12VDC—usually available from the accessory jack on your rig.

30 day money back guarantee



**\$109<sup>95</sup>**



Shipping & handling \$5.00  
Foreign orders \$10.00

j-Com • 793 Canning Pkwy • Victor NY 14564 • (716) 924-0422 • FAX (716) 924-4555

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD



25-6 core the inductance would be 27  $\mu\text{H}$ . (Note: We might not be able to get 100 turns on this size core, but this is a figure used for calculations only and not actual winding.) To determine what 2.1  $\mu\text{H}$  would be, a little math is needed.

Table 1 shows inductance if you were able to wind 100 turns on various type cores. On some smaller cores it is impossible to wind 100 turns so this number is imaginary but it is used in calculating the required inductance from that "AL" number.

The formula to determine the turns required is as follows: turns = 100 times the square root of the required inductance. A required inductance of 2.1  $\mu\text{H}$  divided by an AL of 27 equals 0.07777777. The square root of

0.07777777 is 0.278886675, and that times 100 equals 27.888. So we need 28 turns of wire on our T25-6 core for an inductance of 2.1  $\mu\text{H}$ . For this application, a wire size of #28 to #30 gauge enameled wire would be used. Benefits from this selection are that the input and output toroidal coils would not couple between each other, minimizing a condition called talking or crosstalk. That's oscillation when the input of an amplifier finds the output.

Toroid cores maintain the magnetic field within the core structure and minimize external fields. You can verify resonance of your toroid and its capacitor combination by using an instrument called a grid-dip meter. Toroid cores are difficult to grid-dip without some external coupling added for test

purposes. To grid-dip a toroid tuned circuit, put a turn or two on the core and make an external two-turn coil with a short section of wire. Couple the dip meter to the external temporary coil and you will read the actual toroid resonant frequency directly on the grid-dip meter. Adjust accordingly to meet your parameters. Add or remove turns or vary capacitance values to suit your requirements. Trying to do this without the link coil for testing is very difficult. See Figure 3 for this method of grid-dipping a toroid core.

An alternate to the toroid coil would be a small 1/8" or so diameter slug-tuned coil form. This form could be taken from an old TV set IF amp circuit or similar circuitry from a junk PC board. Remove the coil form and any wind-

ings on the form. For a 1/8" coil form (slug-tuned), 12 to 14 turns of #24 wire have worked well for me. You can experiment with the wire gauge and parallel capacitor using the same old grid-dip meter for testing before placing the coil and required capacitor in the circuit. I am trying to remember—I believe that I used a 25 to 40 pF capacitor to resonate the circuit at 30 MHz. A factor in this case was that the coil form I used had a ground shield around the coil form and this affected the entire circuit. Also, using a selection from the junk box can lead to some uncertainty on what you have form-wise, but verification with the grid-dip meter will remove all doubt.

Remember to measure everything so it will properly fit in the circuit. Also, placing shielding in close proximity to the coil form can detune the circuit; keep this in mind when placing shielding. If you do not use a shield cover (can), there could be substantial coupling between input and output and other shielding techniques need to be employed. Give different methods a try as not much is at risk here. The benefit from this construction is cost because you are more likely to find junk coil forms than toroids. Check out stability and add

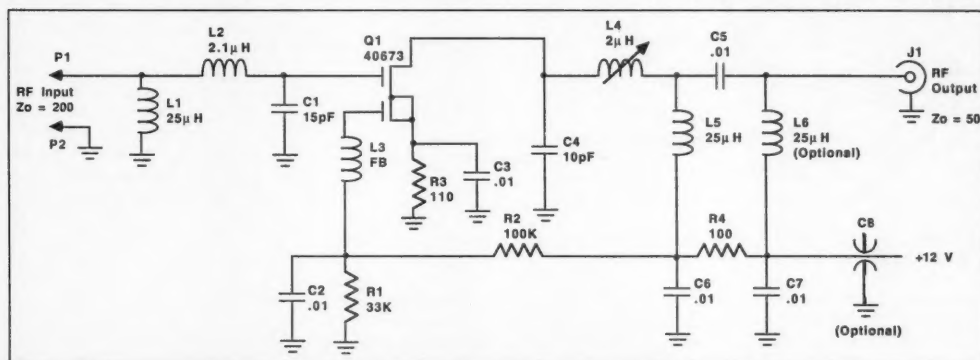


Figure 1. 30 MHz IF preamplifier schematic diagram.

## INDIANA HAMFEST & COMPUTER SHOW

**SUNDAY, MARCH 13, 1994**

Indiana State Fairgrounds  
Indianapolis, Indiana  
Open at 8:00 A.M.

• All Indoors • Free Parking • Paved Lots • Ladies Programs • Forums • Many Nationally Advertised Commercial Dealers • Flea Market • Over 500 Tables

**Talk-in on the "Mighty 525" (2.1 KW out) - 145.25 MHz**

**COME & ENJOY A SHOW BY OUR "QUALITY" DEALERS!**

For Tables: SASE To: Aileen Scales KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington, IN 47403, 812-339-4446

Get on Packet Radio . . .

. . . Fast and Easy . . .

**With the "PC Packet Station"**

By PKT Electronics, Inc.

More than just a TNC, the "PC Packet Station" is a complete packet radio station for the IBM PC including:

**->VHF Radio Transceiver by Motorola <-**

**->1200 baud modem <->TNC Software <-**

You just plug the PC Packet station into a half slot in your PC, plug in your VHF antenna into the card, load the software and you're on packet. It's just that easy! PC Packet Stations are \$419 and up.

Tired of your low speed 1200 & 2400 baud telecom modem and want a new high speed modem? But, do you buy a 14,400 now, or wait for 19,200 to stabilize? We have a better solution, a Digicom Software upgradable internal modem. It is based on Digicom's Softmodem™ Technology, which allows the modem to be upgraded just by downloading new software. Suggested list \$258 our Price **\$189**.

VISA, Mastercard and Personal Checks gladly accepted. Dealer inquiries welcome.

PKT Electronics, Inc. 2668 Haverstraw Ave. Dayton, OH 45414 (513)454-0242 Voice and Fax

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**JADE PRODUCTS, INC.**  
P.O. Box 368  
EAST HAMPSHIRE NH 03826-0368  
PHONE: (603) 329-6995 FAX: (603) 329-4499

**INTRODUCING**

**HIGHLY PORTABLE TWIN-LEAD**  
2 M J-POLE ANTENNA

GREAT FOR APARTMENT DWELLERS W/O SPACE FOR AN OUTDOOR ANTENNA. ONLY 60 IN. (1.5M). RUGGED CONSTRUCTION. COMES WITH STANDARD SO-239 COAX CONNECTOR. NEEDS NO ASSEMBLY! ROLLS UP FOR TRAVEL—TAKE IT ON YOUR NEXT TRIP.

JADE-POLE . . . \$14.95

**FUN-KIT LINE**

**TWIN-LEAD MARCONI ANTENNA**

EASIER TO ASSEMBLE. THIN TO LENGTH & ADD COAX. SHORTER THAN 80 M DISC. NEEDS NO TUNER. MAX. PWR: 700 W/ 50 Ω.

AN-01 160 METER TWIN-LEAD ANTENNA . . . \$39.95  
AN-02 80 METER TWIN-LEAD ANTENNA . . . \$39.95

**BC01 BATTERY CHARGER KIT**  
(LEAD-ACID/VEL CEL). USES THE UC3906 I.C. CONT. DUTY. KEEPS BATTERY CHARGED. HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS USED. PCB MOUNTED. PWR. SUPPLY. EMI LINE FILTER. AMMETER.

ENCLOSURE & ASSY MANUAL. FOR 12V BATTERIES (BULK RATE 1A). PROGRAMMABLE FOR OTHER VOLTAGES. 110/220 VAC, 50/60 Hz. . . \$79.95

**BC02 BATTERY CHARGER MODULE** BC01 LESS ENCLOSURE, EMI FILTER & METER. MOUNT IN YOUR OWN ENCLOSURE. . . \$39.95

**BC03 BATTERY CHARGER MODULE** BC02 LESS TRANSFORMER. NEEDS 16-21 VAC 50/60 Hz AT 1.2 AMPS. . . \$39.95

**EK01, EXPERIMENTER'S KIT** . . . \$39.95

PROTOTYPING KIT FOR RADIO. INCLUDES PCB, NE602AN, MC1496, LM386, 7.5 X 8.5 X 3.5 ENCLOSURE WITH HARDWARE AND ASSY MANUAL.

10-00001 EXPERIMENTER'S PCB	\$12.95
11-00001 CHIP SET (NE602AN, MC1496, LM386)	\$ 6.00
31-00001 ENCLOSURE 7.5 X 8.5 X 3.5" (H/W & ASSY MATERIAL)	\$33.95
45-00001 NE602AN MEDIUM OSCILLATOR \$2.50A OR 6 FOR . . .	\$10.00
45-00002 MC1496L MEDIUM . . .	\$ 3.00
45-00003 UC3906 BATTERY CHARGER . . .	\$ 7.50
45-00004 NE602AN IF-LIM-PHASE DETECTOR . . .	\$ 5.00
45-00005 8044ABM CUREX KEYER CHIP . . .	\$17.95

VISA/MC MASTER CARD OK. CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ACCEPTED. ADD \$1.50 SHIPPING CHARGE FOR CHECKS UNDER \$10.00. USA SHIP CODE: \$4.50 FOR 1ST \$10.00; \$1.00 FOR EA. ADDT. \$10.00.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

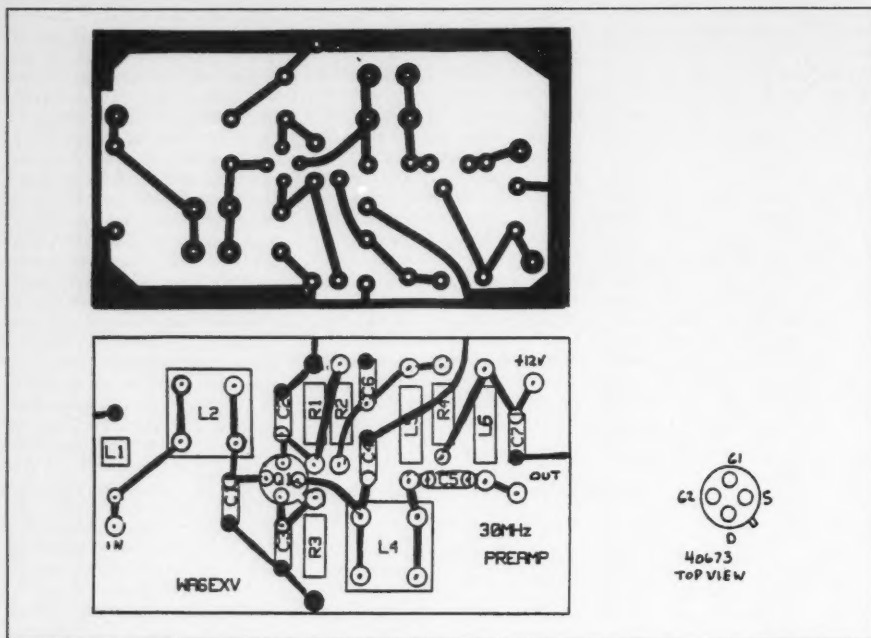


Figure 2. Drilled and etched PC boards for the 30 MHz IF preamp are available for \$4 plus \$1.50 S&H per order from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee, IL 60118.

shielding if needed to make the circuit an amplifier instead of an oscillator.

Another consideration for the resonant circuit is to put a capacitor of 60% or so of total value in the circuit and use a small-value variable to make further adjustments. This can be a real benefit towards experimentation. I am not going to get into other considerations such as device substitution for the 40673 dual-gate MOSFET.

The tuned circuits that are used in the input and output circuit can take many different forms and the results will be nearly the same. Some experience can be beneficial but you aren't dealing with a high dollar amount so you can experiment and learn a lot through what I call the "Edison Effect." That's the procedure used by the renowned inventor Thomas Edison who, through many failures, created devices of excellence.

What I mean is that you should feel free to use a substitution component in different circuits and see what the results are. They might not all work well but I assure you that with a few tries success will be yours. If the design used fixed capacitors and toroid-wound inductors to a specific inductance, be assured that the creator of this circuit used an impedance bridge,

or Amidon's coil chart, to determine the number of turns required. In either case, the exact component does not need to be used. Improvise something and try it out. What do you have to lose but time and a component you have on hand? Even if it does not work you have gained something from the school of hard knocks. Most of the time a substituted component will work and do it well.

One other thing to remember is that any coil you wind will vary from a stock circuit. Using Amidon's chart for the toroids they sell will result in a coil very near the inductance you desire. But, as with all things, it depends on how you distribute the wire turns on the core. Toroid cores wound for maximum efficiency have their wire spread or distributed over at least 80% of the core.

#### Slug-Tuned Coil Forms

You can replace toroid cores with small-diameter coil forms and fixed or adjustable capacitors and the results will be the same as long as coupling between the different coils is not great. Coils and capacitors can be preset before mounting to a circuit by checking with a grid-dip meter. This is actually an oscillator with an indicator and will

indicate resonance in tuned circuits—a very handy instrument on the work bench. I have had several of them over the years and the grid-dipper I now use is a James Millen solid-state unit. There are many different models and they all are quite good. I have even seen some in military surplus for under \$50.

Well, that's all I have to contribute on the selection of the components that seem to be most troublesome. The other components for capacitor values and resistor values need not be difficult and 10% or more tolerance components work out well. The only consideration here is in the capacitors that will carry RF; they should be selected from disc ceramic or mica types for good low-loss capabilities. If the frequency of the amplifier is increased to, say, over a GHz, then chip capacitors would be a better choice. Standard chip capacitors or surface-mount chip capacitors exhibit low inductance as they have no leads to hook them into a circuit. They are essentially leadless.

As you increase frequency again, from higher in the GHz range to over 3

GHz, special low-loss chip-type capacitors need to be used. These capacitors are still chip-type capacitors but are constructed out of special low-loss materials such as porcelain for a very high dielectric and low-loss characteristics at higher frequency microwave work. Each one of these levels in component parts represents a price increase for increased quality of the component. Disc capacitors are about a dime each, mica caps are 30 to 50 cents each, surface-mount capacitors are about 50 cents each, and high-grade low-loss RF types for microwave run from 50 cents to a dollar each. Just as frequency increases, so does the price and quality.

I hope I have given you some basic considerations for amplifier construction and when and what parts to try and select. I heartily suggest starting a junk box of components from scrap PC boards and old TVs and radios and whatever components you happen to locate at flea markets and swap meets. I have resisted the urge to pick up only what I want when I am shopping for components and if the price is right, I usually purchase far more than I will ever use. All these parts are stored away for "that day" and then I don't have to run off shopping and can use the time constructing on the work bench.

#### Mailbox

Raymond Eisner of Littleton, Colorado, writes, "Do you still have any of the 10 MHz frequency standards available?" (Model T-424, from 73, August 1992.) Well, I'm sorry to say, no. They were an item that I picked up and when I offered them I did not know that they would be so hot. I did pick up all that the locals did not and made them available. However, now they are gone. If I ever locate some more I will let everyone know.

Arthur W1PXL is looking for a noise bridge for 144 MHz. He is trying to construct one. I saw a unit that was good to  $\mu\text{Hf}$  in the *RSGB Handbook* and recommend the circuit to Arthur. I have never used a noise bridge as I am blessed with an HP-250 impedance meter that I use for antenna measurements. It is another way to verify antenna impedance. The HP-250 was more sophisticated in that you could determine at exactly what frequency from 30 to 500 MHz the resistive and capacitive components of the impedance product were. You could

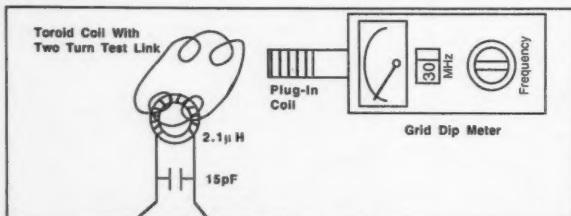


Figure 3. Method of grid-dipping toroid cores.

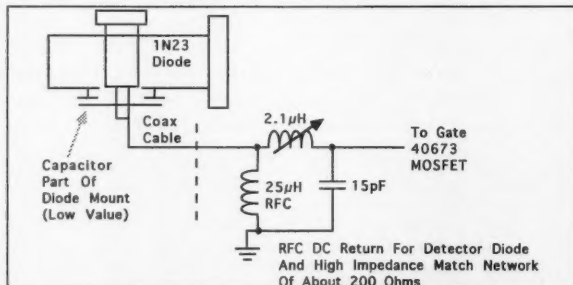


Figure 4. Microwave diode detectors matching circuit.

set an antenna to 50 ohms on the hair-line. The long and short of it is that I have done just as well with a simple SWR bridge that was home-constructed. I guess it demonstrates just how well you want to match something or how accurate you need to be. The HP-250 worked great but, as with all large devices, it went out the door, replaced by something smaller. If anyone can help further, contact Arthur at 6453 31st Avenue North, St. Petersburg, Florida 33710.

Thomas KD4UIX is interested in an all-mode 2 meter radio at affordable prices. Well, Thomas, that is not the way most new radios are going today. It seems that the cry for more bells and whistles is being met by most manufacturers today and there is not an inexpensive 2 meter multimode unit on

the market. The most inexpensive rigs I have seen are priced near \$700. Next month, in response to this letter, I plan to cover a conversion approach for a microwave IF using a low-band SSB transceiver for obviously SSB generation, covering modifications needed. Later I will detail a simple 2 meter converter to tie the package together. There are several possible rigs that can fill the bill for inexpensive SSB radios such as the Radio Shack 10 meter SSB rig or other similar units.

Well, that's it for this month. Next month I will expand on the conversion of SSB rigs for microwave SSB use. As always, I will be glad to answer questions about this and similar subjects. Please send an SASE for a prompt response. 73 Chuck WB6IGP.

Table 1. AL Values ( $\mu\text{H}/100$  Turns)

Core Type	RED	YEL	BLK	GRN & WH	RED	MHz
	-2	-6	-10	-12	YEL	= 1 to 14
T-200	120	105			BLK	= 3 to 21
T-130	110	96			GRN/WH	= 10 to 80
T-50	50	40	31	18		= 50 to 200
T-44	57	42	33			
T-37	42	30	25	15		
T-25	34	27	19	13		
T-16	22	19	13	8		

(Core type and data courtesy of Amidon Associates, 12033 Ostego St., North Hollywood CA 91607.)



**PD-ATV-50**  
70 CM ATV Transmitter 50 watt output  
Transmitter housed in a 7 3/8" X 7 3/8" diecast box. Size 6 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 1 5/8" heat sink (15 fins). Meter included for monitoring power output. Sampler (3 stages) output has a BNC jack for scope and vid. monitoring. Switch selection of 2 frequencies 439.25 and 434.00. You can order frequencies other than those listed. Heavy duty "OFF-ON" 15A switch. A red led "TRANSMIT" light thermostat protected Video and audio level control on front panel. An "I" connector for antenna and a BNC for receiving or down converter. Sub-carrier sound. Power module "BRICK" (M67728) 50 watts output.

PRICE: **\$579.00**

**VIDEO LINE SAMPLERS**  
**\$68 - \$72 - \$81**

ATV FILTERS 7 POLE 70CM ANTENNAS 70CM  
WRITE OR CALL

**ATV TRANSMITTERS 70CM**  
10 WATTS P.E.P.  
PD-ATV-5\* **\$293.00**

**ATV TRANSCEIVER 70CM**  
PD-ATV-4 **\$399.00**

**POWER AMPLIFIER**

ATV - SSB - FM - CW - PACKET - REPEATER / 2 METERS - 1.2 Ghz									
PD-144N	144-148 Mhz	Preamp	Incl	FM	4-5 WATTS = 35W	T/R	\$129		
PD-144-3	144-148 Mhz	Preamp	YES	FM	4-5 WATTS = 35W	T/R	139		
PD-144N-2FM	144-148 Mhz	Preamp	YES	FM	4-5 WATTS = 60W	T/R	175		
PD-220N	222 Mhz		NO	FM	4-5 WATTS = 35W	T/R	119		
PD-440N	420-450 Mhz		NO	Linear	1/2 OR 4-5W = 18W	T/R	119		
PD-440N-1	420-450 Mhz		YES		1/2 OR 4-5W = 18W	T/R	143		
PD-440N-2			NO		1/2 OR 4-5W = 35W	T/R	185		
PD-440N-3			NO		1/2 OR 4-5W = 35W	T/R	179		
PD-440NM			NO		1/2 OR 4-5W = 60W	T/R	285		
PD-440NM			NO		3-4W = 60W	T/R	199		
PD-900N	902-928 Mhz		NO	FM	3-4W = 60W	T/R	235		
PD-900N	902-928 Mhz		NO	FM	1/2W = 6W	T/R	75		
PD-900N	902-928 Mhz		NO	FM	1/2W = 10W	T/R	118		
PD-33LHP	902-928 Mhz		NO	Linear	1W = 18W	T/R	80		
PD-33LHP	902-928 Mhz		NO		1W = 18W	T/R	285		
PD-33LP			NO		1W = 6.5W	T/R	119		
PD-33HP			NO		6W = 15W	T/R	125		
PD-33VLP-1			NO	Hybrid	5W = 8W	T/R	123		
PD-33VLP			NO	Linear	1/2W = 1.5W	T/R	59		
PD-33 Doubler	70cm = 33 cm				1/2W = 1.2W	T/R	65		
PD-33 Doubler	70cm = 33 cm				1/2W = 1.0W	T/R	85		
PD-1200N	1.2Ghz	Preamp	NO		1W = 18W	T/R	149		
PD-1200N-2	1.2Ghz		NO		1W = 16W	T/R	205		
PD-1200N-3	1.2Ghz		YES		1W = 18W	T/R	299		
PD-1200N-1	1.2Ghz		NO		3W = 36W	T/R	285		

Preamplifiers: 2 mtrs. - 2.3 Ghz. **\$25.00 - \$139.00**

V.H.F. - U.H.F.  
MICROWAVE PRODUCTS  
Preamplifiers / Power Amplifiers  
144 Mhz. - 2.3 Ghz.

210 Utica St.,  
Tonawanda, NY 14150  
(716) 692 5451

**pauldon**  
ASSOCIATES

## Look What You Could Be Missing...

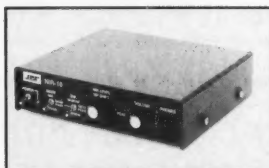
Multiple Heterodynes White/Pink Noise Power Line Noise And More . . .

## DSP Noise Reduction Products From JPS



**NRF-7 General Purpose Noise Remover and Filter Unit**  
Only \$249.95

The NRF-7 reduces atmospheric noise through dynamic peaking. Removes multiple tones from voice signals. High performance CW and Voice Filters. CW filters have selectable center frequency. State-of-the Art Digital Signal Processing.



**NIR-10 Noise/Interference Reduction Unit**  
Only \$349.95

The NIR-10 allows reception of difficult to read signal and reduces listener fatigue. Operates on radio receiver audio outputs. NIR mode reduces or eliminates heterodynes, white/ignition noise, RTTY interference, and power line noise. PEAK function reduces white noise interference. The Notch Filter mode removes multiple heterodynes and acts in 3 milliseconds. Band Pass mode is continuously adjustable center frequency.



**NTR-1 Wide Band Noise and Tone Remover**  
Only \$169.95

The NTR-1 provides wide band operation for AM or FM reception. Narrow band operation for SSB, CW or data reception. State-of-the-Art Signal Processing in "Real Time." Rapidly removes multiple tones from voice signals and operates on receiver audio output.



**JPS Communications, Inc.**

P.O. Box 97757, Raleigh, NC 27624  
(919)790-1011 FAX:(919)790-1456 TECH:(919)790-1048

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-533-3819**

We accept Mastercard, VISA, checks, money orders in US\$.  
Free shipping within the continental U.S.



# Ask KABOOM

Number 20 on your Feedback card

## Your Tech Answer Man

Michael J. Geier KB1UM  
c/o 73 Magazine  
70 Route 202 North  
Peterborough NH 03458

### It Hertz So Good

As I write this, we are in the midst of the holiday season. For most people, visions of Thanksgiving turkeys and Christmas presents have filled the relaxed, idle moments. For a techie like me, though, those musings mingle with such delicacies as frequency counters and resonant circuits. This month, let's take a look at frequency-related issues.

### Count 'Em Up

What's the difference between frequency counters? What makes a good one or a bad one? The most obvious difference is in the maximum frequency the unit can count. Is faster necessarily better? In this case, pretty much. At least up to a point, anyway. If you never use anything higher than 2 meters, you probably don't need a 2 GHz counter, although it would pay to have one that goes to at least 250 MHz, just in case you need to count a local oscillator or something that goes above the band. But, there's more to a good counter than its frequency response.

### Exactly

How precise is the counter? And how accurate is it? Those are not the same. If it tells you that your frequency is 14.208758423 MHz, that's pretty darned precise! But, if it's off by 300 Hz, that ain't very accurate. Conversely, if it tells you that the frequency is 14.2 MHz when it's really 14.208, that's quite accurate but not very precise. Generally, today's instruments have more precision than accuracy, and it can be quite hard to look at all those lovely numbers and not believe them. I see lots of counters on the market which have eight or even 10 digits, but I doubt many of them have the basic accuracy to back those numbers up. (By the way, that's true of some 3-1/2 and 4-1/2 digit DMMs, too.) To be sure, take a look at the specs and you should find some statement of basic accuracy, such as  $\pm 10$  ppm or  $\pm 300$  Hz after warm-up. The Hz statement is pretty obvious, but what the heck is ppm? That refers to "parts per million." In the case of a  $\pm 10$  ppm counter, it means that, if your measured frequency is 14 MHz, the counter could be off by as much as 140 Hz in either direction, because it can be off by 10 Hz for every million Hz you're counting. So, just multiply 10 (the number of ppm) times the number of megahertz and you know

what the true accuracy limits are. And even if the display shows digits right to the single Hz, those numbers may be lying if the accuracy isn't high enough. Of course, you have no way to tell for sure, and many instruments perform considerably better than their worst-case specs. The moral here, though, is not to go tweaking your radio down to the last Hz just because your counter says so, because it could be the counter that's wrong.

### Check, Please

Is there a way to know when your counter is right or wrong? Sometimes. Luckily, digital counters have no "slippage" of any kind between their reference oscillators and everything else. In other words, the counter's accuracy depends *entirely* on the reference's accuracy. If that reference happens to be at some multiple of 5 MHz, as many are, you can check it by listening to it with a shortwave receiver or HF rig. Just put the radio in AM mode and tune in WWV. Ideally, the counter's signal and WWV will zero-beat, meaning that your counter is dead on frequency. In the real world, though, it never happens. If the oscillator's adjustable, you can set it right on frequency, ensuring, for a while at least, that your counts will be correct. If it's not adjustable, try counting the beats. Once you know them, you can calculate the ppm of the counter. If you hear three beats per second, and you're tuned to 10 MHz, then you know your counter is good to 0.3 ppm, which is pretty good! The receiver's stability, luckily, doesn't play a part because, in AM

reception, the carrier (which is what you're beating against) is provided by the broadcast station (WWV), not the radio. By the way, this method works well for normal, home-type counters, but it isn't accurate enough for extremely accurate laboratory counters, because the atmospheric fading and random changes in the length of the signal path cause even WWV's carrier frequency to shift by tiny, random amounts. But we're talking pretty small shifts here.

### Ring Out!

Resonance is a topic that seems to confuse many people. Articles attempting to explain it often resort to mathematical formulae and statements like "resonance occurs when the capacitive reactance exactly equals, and balances, the inductive reactance." That's completely true, but it doesn't tell you a thing about what resonance actually is. The phenomenon of resonance is at the very heart of radio communication, so let's take a look at it.

### Boiling

If you've ever played with a "Slinky" (and who hasn't?), you almost certainly can remember stretching it out and then flicking your end. The energy you imparted to it visibly deformed it in a moving wave down the spring until it reached the other end. It looked pretty cool, right? But what happened then? If you had the other end held rigidly to, say, a chair, the wave came right back at you, right? To me, that was always the niftiest part. Actually, it is exactly the

## Subscribe to 73 Amateur Radio Today by calling (800) 289-0388.



**VECTOR FINDER**

ZERO-IN THE SIGNAL!

HAND-HELD PHASE SENSE ANTENNAS FOR VHF DIRECTION FINDING. USES ANY FM XCVR. COMPASS GIVES DIRECTION. ARMS FOLD FOR STORAGE. TYPE VF-142 COVERS BOTH 2-MTRS & 220MHZ. OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE. WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO.

\$3.50 SHIPPING & TYPE VF-142  
CA. ADD TAX) \$139.95 619-  
**RADIO ENGINEERS** 565-1319  
3941 MT. BRUNDAGE AVE.  
SAN DIEGO CA. 92111

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC POWER FOR YOUR SHACK**

**Logic™ 3** The ultimate in amateur radio management software!

Complete logging—HF, VHF, satellite..., online tracking for any award, QSL management w/ QSL route facility, radio interfacing controls rig and logs VFO data, antenna rotor control, data terminal for all digital modes, unequaled packet spotting for DXCC plus zones, prefixes, and more, contesting with user-specified contest rules, full mouse support, windowed interface (Windows not required), customizable screens and reports, superb documentation and tech support, grayline propagation chart, interface to callbook databases, and much more. Specs: IBM 386SX, 2mb RAM. LOGIC 3 is \$79. LOGIC Jr. is \$39. Hard drive required. QSL route list and radio interface hardware available separately from PDA. Visa/MC. Free Infopak!

Personal Database Applications, Dept 7, 2616 Meadow Ridge Dr, Duluth, GA 30136. Ph 404-242-0887. Fax 404-449-6687. Tech supp 404-417-1899. Hours 8 am - 6 pm M-Th, 8 - 12 Fri.

**VOX CONTROLLER SECOND GENERATION**

next generation VOX controller with adj vox sensitivity, timers and CWID. Operate VOX with no internal connections to your radios or COR for more demanding systems.

**BC-21 w / CWID & enclosure.....\$89.95**  
Add DTMF rmt ctrl, patch and outputs to control other equipment to the BC-21.  
**BC-2R adds rmt ctrl and patch....\$79.95**

**DTMF decoder Boards for every need**  
BITD-8C has 8 latched, rmt toll-restriction, LiTZ, IC sockets & more .....\$99.95  
BITD-8M momentary outputs.....\$79.95  
BITD-8A.....\$69.95 Orig BC-1.....\$34.95

**Box Products, Inc Orders 800-854-2426**  
P.O. Box 57 Info 901-968-5416  
Lexington, TN 38351 add \$4.00 S & H

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

same phenomenon as a bouncing ball; the energy is reflected by the rigid boundary.

The time it takes for the energy wave to make one complete round trip is called the *period*, and represents one complete cycle. If you measure that period in seconds, and then divide one by it, you'll get the frequency in cycles per second, or Hz, of the round-trip time. So, if you get a period of 0.8 seconds, your frequency is 1.25 Hz. And, in case you're wondering, no matter how hard you flick the spring, the frequency will be exactly the same. The wave will be *bigger* but not faster, because the transit time is not determined by the amount of energy thrown in.

#### By What, Then?

The time it takes for the wave to traverse the spring is determined by the length of the spring, its tension and the stiffness of the material from which it's made. Try stretching the string tighter; the wave's speed will increase. And, of course, if you shorten the spring, the energy has less distance to travel, so, even though its speed is not increased, it takes less time to make the trip.

#### Let 'Er Rip

Let's say you flick the spring, and then you flick it again at exactly the moment the reflected energy returns. What happens? The reflected energy,

which is going to reflect yet again towards the other end, adds to the new energy pulse, making it bigger. If you keep doing it, the wave will get absolutely huge. And that, gentle readers, is resonance.

#### Electrically Speaking

In an electrical system, energy travels through a wire at approximately the speed of light. That may seem

effect on the electrons' speed. But, there are other factors. Specifically, there are capacitive and inductive reactances. Notice I didn't mention resistance here; resistance makes the energy weaker by dissipating some of it as heat, but it doesn't slow it down. If it did, we could make delay lines and information storage devices out of resistors, and it would take measurably longer for energy to reach the

### "One very useful device in which the mechanical and electrical systems meet is the crystal."

awfully fast, but it really isn't when you want to make millions or even billions of round trips per second. But the idea is the same—electrons have a fixed speed, and the length of the wire determines the transit time. But, you may be asking, why does the energy reflect back from the end of the wire at all? Well, the end of the wire represents an impedance boundary in much the same way as the spring's end represents a mechanical one. There's no place else for the electrons' energy to go, so it comes back at 'cha!

#### Reactance

Unlike in a mechanical system, though, the tension in the wire has no

other end of a 1 megohm resistor than it would for it to traverse a 1k resistor. It's a neat idea, but it just doesn't work.

By storing voltage charges in capacitance and current in inductance, though, we can, indeed, control the speed of the energy. And it's true, when the two kinds of reactance exactly equal each other in a parallel tuned circuit, they will cancel each other out, leaving only resistance, but with an overall slowdown of the energy. The result is resonance at a frequency determined by the sizes of the capacitors and inductors.

#### The Twain Meet

One very useful device in which

the mechanical and electrical systems meet is the crystal. Crystals actually do vibrate, but only very slightly. In doing so, though, they excite their atoms to produce electrical energy at the frequency of vibration. That frequency is determined by the physical characteristics, such as the size and type of cut, of the crystal. Because quartz (the most commonly used crystal material) has a molecular structure which is very dimensionally stable with respect to temperature, the frequency doesn't drift much. So, if we put a crystal in a circuit which causes it to excite itself at its resonant frequency, we've got one heck of a stable oscillator. In fact, without the stability of quartz crystals, electronics as we know it today wouldn't exist.

#### Skyhooks

Antennas are another resonant phenomenon. They're essentially the electrical equivalent of springs. The longer the wire, the more time it takes for the energy to make the round trip and the lower the resonant frequency. And, if we excite the antenna with energy that is *not* at its resonant frequency, the returning energy will interfere with, and partially cancel, the applied energy, resulting in an energy fight. We call that a "bad SWR!"

See you all next time. 73 de KB1UM.

## QUALITY THAT'S AFFORDABLE

Tri-Ex is pleased to announce the reduction in price on the most popular models of quality Tri-Ex towers for the Amateur radio enthusiast. The overwhelming acceptance of the listed models has made it possible for Tri-Ex to pass on substantial savings to our valued customers.

**LM-470** WAS NOW  
**\$3,945 \$3,658**

Was Now  
**WT-51 \$1,245 \$1,050**  
**LM-354 \$1,865 \$1,300**

The LM-354 is supplied with a hand winch brake system. The LM-470 is motorized.

VISA TO ORDER CALL 800-328-2393 MasterCard

TECH SUPPORT 209-651-7859

FAX 209-651-5157

All towers are complete with rigid concrete base mount and rotator mounting plate. Tri-Ex prints and calculations provided with tower are compliant with 1991 Uniform Building Code (U.B.C.) Engineering designed to 1991 U.B.C. - 70 MPH

**Tri-Ex® TOWER CORPORATION**  
7182 Rasmussen Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

Unsurpassed Quality since 1954



### QSO Tutor®

Study Aid for the Amateur Radio Exams

**Mac® IBM®**

Now Available,  
New No-Code  
Question Pool

- Runs on IBM compatibles or Macintoshes
- Programs are available for Novice, Technician, No-Code Technician, General, Advanced and Extra Amateur class exams as well as Commercial Radioteletype and Commercial Radar Endorsement. Each program sold separately.
- Work with the entire question pools, or study questions automatically selected by the program from your weakest areas.
- Questions current as of July 1993
- Includes full screen graphics, explanations on appropriate questions and, on the IBM version, a pop-up calculator.
- Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time. Returns to review missed questions if desired.
- Creates randomly generated sample tests on-line or printed with graphics on Epson/IBM or Macintosh printers.
- Public Domain Morse code tutor is included on request at no extra charge.

**\$29.95** per class for Novice thru Extra and Comm. Radar  
PA residents add 6%. Price includes shipping.

**QSO Software**  
208 Partridge Way  
Kennett Square, PA 19348  
215-347-2109 (Voice or FAX)

No-Code Tech.  
Package - \$39.95

Compare the features - No other theory tutor contains the entire question pool, explanations, graphics, progress analysis and automatic concentrated study where you need it.

"Great Programs - I passed the advanced and extra licenses both in one morning! After 12 years as a general, The sample test portion really got me going! See you in the pileups!" **WB9YJF**

"As far as I am concerned, there is nothing like the QSO Tutor program. I have tried another and believe me, there is no comparison." **K4JZBE**

"The most advanced program I've tried... Graphics are extraordinary... This program should be your first consideration." **Gordon West - Worldradio**

"Do I recommend the QSO Tutor? Heavily, yes! It really motivated me and it's a great way to test my progress. The learning is a natural by-product of the fun I am having." **Jim Ball - 73 Magazine Review**

Also Available:

**QSO Controllero**

The ultimate companion for controlling late model Kenwood rigs.

- Full mouse driven graphical user interface.
- Controls all functions of TS-950, 940, 850, 811, 711, 450, 440 and 140.
- Includes integrated logging, custom scanning, extended memories with annotations, real time S & multi-meters on screen, GMT, input-of hand conditions by license class, and much more.
- Available for Macintoshes and IBM compatible (EGA or VGA only)
- Call or write for details

**\$99.95**

**\$39.95** per class for No-Code Tech; (Novice and Tech programs) and Commercial Radioteletype

**QSO Software**  
Specialist in Software for the Micro by WB9YJF

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arnie Johnson N1BAC  
43 Old Homestead Hwy.  
N. Swanzy NH 03431

## Notes from FN42

I received a phone call from Richard Sears KC4IBC this past week. He was looking for some information on Taiwan which I was not able to supply to him, but he is going to be there for some time, and he promised to send us some noteworthy information about the happenings on Taiwan while he is there. I hope that he has a chance to chat with our Ambassador to Taiwan, Tim Chen BV2A.

If any of you have decided to travel around this great world of ours in 1994, you might want to read the letter from Nat VU2NTA in India and Harris 9M6HF in Malaysia. Nat is a tour guide and Malaysia has declared 1994 the "Visit Malaysia Year." Contact Wayne and tell him where you think he should go on his wide travels this year and ask him to take you too. I must admit that I keep telling him to take me along but he wants me to pay for it. I would think that he would want to pay my way just because I'm such great company, but, of course, that's just my opinion. I do know that he and Sherry would love to become your tour directors.

I was sure glad to hear from Harris Abdullah 9M6HF after a several-year "dry" period.

That's enough from me for this month. As usual, many great reports from other hams and your Ambassadors follow. If you like what they are reporting to us, let them know! If you want something else, let them know! If you have some new information, let them know! They are only as good as

those who provide them with information.—73, Arnie N1BAC.

## Roundup

**Egypt** This is just another reminder that Egypt is hosting TELECOM 94, 25-29 April in Cairo, which will focus on the African region. Africa TELECOM 94, which follows in the footsteps of Africa TELECOM 90 in Harare, will continue the dialogue generated by those events. The International Telecommunications Union (ITU) will once again provide a platform for continued discussion and presentation of the latest concepts for the development of telecommunications in the region. This event will bring together high-level personalities from the academic and industrial world and will thus be a unique opportunity for all the countries to meet with partners with an interest in the development of telecommunications.

The exhibitors will be displaying a range of advanced and high-quality items of telecommunications equipment and related services. The Forum, a cornerstone of TELECOM, will bring together top government officials and policy makers from around the world. This event is thus of vital importance from the point of view of broadening the participation of countries in development activities.

For further information, contact Mr. Tom Dahl-Hansen, Executive Director, or Ms. Suzan Hee-Sook Lee, Project Manager, ITU, Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Tel: +41 22 730 5811 or Fax: +41 22 730 6444 or Telex: +412 000 UIT CH, or the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt contact person: Mr. Ismail Ouf, Chairman, Cairo International Conference Centre, Nasr Road, Nasr City, Cairo, Egypt, Tel: +202 263

4637/16 or Telefax: +202 263 46 40.

**India** Letter from Nataraj V., VU2NTA: Greetings from India. I have always enjoyed reading your "73 International" column as it gives us an idea of what amateur radio is doing in other countries. [Thanks, Nat!—Arnie] In India, amateur radio is growing by leaps and bounds. From less than 1,500 amateurs in 1979 to around 7,500 in 1993, it has been a big growth. But most licenses exist on paper as many amateurs find it difficult to get a decent station on the air due to the high cost involved. The cheapest transceivers available to the Indian amateur is the FT-840, which costs around Rs. 45,000, i.e. about \$1,500 U.S. This works out to be an average family's income for two years.

This has led to a huge effort in home-brewing, and many kits and ideas float around the popular bands in India—40m (7-7.1 MHz) and 20m. In South India, AM and CW have become very popular for home-brewers on 40m and SSB for those on 20m.

In spite of all this, what has gained popularity all over the country is 2m FM activity. 144-146 MHz is allocated to amateurs in India and major cities are seeing a spurt not only in 2m activity but 2m repeaters also.

Bangalore, in the south, was in 1987 the first 2m repeater in India open to all amateurs, followed by a second repeater in 1990. Next to follow was Madras with two repeaters. One repeater in each city is installed such that DX on 2m FM is possible and the other one is for use within the city. A third city to have two repeaters is Coimbatore in South India. Bombay, on the west coast, and Kodaikanal, a hill resort in South India, have one repeater each.

All this activity on 2m led to the starting of T-hunts (Fox Hunts, as they are known here). The first Fox Hunt in India was held on March 11, 1989. The Fox was Ganesh VU2TS. This hunt was won by Les VU2AK, Chandru VU2RCR, and Bhat VU2IFX, in a time of 45 minutes. There have been

seven Fox Hunts so far, the last one on September 5. Prizes for winners have ranged from storage water heaters for the bathroom to wall clocks, wristwatches, Walkman-type audio cassette players, and certificates for all the participants. All prizes have, so far, been sponsored by radio amateurs, including fellowship and lunch after the conclusion of the hunt.

The other cities that have had Fox Hunts are Madras and Coimbatore. Fox Hunts are the times when you find that all participants are crazy.

All sorts of antennae can be found during the Hunt. Unlike in most countries, hunts here have more participants on motorcycles than in cars or station wagons. One will find three- to five-element yagis, quads, loop yagis, phased verticals, and the latest was a half-wave dipole with a corner reflector on a 250 cc. motorcycle-sidecar combination by Poru VU2GGM.

Bangalore was also the first city in India in 1986 to have a multiple hill-topping expedition on 2m. As many as six hilltops in South India were activated.

I will try to make further information available to all. If anybody has specific questions, please drop me a line along with an SASE.

I wish all a Merry Christmas and a happy, prosperous and peaceful 1994. 73, Nat VU2NTA. [Nataraj V., 8, 100 Ft Rd; BSK 3rd Stage, 2nd Phase; 7th Block; Bangalore 560085, India.]

[Nat also wrote a letter to Wayne to discuss Wayne's travels. Following is that letter and Wayne's response.—Arnie]

Dear Wayne,

Over the years of reading 73 Magazine, I have found you travel around the world a lot along with your friends. How is it that you have not made a full-time tour to India? Is it that you could not find anyone to coordinate here for you or that you are not interested?

I have started a tour service for foreign groups and escort them myself. The tours in South India are by luxury coaches and have twin sharing accommodation at the best available hotels. For tours to North India, I do the ground handling but do not escort groups.

South India is vastly different. Every temple, fort, and palace is different, as is the culture, traditions, customs and life style in every village.

Do let me know if you would be interested so that I can customize an itinerary for you. South India is perhaps the most enchanting spot in India. The south includes the states of Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Goa, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Kerala, and Laccadive Islands.

Unlike your other trips, it is not possible to get a reciprocal license to operate amateur radio but opportunities to meet radio amateurs and visit shacks will be arranged.

I look forward to hearing from you. With warm regards, Nat VU2NTA.

Continued on page 82



Photo A: Part of the gathering at one of the Indian Fox Hunts. Photo by VU2NTA.



# 73 Amateur Radio Today

## Subscribe now!

☐ Yes! Send me 12 issues of 73 Magazine at the low rate of \$19.97 (Save 43% off the cover price.) ☐ Bill me

☐ AMEX ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Payment Enclosed

Card#

Exp. Date

**FEBRUARY 1994**

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Canada add \$7.00 plus \$1.40 GST;

Foreign add \$19.00 surface, \$42.00 airmail.

This card valid until March 31, 1994.  
in the U.S. and possessions.

You make the 73 supporting advertisers very happy when you're interested in them.

... Wayne

## READER SERVICE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Where did you get this copy of 73?

999 A ☐ newsstand B ☐ subscription

B9402SS80

## FREE INFORMATION READER SERVICE CARD

Reader Service: To Receive more information on the products advertised in this issue of 73, circle the appropriate number. Please allow 6 weeks for processing of inquiry. Offer valid in the U.S. and possessions for a limited time only.

# Radio Fun

**Subscribe Now!**  
**12 issues for \$12.97**

☐ **YES! Send me one year (12 issues) of  
Radio Fun for the low price of \$12.97**

For instant service call toll free 1-800-257-2346

Name

(Please Print)

Call

Address

City

State

Zip

Charge my:

☐ MC

☐ Visa

☐ AMEX

☐ Payment enclosed

Card number

Exp. date

Class License \_\_\_\_\_ Year Licensed \_\_\_\_\_ 73 Subscriber \_\_\_\_\_ QST Subscriber \_\_\_\_\_ CQ Subscriber \_\_\_\_\_

Canada add \$8. Foreign add \$12 surface, \$36 airmail. Newsstand rate \$24. Basic subscription rate \$14.97

07K



Place  
Stamp  
Here

## **73 Amateur Radio Today**

READER SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT  
PO BOX 1928  
RIVERTON NJ 08077-7528



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT # 211 MANCHESTER NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## **Radio Fun**

PO Box 4926  
Manchester NH 03108-9839



# ADVERTISERS

R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page
• A & A Engineering	70	146 Creative Control Products	93	234 Lentini Communications	89	294 S&S Engineering	71
• A & A Engineering	70	• Digiteq	74	243 Luke Company	84	• SAMS	59
18 A.S.A.	53	• Down East Microwave	71	• Meadowlake Corporation	17	• Schnedler Systems	62
18 A.S.A.	31	114 E. H. Yost	40	86 MFJ Enterprises	11	36 Scrambling News	40
351 Absolute Value Systems	17	• Eavesdropping Detection	43	160 Micro Computer Concepts	41	364 Sea Level Systems	63
164 Ace Communications of Indianapolis	91	• Electron Processing	58*	144 Micro Control Specialties	87	• Sensible Solutions	53
• Advanced Electronic Applications	9*	75 Fair Radio Sales	17	30 Micro Video Products	89	167 Sescom, Inc.	64
281 Agrelo Engineering	91	33 FB Enterprises	66	114 Mr. Nicad	40	• 73 Amateur Radio Today	43
194 All Electronics Corporation	22	118 Flycraft	17	248 MoTron Electronics	67	188 SGC Inc.	32
• Alphalab	90	251 Flycraft	84	64 Mouser Electronics	74	250 Software Systems	63
76 Amateur Networking Supply	84	329 For Hams Only	43	1 Number One Systems Ltd.	65	244 Software Systems	73
148 Ameritron	39	253 Free Radio Tech—Berkeley (FRB)	71	82 Oak Hills Research	65	183 Spectrum International	61
113 Amsoft	92	169 G & G Electronics	88	102 ONV Safety Belt	53	247 Startek	1
107 Antennas West	40	• Gap Antenna Products	92	172 Optoelectronics	48-49	• Ten-Tec	45
132 Antennas West	51	193 GGTE	58*	• P.C. Electronics	62*	• The Ham Center	40
380 Antennas West	58	192 Grapevine Group	59	• P.C. Electronics	69*	384 The Ham Contact	33
296 Antennas West	64	• Greater Baltimore Hamboree	67	178 Pacific Cable Company, Inc.	41	384 The Ham Contact	51
324 Antennas West	71	• Ham Radio & More	57	321 Patriot Communications	15	384 The Ham Contact	61
340 Antennas West	90	• Hamtronics, Inc.	7	• Paudon	77	269 Tigertronics	60
135 Antennas West	91	187 Harlan Technologies	43	68 Periphex	83	299 Townsend Electronics	82
315 Antennas West	92	187 Harlan Technologies	91	198 Personal Computer Repeater Controller	41	11 Transel Technologies	72
16 Astron Corporation	21	• Highlands Electronics	59	• Personal Database	78	22 Tri-Ex	79
92 Azden Corporation	5	293 IC Engineering	58	249 Phillips Industries, Inc.	40	327 Tucson Amateur Packet Radio (TAPR)	53
21 B&B Inc.	90	179 Icom	CV2*	311 Pioneer Hill Software	23	121 U.S. Cable TV Inc.	93
41 Barry Electronics Corporation	19	• Indiana Hamfest	75	66 Pipo Communications	58	• Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf	94-95
42 Bilal Company	43	77 Interflex Systems	17	394 PKT Electronics	75	317 Unified Microsystems	43
137 Box Products	78	42 Isotron	43	396 Plus Ten	41	• Universal Radio	40*
56 Buckmaster Publishing	70*	112 ITC	69	49 Polyphaser	72	• Vanguard Labs	64
7 Buckmaster Publishing	43*	295 Tech	17	145 QSO Software	79	259 Versatel Communications	64
168 Buckmaster Publishing	92*	175 J-Com	83	110 Radio Amateur Satellite	35	104 Vis Study Guides, Inc.	43
• Burghardt Amateur Radio	47	39 J-Com	90	153 Radio City	13*	191 W & W Associates	16
• Butternut Electronics	72	55 J-Com	74	58 Radio Engineers	78	20 Wolfe Communications	64
222 Byers Chassis Kits	51	133 Jade Products	75	• Radio Fun	81	• Xpertek	90
184 C & S Sales, Inc.	53	240 Jan Crystals	35	• RAI Enterprises	41	• Yaesu Electronics Corporation	CV3
• Cable X-perts	31	159 Japan Radio	37	34 Ramsey Electronics	24-25*		
• CB City International	51	26 J.M.S.	17	171 RF Enterprises	91		
• Charlotte Hamfest	35	285 JPS Communications	77	• RF Parts Company	31		
265 Chipswitch	71	• Just Neon	51	377 Ron's CDROMS	64		
99 Communication Concepts, Inc.	92	2 Kawa Productions	59	134 Rose	71		
10 Communications Specialists, Inc.	66*	• K-Comm	40	254 Ross Distributing	31		
356 Communications Electronics	27	51 KDC Sound	43	• RT Systems	59		
12 Connect Systems	2	• Kenwood USA Corporation	CV4	71 Rutland Arrays	51		

**Bold listings are 73's new advertisers this month.**

\*Advertisers who have contributed to the National Advisory Committee (NIAC).



## Radio Fun

**“The beginner’s guide to the exciting world of amateur radio.”**

*Radio Fun* is packed full of information to help you get more fun out of amateur radio. Basic “how-to” articles will get you up and running on packet, ATV, RTTY, DXing, and the dozens of other activities that make amateur radio such a great hobby. You’ll get equipment reviews geared toward the newcomer. We’ll help you upgrade to a higher class license with monthly columns designed to teach you what you need to know in a fun and exciting way. You’ll find it all, and more, in the pages of *Radio Fun*. Don’t wait another minute. Subscribe today for only \$12.97 for one year. That’s 12 issues of the only ham radio magazine that is geared especially for the newcomer, or any ham who wants to get more fun and excitement out of amateur radio—*Radio Fun*!

**12 issues for only \$12.97**

**1-800-257-2346**

☐ **YES! Sign me up right now!**

12 issues of *Radio Fun* for \$12.97.

NAME

CALL

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Check

MC

Visa

CARD #

EXPIRES

Class License

Year licensed

73 Subscriber

QST subscriber

CQ Subscriber

Mail to: *Radio Fun*, P.O. Box 4926, Manchester, NH 03108

[Or call 800-257-2346 (in NH call 625-1163), FAX: 603-669-2835]

Canada add \$7.00 plus .70 GST. Foreign add \$12.00 surface, \$36.00 airmail. Newsstand Rate \$18.00. Basic Subscription Rate \$14.97.



## 73 INTERNATIONAL

Continued from page 80

Nat... Been traveling—Caribbean islands, San Francisco, Munich, Berlin, New York, etc. I'm off to Hawaii this afternoon [26 Nov 93] for two weeks. Cold fusion conference.

South India, eh? Well, dunno—I've done the New Delhi-Agra bit, complete with forts. What might be interesting to a ham group? I've taken ham tour groups to Europe and Asia (Japan-Korea-Taiwan-Hong Kong-China), but what would we have to offer them in Southern India? And how many do I need to round up for Sherry and I to be tour directors? Presumably costs are low in India as compared to here, so what do you estimate for the cost of a 10-day tour?

No chance for licenses, eh? We shouldn't bring our HTs?

I organized a ham tour many years ago that included Lebanon, Syria, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, India, Nepal, Burma, Thailand, Singapore, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Fiji, Western Samoa, American Samoa, and Tahiti. Great tour! That would be fun to do again, but I haven't got the time these days. Next month I'm starting still another magazine. So what can you do in 10 days in India?

Best regards, Wayne.

Israel The Israel Amateur Radio Club invites all radio amateurs and SWLs to participate in the Holyland

DX Contest on the 2nd and 3rd of April 1994.

The object of the contest is to contact as many different Israeli amateur radio stations on as many bands and from as many areas as possible. It begins at 1800 UTC on the 2nd and ends at 1800 UTC on the 3rd. Each station may be contacted on both CW and SSB on the same band, which makes it possible to make up to 12 valid QSOs with the same station.

For further information contact Shalom Beitler 4Z4UT, IARC, PO Box 17600, Tel Aviv 61176, Israel (SASE please). [I will also try to get the entire rules on the 73 BBS in the "73 International" area (12), 603-924-9343, 300-2400 bps, BN1.—Arnie]

## CANARY ISLANDS SPAIN

Woodson Gannaway N5KVB/EA8  
Apartado 11  
35450 Sta Marie de Guia (G.C.)  
Islas Canarias  
Espana

The NW Radio Club (our zone Guia, Galdar, etc.) is having its second annual Fox Hunt, but they changed the name to "Treasure Hunt." Fox Hunt might not have gone over too well here as the word "fox" in Spain has some questionable connotations. It's nice to see a little more activity up this way. And maybe the club on the next island (Tenerife) will start sending me some news. I hope

so. News from mainland Spain has dried up for now it seems. Maybe somebody there will take the "hint."

Most of you probably know that Europe depends heavily on bus transportation even though the number of cars is increasing rapidly. On the continent they also have trains, but we don't have any in the Canaries. The upshot of this is that I take the bus almost everywhere. Over the years this has led to some interesting events and conclusions, like about the character of different makes of busses.

In 1987, the only ones on the inter-city line up here were Pegaso (Pegasus), old and tired, but still stout and willing. The terrain is mountainous and steep because the mountains are relatively recent and sharp-edged. That, plus frequent stops and starts, added to people with an impatient temperament, means that missed shifts and loose steering can be interesting. We have some pretty good grades and one approaches the second highest bridge in Europe (105 meters, 346 feet). I've watched drivers playing the loose steering on those bridges in a strong gusty crosswind and keeping well within their lane. This is doing more than it seems because everything is much closer and more critical in European driving than in the U.S. After six-plus years here I still have a tremendous admiration for their skill.

I also remember being in an old

Pegaso grinding up the approach to the bridges, standing in the aisle (58 seated, 30 standing) when it came time to downshift. No way; it just wouldn't go in, even with repeated trying. Meantime, the bus had really slowed down, but the only gear it would go into was the original one (fourth, I think). So we caught fourth but at a really slow speed, and went on up, even picked up a little speed! I watched several of the older passengers exchange knowing glances. It wasn't the first time they'd seen that happen. Those busses are tough, and still running after who knows how many years and probably millions of miles, because they're still used as spares.

Another time, we got stopped on the same hill—bad diesel fuel. It was just sprinkling rain, and I started talking to the driver about the rain. He said that with the older busses they had a lot of problems with the roofs leaking during the infrequent rain here. He said that at times he had to tell the people getting on and closing their umbrellas as they did, to leave them open because the roof leaked so badly!

This same driver saved my bacon one day. I had bought four heavy metal industrial shelves to take home on the bus. As I struggled up to the bus stop, there was the bus about to leave, across the very busy street. I'm pretty good at getting across busy Las

# TOWNSEND ELECTRONICS, INC

P.O. Box 415, Pierceton, IN 46562 219-594-3661

## TRANSCEIVER KITS & RADIO MOUNTS



Complete transceiver for all HF Amateur Bands. Digital readout kits for all receivers and transceivers. Professional looking gear for your shack that you can use. We carry kits from C. M. Howes, Walford Electronics AND we carry the entire TEJAS RF TECHNOLOGY line.

80 or 40 meter, 5 Watt, HOWES CW transceiver Only.....\$164.95  
160 Meter DSB Phone XCVR, 3 to 10 Watts PEP.....\$134.95  
80 meter SSB transceiver, 10 to 35 Watts PEP.....\$239.95  
80/40/20 TRI-BAND SSB XCVR. 12 to 40 Watts..\$399.95  
Digital readout kit for any superhet or DC receiver or transceiver.....\$116.95  
This is just a sample listing of the gear we have for you to BUILD for your shack.

Send \$1.00 to address above  
for our newest catalog!



Heavy Duty HT Mounts will mount any Hand Held in almost any vehicle.....\$29.95  
Mobile radio mounts for heavier mobile rigs ....\$39.95  
Mounts for multiple rigs starting at .....\$49.95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Palmas streets when I need to, but not with a cumbersome load like that. But I looked up and there was Marco at the wheel, so I call, "Marco!" He looked up. "Wait for me." And he settled back into the seat, ready to wait as long as it took me to get across. This would never happen on the line that serves the south, the tourist part of the island. I'm sure glad I live in the north.

Until next time, 73. Woodson  
N5KVB/EA8.

## MALAYSIA

Harris Abdullah 9M6HF  
PO Box 13329  
88837 Kota Kinabalu  
Sabah  
Malaysia

I operated a BBS station on 2m for a month last April with a high expectation of getting others to try out this mode, but I managed to get only two amateurs interested. In the daytime, the BBS was on HF and downloading bulletins and mail from YB5QZ BBS on 20m, and in the evenings it was on 2m. But it was fun, and the experience gained will be put to good use when a BBS runs full-time here in the future.

The next project is the setting up of a P/C cluster here. JH1ROJ/9M6RO has contributed the software and TNC (DRS1-2). I will be operating the cluster and hopefully this new project will attract the others to go into the packet mode.

The 73 Ambassador from Hong Kong, Phil VS6CT, made a short visit here last April and was kept busy by the local hams. Phil made several presentations to various groups on his specialty—Maritime Distress and Safety Systems.

VS6CT is always on 21.227 MHz daily from 2300 UTC. Sometimes he is joined by HL9KT, BV2FA, KA6V (Phil's QSL manager), WB2KXA (from New Jersey), and myself. HL9KT and myself have a regular sked on 14.195MHz at 0900 UTC. If any of you wish to join in, please do so when you hear our signals.

Two new operators, Din 9M6LS and Armstrong 9M6BZ, check in regularly with the W7PHO Family Hour Net on 14.226 MHz. So does Johnny 9M6DB located in Miri, Sarawak.

JA9AG, a JARL Director for the "9" call area in Japan, came twice:

November 1992 and February 1993. He operated 9M6/JA9AG at a place called Seaside Resort about 20 km from Kota Kinabalu.

1994 has been declared "Visit Malaysia Year." Those who have not made their holiday plans yet may con-

sider a visit here. Temporary operating permits could be arranged if you desire to operate from here. Let me know via Packet Mail @J13ZAG in Osaka, Japan, or drop me a line at my address.

73 from Malaysia!



Photo B: Ambassador Phil Weaver VS6CT while visiting Ambassador Harris Abdullah 9M6HF.

## W9GR DSP FILTER

11 Switch Selectable Filters in One



Just turn the switch to select one of:  
4 Filters which enhance SSB signals by reducing hiss, static, ignition, and powerline noise with no perceptible time delay combined with Multiple Automatic Notch filters to remove heterodynes instantly.

4 "Brick-wall" CW Filters with bandwidths of 50 Hz to 200 Hz.  
3 unique linear phase bandpass filters for RTTY, HF Packet, and SSTV.

Installs easily between the receiver and external speaker or headphones.

W9GR DSP Filter \$299.95  
12 VDC Power Supply \$11.95

Shipping and Handling US \$5, overseas \$15



30 day money back guarantee.  
90 day parts & labor warranty.



J-Com • 793 Canning Pkwy • Victor NY 14564  
(716) 924-0422 • FAX (716) 924-4555

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Charge  
You Up...  
Periphex Power Packs for Longer QSO Time



replacements for	regular price
FNB-12 YAESU 600ma	\$54.50
BP-84S ICOM 1400ma	\$63.00
PB-13S KENWOOD 1200ma	\$49.75
ERP-24S ALINCO 1500ma	\$62.00

Now Only \$40 Each

- One Year Warranty
- Matched cell construction
- Case re-build service
- Long life, extended operating time
- Made for HAMS, by HAMS

Buy your radio  
from the manufacturer.  
Buy the battery pack  
from Periphex—where batteries  
are our only business!

Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling for first battery.  
\$1.00 for each add'l battery - U.S. only  
Connecticut residents add 6% tax.

Available  
from your  
dealer...

**PERIPHEX inc.**  
the only thing low about our charge is the cost...  
1-800-634-8132

115-1B Hurley Road • Oxford, CT 06478 • (203) 264-3985 • FAX (203) 262-6943

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
73 Amateur Radio Today • February, 1994 83

# SPECIAL EVENTS

Number 22 on your Feedback card

## Ham Doings Around the World

### FEB 5

**CHARLESTON, SC** The 21st annual Charleston Hamfest/Computer Show will be hosted by the Charleston ARS at Charleston Landing State Park from 8:30 AM-4 PM. Talk-in on 146.79- or 145.25- VE Exams at 12 noon - Talk-in on 145.25- to get location. Walk-ins only. For Exams, contact Ed KC4OQZ, (803) 871-4368; or Warren W4YZY, (803) 572-1164. Flea Market Contact: Jenny Myers WA4NGV, 2630 Dellwood Ave., Charleston SC 29405-6814.

### FEB 13

**MANSFIELD, OH** The Mansfield Mid-Winter Hamfest/Computer Show will be held at the Richland County Fairgrounds beginning at 7 AM. Talk-in on 146.34/94 (W8WE). For tickets/info contact Pat Akerman N8YOB, 63 N. Illinois Ave., Mansfield OH 44905. Tel. (419) 589-7133 after 4 PM EST. Send SASE with payments or inquiries by mail.

**VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA** The Burnaby ARC will host their annual Flea Market at the Westminster Armouries, 6th St. at Queens, New Westminster BC. Doors open for sellers at 9:00 hrs; buyers 10:00-14:00 hrs. Talk-in on 145.35 (VE7RBY), or 442.85. For info, contact the club net, Monday nights at 2000 local time on 145.35; or write Burnaby ARC, Box 72012, 4429 Kingsway, Burnaby B.C. V5H 4P9, Canada.

### FEB 19

**SALEM, OR** The Salem and Oregon Coast Emergency Repeater Assns. will co-sponsor the 1994 HAM FAIR, beginning at 9 AM at the Polk County Fairgrounds. Talk-in on 146.26/86. For info write (with SASE) to Salem Repeater Assoc., P.O. Box 784, Salem OR 97308.

### FEB 20

**BRIGHTON, CO** The Aurora Repeater Assn. will hold its 12th annual Swapfest at the Adams County Fairgrounds at 9755 Henderson Rd. from 8:30 AM-2 PM. Contact Judi W0HNP, (303) 450-6910, or Jan KA7TYU, (303) 699-1944.

or write (with SASE) to Aurora Repeater Assn., P.O. Box 39666, Denver CO 80239.

**CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH** St. Vincent's Bingo Hall, 3479 State Rd., is the site for a HAMFEST being sponsored by the Cuyahoga Falls ARC. Contact (216) 929-4267, or Carol Hervol N8JLC, 11192 Cottingham Circle NW, Uniontown OH 44685. Tel. (216) 497-7047.

### FEB 26

**BISMARCK, ND** The Central Dakota ARC will hold its annual Hamfest at the Radisson Inn, 800 South Third St., from 8 AM-4 PM. Talk-in on 146.85/25. VE Exams. Ham/Computer Swapmeet. Get details from Tim N0SDB, (701) 663-6620; or Chris N0POK, (701) 663-1324.

**JENSEN BEACH, FL** The Stuart Outdoor Hamfest, sponsored by Martin County ARA, will be held at Langford Park, S.R. 707, at "The Arch," from 0800 UTC-1500 UTC. Talk-in on 147.060 (+600 MHz). Packet Demo. ARRL VE Exams begin at 9:30 AM (courtesy of FL Pierce ARC). Sign in at 9 AM. Contact MCARA, P.O. Box 1901, Stuart FL 34995; or Bob Hess KA3EDL, (407) 546-4353.

### FEB 26-27

**CINCINNATI, OH** The ARRL Great Lakes Div. Convention 1994 will be held at the Cincinnati Gardens Exhibition Center, 2250 Seymour Ave. Exhibits open at 8:30 AM Sat. and Sun. Commercial vendors and Flea Marketers are welcome. Convention Chairman: Stan Cohen WD8QDQ, 2301 Royal Oak Ct., Cincinnati OH 45237; (513) 531-1011. Vendor Chairman: Joe Halpin W8JDU, 11615 Geneva Rd., Cincinnati OH 45240; (513) 851-1056.

### FEB 27

**DEARBORN, MI** The Livonia ARC will hold its 24th annual Swap'n Shop from 8 AM-4 PM, at the Dearborn Civic Center. Talk-in on 144.75/5.35 and 146.52 simplex. VE Exams will be given in the afternoon of the Swap. For info, send 4x9

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the January issue, we should receive it by December 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event. Check Special Events File Area #11 on our BBS (603-924-9343), for listings that were too late to get into publication.

SASE to Neil Coffin WA8GWL, Livonia ARC, P.O. Box 2111, Livonia MI 48151. Tel. (313) 427-3905.

### MARCH 5

**ABSECON, NJ** The Shore Points ARC will sponsor its 12th annual hamfest, "Springfest '94", at Holy Spirit H.S., Rte 9, 1/2-mi. south of Rte 30. Doors open at 9 AM (7 AM for sellers). Talk-in on 146.385/985. Contact SPARC, P.O. Box 142, Absecon NJ 08201.

**DENVILLE, NJ** The annual North Jersey Hamfest, sponsored by Split Rock/West Morris, will be held on Morris Ave. starting at 8 AM (sellers 6 AM). VE Exams at 9 AM sharp. Sign up by 9 AM. Talk-in on 146.985 and 223.86. Contact Bernie WB2YOK, P.O. Box 251, Flinders NJ 07836; (201) 584-4423.

### MARCH 6

**NORTHAMPTON, MA** The Smith Vocational School on Rte. 9 has been chosen as the site for the 10th Annual MTARA Amateur Radio Flea Market. This event will be presented by the Mt. Tom Amateur Repeater Assn. Inc., starting at 9 AM (8 AM for vendors). ARRL VE Exams at 10 AM. Vendor Reservation Contact: Jim K1MEA, (413) 527-3199 eves. before 2200 EST. VE Exam Registration: Jim WA1ZUH, (413) 245-3228; or @ MTMBBS via packet. Advanced registration strongly recommended.

## SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

### FEB 12-13

**EUGENE, OR** A CW QSO Party will be held by the Quarter Century Wireless Assoc. Inc. from 0000 UTC Sat.-2400 UTC Sun. Frequencies: 30 kHz inside the CW bands. Regular call signs will be used for all contacts. Send logs to Bob Reed WB2DIN, 597 Brewers Bridge Rd., Jackson NJ 08527. For more info, contact Bill Miller K2GCE, Activities Manager, 217 Porterfield Pl., Freeport NY 11520.

### FEB 12-14

**EVANSTON, WY** The Uinta County ARC will operate NW7H 1500Z-2400Z to celebrate the Chinese New Year. Phone 10X on 28.395, 24.945, 21.325, 18.140, 14.245. For a certificate, send QSL with a 9x12 SASE to Vranish, P.O. Box 2048, Evanston WY 82931-2048.

**CLAREMONT, NH** The 1994 New Hampshire QSO Party, sponsored by the NH ARA, will take place on Feb. 12th from 1900 UTC-0700 UTC; Feb. 13th, from 1400 UTC-0200 UTC Feb. 14th. Open to all classes. Techs w/o HF privileges are invited to join on simplex above 50 MHz. Operating frequencies: CW-1810, 3535, 7035, 14035, 21035, 28035, SSB-1875, 3935, 7235, 14280, 21380, 28320, 50115, 144205. FM-29.610, 52.540, 146.550, 223.500, 446.000, 902.100, 1296.100. There will be a 75 meter phone finale Sun. on 3950 +/- QRM. Logs must be postmarked by March 31, 1994. Contact Conrad Ekstrom WB1GXM, P.O. Box 1076, Claremont NH 03743-1076. Please send SASE.

### FEB 18-20

**MARQUETTE, MI** The Hiawatha ARA will operate N8GBA 1700Z Feb. 18th-1700Z Feb. 20th, to honor the Up 200 Sled Dog Championship. The Lower end of the 10, 15, 20 and 40 meter phone bands will be used. For a certificate, send a large SASE with 2 stamps to Richard Schwenke N8GBA, 21 Smith Lane, Marquette MI 49855.

### FEB 19-20

**MOUNT VERNON, VA** The Mount Vernon ARC will operate Station N4BV during the hours of 1600Z-2000Z on 19-20 Feb., to commemorate George Washington's birthday. Operations will take place from George Washington's home. Frequencies: The lower General 80m-15m subbands, and on the Novice 10m subband. For a certificate, send QSL with a 9x10 #10 SASE to Steve Schneider WB4EEA, 8602 Cushman Place, Alexandria VA 22308.

Now! A full-size antenna with low SWR from 50 to 1300 Mhz. The FLYTECRAFT™ Model KFN

- Model KFN features low-angle radiation and low SWR across the full range.
- Large capture area - antenna is 6 ft. tall and 54 in. across.
- Heavy-duty construction, yet light in weight and windloading.
- Rated 500 watts, 50 ohm input impedance, SO239 connector, type N optional.
- Quick assembly, ideal for indoor and outside use.
- Futuristic appearance.

Based on the design of our popular CFN, in use the world over.

Built with pride & sold worldwide - FLYTECRAFT™ USA

**FLYTECRAFT™ Model KFN ~ \$99.95**  
Send check or \$ Order to: FLYTECRAFT™ P.O. Box 3141  
Simi Valley CA 90893 - Shipping Additional

**VISA/MC PHONE ORDERS** Satisfaction Guaranteed  
**800-456-1273 M-F 9A-5P (PT) 805-583-8173**

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Packet Network?

Join the latest Packet Radio excitement - building the networks that make it all possible. Using ordinary Packet TNCs and network software, you too can expand the existing network, or start your own! ANS has the hard-to-find parts that bring it all together.



The WireModem Adapter Set connects six TNC's together via their modem disconnect headers at high speed. Useful & reliable. Complete kit, including WireModem and six WireModems, \$129.95.

The ANS Power Distribution Board is an easy way to distribute DC power to TNC's or other low-current devices. Eight TNC-style power jacks, fused, rev. polarity protected, LED for power/line fuse. Mounts with velcro or screws. Only \$ 24.95 assembled, \$14.95 as a kit. 24 inch power cord, TNC plug on each end, \$2.49 each.

We also offer:  
TNC to Radio Cable - Kit from \$1.99, assembled from \$7.99 to \$12.99.  
TNC RS-485 Power Supply w/TNC cable, assembled, only \$29.95.  
EPROMs and Swap Manuals for ThetNET & ROSE - Write for order form.

Please write for our free catalog. To order, send check or MO, add \$3 S/H, NJ address add 6% tax. All orders shipped via 2-Day airt Your Satisfaction is Fully Guaranteed.

**Amateur Networking Supply**  
Post Office Box 219, Montvale New Jersey 07645-0219

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LUKE POWER SUPPLIES

CONTINUOUS DUTY  
AMPERE RATINGS



S40-40AMP-13.8V.....	\$275
S55-55AMP-13.8V.....	\$310
S80-80AMP-13.8V.....	\$540
S100-100AMP-13.8V.....	\$585
S35H-35AMP-28V.....	\$445
S55H-55AMP-28V.....	\$540
S25VH-25AMP-50V.....	per quote
S55VH-55AMP-50V.....	per quote
OPTIONAL RACK MOUNT.....	\$75
OPTIONAL LCD METER.....	\$75

- Electronic Regulated
- Field Back Current Limit
- Crowbar Protection
- Over Temp Protection
- Over Temp Indicator
- Input Surge Protection
- Digital LCD Volt/Amp Meter w/display hold (optional)
- Soft start on most models
- Made in U.S.A.
- One Year Warranty
- Rack Mount Option
- Crowbar Indicator
- 120/240v all models
- Ripple Low as 2mv
- Industrial transformer manufactured in U.S.A.

**LUKE CO.**  
7113 North 9 Mile, Lake City, MI 49651  
(616) 229-4573

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# NEVER SAY DIE

Continued from page 4

cently evolved system they've found a much more primitive analog communications system which is still with us. This involves communications about damage to the body and operates on micro-currents. It's a fascinating detective mystery, where Becker has dug out past research data which didn't make sense at the time and put the puzzle together.

Then he gets into how all life has evolved in the Earth's magnetic field and how magnetic fields influence every cell. The micropulsations in the Earth's magnetic field are strongest at 10 Hz, the frequency at which many of our brain functions occur. Becker shows how electromagnetic energy systems within the body control growth and healing, regulate the level of activity of the brain, and produce vitally important biological cycles by deriving timing information from the natural electromagnetic environment of the Earth. He shows that there is a relationship between the Earth's geomagnetic field and human behavior. Further, it's been shown that the conscious mind can control the level of activity in the body's DC control systems. This helps with our understanding of how changes can be brought about by the use of visualization, hypnosis, meditation, biofeedback, suggestion, placebo, and religious experiences.

Some yogis are good at this, but more research is needed before the rest of us will be able to use this enormous power. If the placebo effect could be bottled it would be worth billions. Placebos have been shown to be able to work in 60% of clinical cases, so we're not talking chopped liver.

How do healers work? It isn't the placebo effect, because they're able to be as successful with animals as people. So what then? And how can those super-diluted homeopathic remedies possibly work? Scientific orthodoxy says it's impossible, so the scientists get all upset every time a double-blind research project shows success. It's impossible, so they don't want to even know about it. They argue that there must be some fault in the research. But then other labs come along and report the same findings.

We're dealing with extremely sensitive biological chemical and electromagnetic systems. For instance, a male moth sensing one single molecule of a female pheromone will fly toward her. This process involves the transfer of but a single electron!

## Zapping Drug Addictions

A small voltage stimulation unit is popular for sports medicine and is even being used by jet-fighter pilots to prevent backache from their cramped cockpits. Another has been amazingly successful in helping people cure drug habits—without withdrawal symptoms. Further, the people had a personality change from an addictive to a non-addictive type.

Then there's the use of small volt-

ages and magnetic fields to help bones mend. These same currents can cause cancer cells to have explosive growth. In 1880 a doctor reported that a patient with cancer of the lip and chin had been struck by lightning and his cancers disappeared within a few weeks, nor did they return during the following 10 years. That treatment is a little rough, so perhaps it's time to see just what it does take. Becker reports on the recent research in this field, showing that even at very low power, microwave energy can have a number of extremely undesirable effects.

How about the Amazon Indians who treat snakebite by touching it with a wire from the spark plug of an outboard motor, giving it a low-current, high-voltage zap? This seems to inactivate the toxin. Otherwise-fatal bites are survivable with this technique.

Becker shows how solar flares affect the Earth's magnetic field and how this correlates with mental hospital admissions. He wonders if it is just a coincidence that past species extinctions coincided with gravity field reversals.

Then he gets into man-made fields and their effect on all life—including us. Doctors in Houston found that the children of fathers who'd been exposed to electromagnetic fields (EMFs) at work had an increased risk of having children with brain cancer before the age of two. Exposure to microwaves and any other man-made electromagnetic fields (such as 60 Hz) produces stress, a decline in the immune system, and changes in the genetic system (none beneficial).

## Can Our PL Tones Cause Genetic Changes?

The body is quite capable of demodulating radio signals of any frequency and the biological effect is the same as those produced by low frequencies—just in case you haven't been concerned about what those handie-talkie PL tones may be doing to you. Becker quotes one of the leading researchers in this field, Ross Adey K6UI.

There is a good reason to suspect that the virtual explosion of cancer in the last two decades may be due to EMFs. Since 1975 lymphoma, myeloma, and melanoma have increased by 100%, breast cancer by 31%, testicular cancers by 97%, kidney cancer by 142%, colon cancer by 63%, and so on. Is that enough to make someone think?

Work is just starting in the extremely low frequency (ELF) field. It turns out that the brain is extraordinarily sensitive to very low levels of ELF. The government has discounted the emerging research reports because they simply can't be true.

We're using nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) units in hundreds of hospitals, yet yeast cells exposed to NMR multiply at twice their normal rate and their offspring are half as large as normal!

We know that all substances are magnetic to some extent, because the spin of the electrons around the nucleus produces a magnetic field. Some people are so sensitive to magnetic fields that

just being near a TV or computer terminal causes their skin to turn red and brings on flu-like symptoms. Are the rest of us totally immune? Not bloody likely.

The power companies, appliance manufacturers, broadcast stations, and the military have enormous vested interests in the public not finding out about how their fields are affecting us. Scientists who have persisted in publicly raising the issue of harmful effects from any portion of the magnetic spectrum have been discredited and their research grants taken away. Paul Brodeur's books on the subject have documented this, even citing how some named scientists were paid by the power companies to testify on their behalf when questions were raised. It almost reminds one of the tobacco and asbestos denials.

I think you'll enjoy the book. It's written so you won't have any problem understanding it and it goes into a lot of fascinating detail. I don't think you'll allow any family member to use an electric blanket again, and you may decide to move your linear amplifier across the room where it isn't as close to where you operate.

Now do you see why I found this book so interesting and am trying to get you to read it? It will open a whole new world for you—starting you looking for more information and perhaps even getting you interested in doing some research yourself.

Next I want to review a book by T. Srinivasan, an interesting chap I met recently at a Subtle Energies Conference in Monterey. This is a collection of 28 papers presented at the 1987 Energy Medicine Conference in Madras, India. I'm encouraging Srinivasan to bring out a new edition, but with the material presented in a more reader-friendly form. Scientific papers are usually very difficult to follow, and it's a shame for this important material to be buried for the lack of a simple English translation.

Then there's *The Secret Life of Plants*, by Tomkins and Bird, which raises a whole bunch more questions. And have you read *Electromagnetic Man* by Smith and Best yet? Tsk! Your mind isn't much good to you if you don't give it data to work with, and that garbage on TV you've probably been wasting your time on doesn't count for much as data. We'll have a lot more to talk about on the air if you've read some books. Then you won't have to depend on ignorance to guide you, like the two hams I cited.

## A Cure for AIDS?

The way the Lambda homosexual ham club has been spitting in my face, so to speak, and apparently doing their best to hurt 73 ad sales, I've had a short wrestling match with myself over this HIV virus thing. They're mad at me because a militant opportunist in their group has latched onto a flimsy pretext to bring what I consider a frivolous suit against the ARRL for refusing to run their ads in *QST*, and I'm vigorously opposed to bringing lawyers and lawsuits into ham doings. The last I heard, magazine publishers are permitted to refuse

any ads for any reasons, stated or unstated.

Now, I'm not suggesting for one minute that all homosexuals are pedophiles, but we've had more than enough of them preying on young hams and the children of hams without opening the door further. Indeed, two very well-known hams have been arrested and convicted of this. Well, enough of my grousing about child molestation. I'd probably shut up if Mike Kelly, the strident voice of Lambda, would stop doing his best to give me free publicity for my opposition to his stupid lawsuits.

Yes, I've said and written that I consider any ham scum who resorts to lawsuits in our hobby. This is supposed to be a hobby, and it's supposed to be fun. When hams get so wrapped up in the hobby that they start lawsuits, their perspective is awack. Kelly can unscum himself, at least to my satisfaction, by dropping the Lambda lawsuit against the ARRL and reimbursing the League for the money (our money, by the way—money that comes from our membership dues) that he's wasted for us with his push to get his homosexual ads in *QST* and, of course, personal promotion for himself.

Now, about AIDS which, if you've read much about it, is almost totally a homosexual problem. The good news is that there seems to be a simple cure for the HIV virus. The even better news is that we hams are in a wonderful position to help. I'm not sure why news of this incredible breakthrough hasn't been a cover feature on *Time* and *Newsweek*, but I expect it will be, once a few journalists finally realize what's been just recently discovered.

I've an advantage in this case because of my interest in the research into the effects of low level electromagnetic, radio, and electric fields on cells, and their connection to cancer and a wide variety of other illnesses. Then there's the amazing research which has been done by Robert Becker in *Cross Currents*. He explains how currents in the microampere range can have powerful effects on cells.

Having recently read *Energy Medicine* and *Vibrational Medicine*, I was not surprised to read that some researchers at the Albert Einstein School of Medicine in New York have discovered that a current of about 50 microamperes can alter the outer protein layers of the HIV virus and thus prevent its subsequent attachment to receptor sites. This was reported in *Science News*, March 1991, page 207. Well, if you've done any reading at all in molecular biology, you know this is the breakthrough we need to start getting rid of HIV.

In my review of *Cross Currents* I mentioned that Amazonian Indians have been able to detoxify deadly snake bites by zapping the bite with a wire from their outboard motor spark plug. The HIV virus can be similarly zapped and the equipment needed to do this is something any ham should be able to build.

Further, if you've been paying atten-

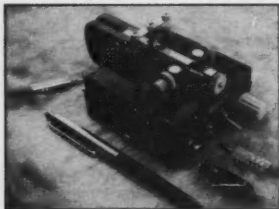
Continued on page 87

# NEW PRODUCTS

Number 23 on your Feedback card

Compiled by Charles Warrington WA1RZW

## G4ZPY PADDLE KEYS INTERNATIONAL

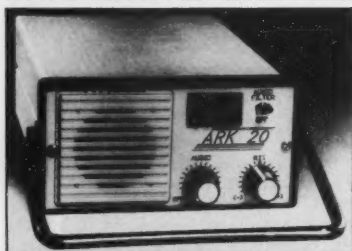


The first commercially produced single-lever combo keyer has been introduced by G4ZPY Paddle Keys International. This new beauty has a little something extra—if you get tired of using the single lever and want to

switch over to a twin lever, there is a jack socket fitted to enable another keyer to use the same iambic electronic keyer.

The new combo may be purchased in four different finishes, and all are fitted with keydown switches. This brings the G4ZPY collection to 50 keyers—the largest selection in the world!

All keyers are handcrafted, so they take longer to produce. For more information, send an SASE (UK) or two IRCs to G4ZPY, 41 Mill Dam Lane, Burscough, Ormskirk, Lancs., England L40 7TG; Tel/Fax 44 (0) 704 894299. Or circle Reader Service No. 201.



## S & S ENGINEERING

The newest in the ARK Series of synthesized QRP transceivers, the ARK 20, is a rugged unit perfect for Field Day, DXpeditions, camping trips, business trips, or the home shack. Lightweight and portable, the unit measures 2-3/4" x 5-1/2" x 8", weighs less than four pounds, and comes with a tilt-up handle-bail.

The transceiver covers the CW portion of the 20 meter band and tunes in 100 Hz steps. RIT and a 200-Hz-wide audio filter are also selectable from the front panel.

The kit is complete with all parts, silk-screened front and rear panels, and an extruded, anodized aluminum case. The transceiver operates from 11 to 13.8 VDC and provides 3 to 4 watts of RF power. The output

power is adjustable to the milliwatt level. Breadboard area on the transceiver PCB makes adding your own favorite optional circuits easy.

The ARK 20 kit price is \$269.95. For more information or to order contact S & S Engineering, 14102 Brown road, Smithsburg, MD 21783; (301) 416-0661. Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

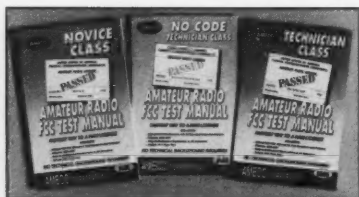
## AMECO CORPORATION

All the latest changes in FCC amateur radio test preparation requirements are incorporated into the new, revised editions of Ameco's popular license manuals. Separate manuals are available for the Novice Class (Cat. #27-01), the Technician Class (Cat. #28-01), and the new No-Code Technician Class (Cat. #78-01).

Each book covers all the FCC examination questions for each class, with corresponding multiple-choice answers. There is a clear, concise explanation for each correct answer, which helps the reader fully understand the theory and concept behind the question. All questions and answers are conveniently ar-

anged to minimize flipping pages.

These books are by Mr. Martin Schwartz, who has over 40 years experience writing amateur radio license instruction materials. You can purchase the Ameco books from your local ham radio dealer, or contact Ameco Corporation, 224 East Second Street, Mineola, NY 11501; (516) 741-5030, Fax (516) 741-5031. Or circle Reader Service No. 206.



Micro-Ohm Measurements has announced the new Ohm Extender—a device that will give your DMM a new depth of operation. The Ohm Extender is a portable battery-operated adjunct, which uses your digital multimeter as a readout.

The Ohm Extender gives you the



## OPTOELECTRONICS

A new low-cost communications decoder with advanced features has been announced by Optoelectronics. The Model DC440 reads 50 subaudible (CTCSS) tones, 106 digital (DCS) codes, and 16 touch-tone (DTMF) characters simultaneously! Applications include: two-way communications testing, repeater monitoring, and security and

surveillance monitoring. It can also be used to update older service monitors and to enhance recreational monitoring.

The DC440 displays decoded information on a two-line alphanumeric liquid crystal display. Unique to the DC440 is the serial data jack that permits connection to a PC serial port using the model CX12 RS-232C interface. There is a complete set of control codes to permit remote operation from a PC. Optional NiCd batteries provide up to five hours of portable operation.

The price for the DC440 is \$259. For product assistance, further information, or to order, contact Optoelectronics Inc., 5821 NE 14th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334; (800) 327-5912, Fax (305) 771-2052. Or circle Reader Service No. 202.

## TRIPP LITE

Tripp Lite has introduced a new product that is perfect for ham shacks equipped with PCs and PC clones. The new Power Miser combination screen monitor and surge suppressor saves electricity by automatically turning off power-hungry computer monitors. Keyboard activity instantly restores the monitor to its prior screen.

The Power Miser is also a high-quality four-outlet surge suppressor with superior spike and noise line filtering for connected equipment. It pro-

vides 720 joules of surge suppression and excellent RFI and EMI noise rejection.

The Power Miser has a retail price of \$99.95 and can provide savings of up to \$190 a year. For further information contact Tripp Lite, 500 N. Orleans, Chicago, IL 60610-4188; (312) 329-1777, Fax (312) 644-6505. Or circle Reader Service No. 203.



## HAMBREW

Hambrew, a new magazine devoted to amateur radio builders and designers,

is now being published quarterly for hams around the world. The focus ranges from beginner-level kit building to more advanced RF design, with some theory sprinkled in. Articles in the inaugural Autumn

1993 issue included a Ramsey 30 meter transmitter review, constructing foam-core panel cases and cabinets, the NorthWest QRP 30-30 Transmitter, and decoupling loops for dipoles with a discussion of counterpoise.

Classified ads are free to both commercial and non-commercial subscribers. Subscriptions are \$20/yr. domestic, \$30/yr. Canada and Mexico, and \$35/yr. elsewhere. For more information contact Hambrew, P.O. Box 260083, Lakewood, CO 80226-0083; (800) 5-HAMRIG. Or circle Reader Service No. 205.

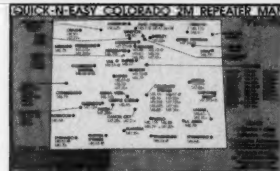


## FB ENTERPRISES

FB Enterprises is now offering the 1994/95 edition of their popular "Repeater Maps." These maps are available for all US states, Canadian provinces, Central American countries, and Caribbean islands. (California is split into Northern and Southern California, so please specify when ordering.)

The updated maps show 2 meter repeaters in full color on the front of the card, and the bands between 220 MHz and 1.2 GHz are in black and white on the back. They include autopatch information and CTCSS tones for those repeaters which use them.

The maps are 5-1/2" X 8-1/2" and



are laminated in clear plastic. They retail for \$3.95 and are available at your ham radio dealer or directly by mail order. Catalogs are available for \$2 (refunded with purchase). For more information contact FB Enterprises, 23801 NW 1st Ave., Ridgefield, WA 98642-8830; Voice/FAX (800) 377-2339. Or circle Reader Service No. 207.

## MICRO-OHM MEASUREMENTS

equivalent of an expensive milli- and micro-ohm meter, which would cost 10 times as much. You can actually measure shunt resistors; precisely measure wire length; verify circuit board trace resistance; read motor, transformer, and choke values; and check switch and relay contacts.

All components are of the finest quality and there is a one-year limited warranty. The price is \$161 ppd. For more information contact Micro-Ohm Measurements, P.O. Box 460, Brookshire, Texas 77423; (713) 934-4659. Or circle Reader Service No. 208.

## NEVER SAY DIE

Continued from page 85

tion to the news, you know that some German blood banks have been careless and allowed HIV virus to get into their supplies. Now we know how to easily and quickly cleanse any blood of the virus.

A physicist friend of mine gave a lecture on this new procedure to a group of doctors at a recent symposium and they gave him a standing ovation. But I suspect the pharmaceutical companies are going to be extremely upset over this development. There are no drugs involved. The drug companies have been investing millions in search of a magic drug to counter HIV—and have gotten nowhere. It's probably fitting, in a way, that the solution to this scourge can be cured by some electronic equipment which costs well under \$100 to make. Simple stuff.

The normal medical electronic industry approach would be to put the simple circuits involved into an impressive box, add a bunch of meters, and charge \$10,000. And it would be worth it. The fact is that there's nothing more required than parts you can get at almost any radio parts store.

What about side effects? There aren't any. As far as I can see, this approach should be able to eliminate the HIV virus within a few days for anyone infected with a simple and completely non-invasive treatment. Of course,

since the equipment involved is not FDA approved, you can't make it and sell it to doctors. If they bought it, they wouldn't be allowed to use it. But you are allowed to experiment with it, even on friends. And doctors are allowed to do research with it, as long as they've built the equipment themselves. Thus there is going to be one heck of a market for Heathkit-like kits for experimenters and doctors.

There are two pieces of equipment involved. One passes a microampere current through the vascular system, cleaning out the HIV virus in the blood. The other generates a short and very powerful magnetic field to flush the virus out of the lymph glands, where it tends to hide, and into the vascular system, where it can then be eliminated.

If you've done any homework on how cells work and the effects of microcurrents on them, you'll understand the beauty of this approach—and why researchers have failed to discover it for so long. The labs, largely funded by pharmaceutical companies, have been looking for a chemical cure—one they can sell. There's been little funding for nontraditional approaches. Indeed, the orthodox scientific community routinely suppresses research like this and does its best to cut off all possible funding sources. In this case all it took was one non-traditional physicist to see the implications of the Albert Einstein College discovery and develop the hardware needed. He used to be a ham, but got so involved with research that he let his

license lapse.

What happens is that when a small current flows through the vascular system it hits the HIV virus and causes it to lose its ability to make an enzyme crucial to its reproduction. Then the white cells can no longer clump together, and the virus is terminated. Using this approach it will also be simple to quickly cleanse infected blood banks, thus preventing further HIV infections from transfusions.

If there is any real 73 reader interest in this I'll consider printing the circuit diagrams of the two simple units, along with detailed instructions on their use. If I get less than a thousand requests, I won't bother. I certainly don't want to take up valuable space in 73 for non-ham-oriented construction articles that not many readers want to read about. That wouldn't be fair to the other readers. Mind you, if I do print the construction plans, I'm not making any medical claims. I don't need to have the FDA or any other government agents making my life miserable. Anything you build is completely between you and yourself. And anything you do with it is strictly experimental. I'm just a journalist reporting what I've heard and read.

Experimenters have shown that it takes about three weeks, using the equipment a few minutes a day, for a complete HIV remission.

Will we be seeing headlines about this? Eventually, but you read it here first.

So what's next? How about a simple

electronic approach to drug addictions? Any interest? No, probably not. I expect I'll get the usual letters asking me to stop writing about stuff like this and stick to ham radio topics in a ham radio magazine. Like *QST* does. But yes, there is good reason to believe that another fairly easily-built piece of electronic equipment could zap even the most vicious of drug habits.

Religious fanatics may be upset with me over all this. I've talked with several on the air who are absolutely convinced that AIDS has been sent as a curse by God as retribution for the homosexual lifestyle. Unfortunately they haven't convinced me that their pipeline to God is any better than mine. And I wonder how much Kelly is considering the rights of homophobes as he pursues his own demons and his personal quest for power via gay militancy.

It doesn't seem to have occurred to Kelly that anyone who is not stridently pushing for gay rights can be anything but a homophobe. Go back into the closet, Kelly, and shut the padded door behind you.

### Ordering Books and CDs

[Editor's Note: Wayne often references books and CDs in his editorials. The books are often available from Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf; the CDs from IMPS by Mail. Both can be ordered by telephoning (800) 234-8458 or (603) 924-4196, or by faxing (603) 924-8613.]

here is the next generation Repeater

## MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.



Phone: (508) 372-3442  
FAX: (508) 373-7304

**MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES**

Division of Kendecom Inc.  
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



2 meters **220 440**



## Amateur Software and Hardware for the Commodore User

# ART-1

**ART-1:** A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore 64/128 computer. Operating program on disk included.

**\$199.00**

**AIR-1:** A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with Commodore VIC-20. Operating program in ROM.

**\$99.95**

# AIR-1

# SWL

**SWL:** A receive only cartridge for CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) for use with Commodore 64/128. Operating program in ROM.

**\$69.95**

**AIRDISK:** An AIR-1 type operating program for use with your interface hardware. Both VIC-20 and C64/128 programs on one disk.

**\$39.95**

**AIR-ROM:** Cartridge version of AIRDISK for C64/128 only.

**\$59.95**

# MORSE COACH

**MORSE COACH:** A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge.

For C64 or C128.

**\$49.95**

VEC SPECIAL

**\$39.95**

# AIRDISK

G AND G ELECTRONICS  
OF MARYLAND

8524 DAKOTA DRIVE, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877



(301) 258-7373



CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DEALER DIRECTORY

Number 24 on your Feedback card

### DELAWARE New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Kenwood, Ten-Tec, AEA, Kantronics, DRSI Mfg., Ameritron, Cushcraft, HyGain, Heil Sound, Standard Amateur Radio, MFJ, Hustler, Diamond, Butternut, Astron, Larsen, and much more. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720. (302) 328-7728.**

### NEW JERSEY Lodi

North Jersey's newest Two Way Radio and Electronics Dealer is now open. Sales of Ham, Business, Marine and C.B. two way equipment as well as Scanners, Shortwave, Electronic Kits, Antennas, Books, Cable Boxes and more. Friendly service and low prices. **Advanced Specialties, 114 Essex Street, Lodi NJ 07644. (201) VHF-2067.**

### NEW JERSEY Park Ridge

North Jersey's oldest and finest Shortwave and Ham Radio Dealer. Three minutes from Garden State Pkwy and NY Thruway. Authorized Dealers for AEA, Alpha Delta, Diamond, ICOM, Japan Radio Company, Kenwood, Vectronics, Yaesu, Ham Sales, Lee WK2T, GILFER **SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Ave., Park Ridge NJ 07656. (201) 391-7887.**

### NEW YORK Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham Radio Store, also full line of Business, Marine, Aviation, Shortwave Radios and Scanners, and Cellular Phones and Beepers. Large selection of Books, Antennas, Test Equipment, coaxial cable and parts. Full Service Repair

Lab on premises. Our 44th Year... We carry all major lines: MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, BENDIX-KING, ASTRON, AEA, SONY, PANASONIC, MFJ, CCTV CAMERAS AND MONITORS, BIRD WATTMETERS, FREQUENCY COUNTERS, SCANNERS, HYGAIN, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL, OTHER PUBLICATIONS. Open 7 days M-F, 9-5 p.m.; Sat., 10-5 p.m. Sun. 11-4 p.m. We ship Worldwide. Call, Fax, or write for information and prices. Your one Source for HAM and Business Radios... **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012. (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

### OHIO Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Alinco, Japan Radio, Standard, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, Diamond and MFJ. New and used equipment on display and operational in our new 10,000 sq. ft. facility. Large SWL Department, too. **UNIVERSAL RADIO, 6830 Americana Pkwy., Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068. (614) 866-4267.**

### PENNSYLVANIA Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047. (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820. Circle Reader Service 298 for more information.**

**DEALERS:** Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as \$420 yearly (prepaid), or \$210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '92 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to 73 Amateur Radio Today, 70 Rte. 202 N, Pellettsburgh, NH 03458.

# PROPAGATION

Number 25 on your Feedback card

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU  
210 Chateau Circle  
Payson AZ 85541

This month is considered an "in-between" month and exhibits some winter and some spring "conditions" on the HF bands. Although 1994 will be a year of fewer sunspots than the past eight or nine years, it will still permit excellent DX propagation on the days marked "G" on the calendar but, as usual, this will depend on the band you choose. Winter conditions of low noise and good nighttime propagation on 80 and 160 meters will continue this month, but atmospheric noise will increase as the equinox in late March approaches. The *poorest* days for DX are likely to be those surrounding the 8th and 21st of the month. The *best* days for DX will likely be those marked with a "G" (Good) and "F" (Fair), or trending between F and G. On the Poor days keep an eye on other geophysical conditions, such as storms and high winds with much snow in the north and rain or sleet in the south. Geological disturbances are more likely on or near the "P" days, if they appear at all. Stations with better antennas and receivers are likely to fare better in times of low sunspot activity as the maximum useful frequencies also decline, and hours of good DX are shorter than ever. Some F2 openings may last for only an hour or so on the 10 and 12 meter bands as the MUF rises above 28 MHz. Choose the "G" days for your best opportunities. Short skip will prevail on the days these bands are open.

On the 15 and 17 meter bands, you may find DX opportunities quite good with afternoon (local time) hours being better than morning hours, and short skip should continue during most daylight hours, but the band will close around dark.

The 20 meter band is always our most reliable DX band, and is even more so during times of low solar activity. Peak conditions occur shortly after sunrise, and again in the late afternoon, and should provide the best signals to distant locations. Short skip will prevail during daylight hours out to about 2,000 miles or so. North-south paths will open shortly after dark, as well, with excellent propagation on Good days.

The 30 meter band exhibits some of the behavior of 20 and 40 meters. You can work DX on many days around sunrise and sunset, with short skip prevailing

during daylight hours. Although the band "dies" an hour or two after local sunset, these hours may be the very best for DX and grey-line propagation along the day/dark terminator.

The 40 meter band tends to "peak" for DX toward Europe and Africa in the late afternoon and early evening, and toward the Pacific in the morning around sunrise. This band will stay open long after dark for short skip, which usually prevails during daylight hours.

The 80 meter band may be your best lower HF band for DX between sunset and sunrise, peaking around midnight (local time) and again around sunrise. Noise levels should remain low until late in the month when springtime storms occur more frequently. Short-skip conditions at night will open out to 2,000 miles or so.

The 160 meter band will not be open during daytime, but will be very good after dark, and DX ought to peak around midnight local time. Short skip at night during early evening hours will be quite good out to 1,500 miles or so. Look for DX also around, or just before, local sunrise, toward the west, south and other directions.

### EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15											
ARGENTINA	20											
AUSTRALIA	20											
CANAL ZONE	40	40										
ENGLAND	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
HAWAII	20											
INDIA	15											
JAPAN	20											
MEXICO	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
PHILIPPINES	20											
PUERTO RICO	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
SOUTH AFRICA	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
U.S.S.R.	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
WEST COAST	15	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40

### CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

GMT	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	20											
ARGENTINA	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
AUSTRALIA	15											
CANAL ZONE	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
ENGLAND	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
HAWAII	20											
INDIA	20											
JAPAN	20											
MEXICO	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
PHILIPPINES	20											
PUERTO RICO	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
SOUTH AFRICA	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
U.S.S.R.	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40

### WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	15	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
ARGENTINA	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
AUSTRALIA	15	15	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
ENGLAND	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
HAWAII	15	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
INDIA	15	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
JAPAN	15	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
MEXICO	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
PHILIPPINES	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
U.S.S.R.	20	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
EAST COAST	15	20	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40

Antenna higher frequency may also be used.

### FEBRUARY 1994

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1 G-F	2 G-F	3 G-F	4 G-F	5 F
6 F-P	7 P	8 P	9 P	10 F-G	11 G-F	12 F-P
13 P	14 P-F	15 F	16 F-G	17 G	18 G	19 G-F
20 F-P	21 P	22 P-F	23 F-G	24 G	25 G-F	26 F
27 F-G	28 G					

# BARTER 'N' BUY

Number 26 on your Feedback card

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a ham-fest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The 73 Flea Market, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35 cents a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and \$1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the Barter 'n' Buy, Judy Walker, 70 Rt. 202N, Peterborough NH 03458 and get set for the phone calls.

**The deadline for the March classified ad section is January 6, 1994.**

**ALL ABOUT CRYSTAL SETS.** Theory and construction of crystal set radios. \$7.95 each, ppd USA. Send to: **AL-LABOUR BOOKS**, Dept. S, P.O. Box 22366, San Diego CA 92192. BNB200

**CUSTOM MADE-HAND TOOLED** leather products with your initials, name, call letters. Photo's & estimates available. Key rings, wallets, belts, purses, hanging signs, specialty items. GREAT GIFT. **LEATHER & WEST**, 67 Causeway Rd., West Swanzy NH 03469. (603)352-6256. 9-4 pm. M-F ET. BNB215

**SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY.** Subliminal cassette. \$12. **LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR.** Amazing supereasy technique. \$12. Both \$20. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: **SASE. BAHR-T1**, 150 Greenfield, Bloomingdale IL 60108. BNB221

**VACUUM VARIABLES AND VACUUM RELAYS.** Lowest prices. SASE for list. **BOND**, 221 Greencrest, Marietta GA 30068-3825. BNB260

**QSL SAMPLES—** 50 cents. **SAMCARDS**, 48 Monte Carlo Dr., Pittsburgh PA 15239. BNB275

**COLLINS 32V-1 SERIAL #1 A.M.** transmitter, mfg. appx 1946. Cash only offers solicited. A set of 6 professional color photos will be sent upon the receipt of \$6, refundable. Contact Bob Travis Keagle, KB4NG2, 5929 Antilla Dr., Orlando FL 32809. Phone (407)351-5939. BNB280

**COMMODORE 64 REPAIR.** Fast turn around. **SOUTHERN TECHNOLOGIES AMATEUR RADIO**, 10715 SW 190th Street #9, Miami FL 33157. (305)238-3327. BNB295

**RADIO RUBBER STAMPS** free brochure. **REID ASSOCIATES**, 6680 Mellow Wood, West Bloomfield MI 48322. BNB297

**KENWOOD AUTHORIZED REPAIR.** Also ICOM, Yaesu. **GROTON ELECTRONICS**, Box 379, Groton MA 01450. (508)448-3322. BNB310

**RCI-2950 OWNERS:** New modification manual including Power increase. Clarifier modification. Modulation increase. Operating hints, and more. Parts included. Only \$20.00 ppd in U.S. (Missouri residents add \$1.15 tax). **SCOTT**, P.O. Box 510408, St. Louis MO 63151-0408. (314)846-0252. Money Orders or C.O.D. BNB340

**KIT BUILDERS!** Complete list of 155+ kit vendors. #10 SASE + \$3.00 USD to: **RUTENBER ENGINEERING**, 38045 10th St. E. #H75-AR, Palmdale CA 93550. BNB365

**QSL CARDS** — Standard and custom. Your ideas or ours. Excellent quality. Foil stamping available. Many designs and type styles. Catalog and samples \$1.00 refundable. **WILKINS**, Dept. A, Box 787, Atascadero CA 93423. BNB370

**20 METER SUPERHET C.W. TRANSCEIVERS KIT**, \$49.95 plus \$3.75 shipping. Check/M.O. 1994 Catalog for 2 Stamps. **DAN'S SMALL PARTS & KITS**, 1935 South 3rd West #1, Missoula MT 59801. BNB385

**SERVICE MONITORS WANTED.** Any late model test equipment. (408)241-7376. BNB390

**CHRISTIAN-THEME QSL's**, "Let your light so shine before men..." **JUST..QSL's**, 21645 E. 9 Mile Rd., St. Clair Shores MI 48080. BNB395

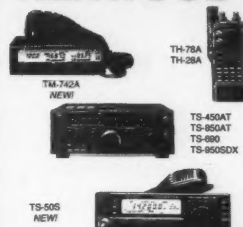
**BROWNIES QSL CARDS SINCE 1939.** Catalog & samples \$1 (refundable with order). 3035 Lehigh Street, Allentown PA 18103. BNB430

**HIGH QUALITY PERSONAL QSL's** insure greater returns! Customize one of 26 standard formats, or your own unique design. FREE info-packet (75 cent stamp appreciated). **CHESTER QS's**, Dept. A, 2 S. Commercial, Emporia KS 66801. (316)342-8792, FAX (316)342-4705. BNB434

**ICOM-781 RAFFLE:** One hundred tickets ONLY at \$100 a piece. Drawing to be held at 3pm on June 24 at the RC of JHS 22 in NYC. Tickets/Questions-RC of JHS 22, POB 1052, New York NY 10002. Phone (516)674-4072, FAX (516)674-9600. BNB455

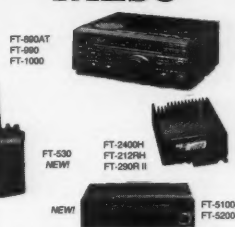
**TOLL FREE 1-800-666-0908 PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY**

## KENWOOD



CALL FOR ALL KENWOOD

## YAESU



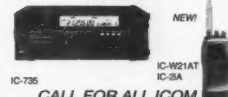
CALL FOR ALL YAESU RADIOS & ACCESSORIES

## ALINCO



CALL FOR ALL ALINCO

## ICOM



CALL FOR ALL ICOM

## STANDARD



CALL FOR ALL STANDARD

AEA • ASTRON • AZDEN • COMET • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS  
MFJ • SANGEAN • SONY SHORTWAVE • DRAKE • MANY MORE...

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE  
TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-8227 24HR. FAX 203-667-3561

**LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.**  
21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Hours: M-F 10-6,  
SAT. 10-4



C.O.D.s Same Day  
OK Shipping

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VIDEO SYSTEMS

### MINI-CAMERA

Size: 1x1x2 in. Weight: 2.5 oz.  
Power: 7-14V/80mA. Sens: 2 lux @ f1.8  
Lens: 3mm, 4mm. Output: NTSC @ 1V.  
The camera has been used in: ATV, Security and Surveillance, R/C airplanes and Robots!  
**\$269 +s/h**

### TRANSMITTER, 434MHZ.

ATVM-70, a 80mW. Mini-size 1x1.3 in., 2.5 oz.  
Power: 7-9.6V/80mA.

**\$129 +s/h**

*Satisfaction  
Guaranteed!*

### DOWN-CONVERTER

For 434 MHz. Low noise  
MOSFET front-end for  
greater sensitivity. Output  
on TV channels 3-4.  
**\$89 +s/h**

**Order Now,  
from stock!  
(800) 473-0538**

or (714) 957-9268  
for technical  
information.

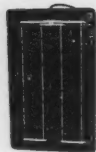
## MICRO VIDEO PRODUCTS

1334 S. Shawnee Drive, Dept H  
Santa Ana, CA 92704-2433

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BackPack Solar?

10 watt DesertStorm panel is size of open 73 magazine, weighs 1lb, and delivers 600mA for 12v charging or direct operation. Tough. Solid, with no glass to break. So rugged Uncle Sam used this for spotter communications and portable repeaters in Desert Storm. Ready to use. \$169. Add \$5 S&H. Info \$1.



AntennasWest  
Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

Order HotLine  
801 373 8425

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS

Jerrod™, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith, & many others. "New" MTS stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 & 450 owners.

1-800-826-7623

B & B INC.

3584 Kennebec, Eagan MN 55122

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ▼ ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD METER ▼

Reduce exposure to potentially harmful electromagnetic fields. AlphaLab's handheld TriField™ Meter measures AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields and radio/microwave power density. Find ground faults, AC current wires or measure high-field generators with the **Magnetic** setting (.2 – 100 milligauss, 60 Hz); identify poorly grounded or shielded equipment, high VDT or fluorescent light fields, distinguish hot vs. ground wires with **Electric** setting (.5 – 100 kV/m, 60 Hz); measure antenna radiation patterns, leaky microwave ovens, etc. on **RF/microwave** setting (50 MHz to 3 GHz, .01 to 1 mW/cm²).

Electric and magnetic settings are omnidirectional, measuring full magnitude of fields without the need to reorient the meter. Price of \$145 includes delivery and one-year warranty.

AlphaLab, 1272 Alameda Ave, Salt Lake City, UT 84102  
Call (801) 532-6604 for speedier service or free literature on electromagnetic radiation health risks.



## Sell Your New & Used Gear In BARTER 'N' BUY

Classified Ads Work! Call Judy Walker today. 1-800-274-7373

## Personal Autopatch

Make and receive telephone calls from your mobile or HT with your own personal autopatch. Connect to phone line and transceiver microphone, PTT, and speaker jacks.



**NEW! Now with memory backup.**



- Full duplex or simplex with courtesy beeps.
- Programmable local and long distance codes.
- Automatic CW identification.
- Microprocessor controlled timeout protection.
- Controlled by VOX or carrier detect.
- Regenerated DTMF or pulse dialing.
- Separate external remote control output.
- 1.5"Hx4.6"Wx5.05"D shielded metal cabinet.

Personal Autopatch SDP-600 .... \$249.95

12Volt power adapter ..... 11.95

Shipping and handling \$5 in US, \$15 foreign.

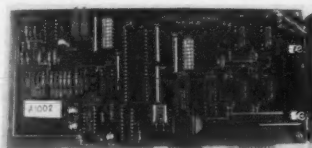
30 day money back guarantee.

90 day warranty.

j-Com 793 Canning Pkwy Victor, NY 14564  
(716) 924-0422 • Fax (716) 924-4555

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ATTENTION ACC OWNERS! AND ALL OTHER REPEATER CONTROLLER OWNERS!



Upgrade your repeater without replacing the controller! By adding the DVMS/I+ to your repeater, you can more than double the number of features, as well as give it a completely new personality. If you're tired of being restricted to the limited vocabulary of ROMEO & JULIET, and don't want to pay the \$1500 for a 2 minute DVR to match your ACC controller, this one is for you! The DVMS/I+ is a PC based ACC compatible DVR. Just some of the benefits are:

- Create a 1024 user voice mail system — fully prompted and password protectable.
- Add user recordable announcements — great for hamfest directions & Want ads.
- Signal check — Now you can actually hear how you're hitting the repeater!
- Uses a Sound Blaster card — Allows for high quality voice recording and use of many .voc files and editors! (Built in BBS allows remote upload/download!)
- Storage limited only by hard disk size — (40 Meg yields 1/2 hour at 12KHz rate)
- Real voice clock/calendar/scheduler — (you don't need V5.1 EPROM for your controller! Sorry if you already spent your \$250...)
- Available in an easy assemble kit with a high quality PCB!

The DVMS/I+ as reviewed in the February 73 Magazine is available for \$349 PPD/COD! Mention the review and receive free UPS blue (2nd day) delivery!

(716)434-3008

XPERTEK ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 768

LOCKPORT, NEW YORK 14095

INTERESTED IN PUBLIC SERVICE? Join REACT TODAY! For information write, KA3PDQ, c/o REACT, P.O. Box 8797, Allentown PA 18105. BNB465

QSL SAMPLES send \$1 (refundable). Bud Smith, Box 1948, Blaine WA 98231. BNB475

BEAM HEADINGS-YOUR QTH AND THEIRS \$5.95. KB7HM, 4204 Fox Point Drive, Las Vegas NV 89108. BNB505

CRYSTALS: High quality for your VHF/UHF and SHF transverter projects. SASE. WA3IAC, 7148 Montague St., Philadelphia PA 19135. BNB515

CDROM Ham Radio Callsign Database with hundreds of PC Compatible programs, radio mods, TCP/IP Usenet, Ham Radio Archives, FCC Rules & Regulations, current exam question pools, and Canadian Call Signs. Only \$25.00. Includes shipping! Send check to: RONS CDROMS, 2348 Karen Dr., #6, Santa Clara CA 95050 or call (408)241-7376 with your Visa or MC. BNB540

WANTED- Manual for old Hallicrafters SX99. Frank Arnold, 1215 Sullivan Ln. 82B, Sparks NV 89431. BNB555

DACRON ROPE, WHY RISK ANTENNA SUPPORT FAILURES?? Mil Type, black, strong, high UV/stretch resistant, 3/32": \$.06/ft., 3/16" (770 lb. test): \$.11/ft., 5/16": \$.16/ft. IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT DAVIS RF CO. 24 HOUR ORDERS: (800)484-4002, CODE 1356. BNB557

LEARN TO EARN COURSES: Electronics, robot, radio, others. Free Catalog. A&A PRODUCTS, Rt 1 Box 482-L, Rockdale TX 76567. BNB560

WANTED-Plug in synthesizer for a Drake TR-33C. Don Nappo, P.O. Box 123, Stanton NJ 08885. BNB585

DON'T BUY QSL CARDS UNTIL YOU SEE MY FREE SAMPLES. Also I specialize in custom cards and QSL business cards. Write or call for free samples and custom card ordering information. LITTLE PRINT SHOP, Box 1160, Pflugerville TX 78660. (512)990-1192. Mastercard and Visa now accepted. BNB595

WANTED: Western Electric and other vintage audio equipment. (800)251-5454. BNB615

DUPLEXER TUNING GUIDE. A complete booklet showing step-by-step instructions on tuning all types of duplexers. Included is theory of operation, detailed diagrams and much more. Send \$9.95 plus \$2.50 s&h to RGM PUBLICATIONS, 533 Main Street, Hillsboro NM 88042. For faster service using a major credit card call (505)895-5333 and order today. 30 day money back guarantee. BNB635

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT AT 40% TO 50% OFF. Drake, Toshiba, HTS, GI, 25" LNB, \$67.95; 7" Ku, \$89.00. Call (800)851-6534 for wholesale price list. SATELLITE WAREHOUSE, Tucson AZ. Fax (602)624-1629. BNB640

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS Data IO, XELTEK, Logic Devices, Magic IO, EETools, Needhams, from \$399.00. EPROM programmers from \$117. Call for free catalog. (408)241-7376. BNB645

MACRO SURFACE-MOUNT Breadboard 3" X 5" sample kit as seen in 73 for 12/93. \$4.00 ppd. Brad Thompson, N1JJJ, 100 Powdermill Rd., BX-233, Acton MA 01720. BNB650

VHF-UHF-SHF Large SASE. VHFer, P.O. Box 685, Holbrook AZ 86025. BNB660

FOR SALE-Kenwood TS-440S/AT with CW filter/mic. Orig. Box/manual \$900.00; Cushcraft R5 vertical with box/manual \$200.00; Cushcraft 224WB 4 element 220 Yagi \$40.00; Astron R3-35A power supply \$110.00; MFJ-422BX keyer with bench by-1 paddle \$110.00; 50 Ft. Belden 8267 (RG213U) with PL259 \$30.00. All mint condition. Paul, N1HOL, 14 Summer St., Marblehead MA 01945. (617)631-2810. BNB665

ELEGANT QSL CARDS AT LOW PRICES. Samples \$1 (refundable with order). AACO, Dept. S42, 1639 Fordham Way, Mountain View CA 94040. BNB670



**CONCENTRATOR SOLAR CELLS.** High efficiency cells rated at 20ma or 40ma 555mv in direct sunlight will output up to several amps at close to one volt per cell when used with magnifying lens and a good heat sink. Data sheet included \$1.25 and \$2.50 each. \$5.00 minimum SASE to: James Carter, P.O. Box 23243, San Jose CA 95193. (408)729-8131. BNB695

**HAM RADIO REPAIR-** All makes and models. Fast, Professional Service. **AFFORDABLE ELECTRONIC REPAIR**, 7110 E. Thomas Rd., Scottsdale AZ 85251. (602)945-3908. BNB700

**9 1/2 INCH UTC WALL CLOCK-** \$26.50 ppd. **GABAY TOOL CO.**, P.O. Box 68, Necedah WI 54646. BNB705

**ROSS' \$\$\$\$ NEW FEBRUARY (ONLY) SAVE TIME AND MONEY HAVE MODEL NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER READY WHEN YOU CALL OR WRITE.** KENWOOD, TH-28A, \$310.00; TH-78A, \$438.00; TM-241A, \$348.50; TS-50S, \$990.00; AEA, PK-232MBX, \$310.00; PK-88, \$128.50; ALINCO, DJ-580T, \$391.00; YAESU, FT-530, \$430.00; FT-2400H, \$348.00; FT-736R, \$1700.00; ICOM, IC-726, \$1000.00; IC-737, \$1305.00; ASTRON, RS-20A, \$87.90, RS-35A, \$140.00; MFJ, 815B, \$62.50, 949E, \$135.00; 259, \$205.00, 1702B, \$21.00. ALL LIMITED TIME OFFERS. OVER 9035 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. Preston. HOURS TUESDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00-2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY**, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208)852-0830. BNB707

**GIANT SOLAR PANELS \$44.00 EACH!** Excellent Prices/Solar Equipment/Accessories. Free Information/Send Stamped Envelope, Catalog \$3.00. To: **QUAD ENERGY**, P.O. Box 690073, Houston TX 77269. (713)893-0313. BNB715

**ELECTRON TUBES:** All types and sizes. Transmitting, receiving, microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. **DAILY ELECTRONICS**, 10914 NE 39th ST. Suite B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682. (800)346-6667 or (206)896-8856. BNB719

**MINIATURE POLICE RADAR TRANSMITTER** One mile range, \$41 assembled, \$31.00 kit, (219)489-1711. P.O. Box 80096, Fort Wayne IN 46898. BNB725

**NEW EQUIPMENT SPECIALS:** ALINCO DJ-560T deluxe 2m/440 handhelds, \$297.95. BENCHER 1.5 KW low pass filters, \$47.95. ZA-1A baluns, \$29.95. Best prices on a complete selection of keys and keys. ASTRON RS-35M power supplies, \$167.95. ALL ASTRON products competitively priced. PL-259 silver/teflon connectors, \$1.25 each or 10 for \$10.00. Type N connectors, \$2.75 each or 10 for \$25.00. Custom built BELDEN coax cables to your specs. Call or write for catalog. **R. C. KONTES**, 465 Croft, Idaho Falls ID 83401 or (208)522-2839. BNB730

**ICOM W21AT DUAL BAND HT**, AC Battery charger, DC power cord, factory mod. for MARS/CAP \$475. Keister Whitt, Route 1, Box 25, Ringgold VA 24586. (804)822-7005. BNB745

**HAM RADIO REPAIR**—Prompt service. **ROBERT HALL ELECTRONICS**, 1660 McKee Rd., Suite A, San Jose CA 95116. (408)729-8200. BNB751

**JOIN TAPR-TUCSON AMATEUR PACKET RADIO** (non-profit developers of the TNC). Membership benefits include: supporting the development of new communications technology, quarterly newsletter, low-priced software/shareware, 10% discount on kits and publications. \$15/year US and possessions, \$18/year Canada and Mexico, \$25 elsewhere. US funds. Visa/MC accepted. Bonus: Mention 73, receive TAPR Packet Radio General Info booklet (\$7 value!) P.O. Box 12925, Tucson AZ 85732. BNB765

**SOLAR POWERED HAMSI** The Sunswitch is a charge controller to protect your batteries from over charge. Power MOSFETs are used, no relays! Assembled tuned and tested. Now with Wall Mount Case, \$55.00 plus \$3.00 shipping. **SUNLIGHT ENERGY SYSTEMS**, 2225 Mayflower NW, Massillon OH 44647. BNB774

**Audio Analyzer for the Sound Blaster!**

Now! Analyze those audio signals that you hear, such as SSTV, RTTY, AmTOR, and Packet with your Sound Blaster compatible sound card. Requires VGA display. ONLY \$39.95 - Shipping \$5 - Overseas \$10 Illinois residents add \$2.50 tax

Harlan Technologies 815-398-2583  
8021 Alma Dr. - Rockford, Illinois 61108

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TNT All Band Field Day Antenna**

No pruning. No tuning. No knobs to twist. TNT is No-tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12, 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20, 15. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX & Gain rise w/ frequency. Kink-proof. No Traps or Resistors. Wx-Sealed. Insulated to 3000 V. Low Noise. Rated 500 Watts.

**TNT Windom** \$89.95 135ft. long + \$8 P&H  
**TNT/2 Windom** \$79.95 67 ft. long + \$7 P&H

**Antennas West**  
Box 500625, Provo, UT 84605  
Order Hotline 801-373-8425

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SELL YOUR PRODUCT IN 73 MAGAZINE CALL DAN HARPER 800-274-7373

**Small Talk**  
MICRO 1.1 & 2.1 VOICE RECORDER IDENTIFIERS

FULLY ASSEMBLED (NOT A KIT), INCLUDING MICROPHONE, SWITCHES AND FULL DOCUMENTATION

**MICRO 1.1 INTRODUCTORY PRICE**  
\$69 95.16 SECOND 60 SEC. - \$79.95

**MICRO 2.1 INTRODUCTORY PRICE**  
\$109 95.16 SECOND 60 SEC. - \$119.95

**MICRO 2.1: ADDITIONAL FEATURES**  
- COR ON SQUELCH KEYED - VARIABLE LED/TONE  
- 5V KEY OUT PWT - MULTI-FUNCTION DIPSWITCHES  
- AUDIO METERING

**GRELO ENGINEERING**  
1145 CATALAN STREET SCHENECTADY, NY 12303

ORDERS ONLY: CALL 1-800-588-4300 TECH. SUPPORT: (518) 381-1057  
TECH. FAX: (518) 381-1058

MICRO 1.1: 1.5" x 1.5" x 1.5" MICROPHONE  
MICRO 2.1: 2.5" x 1.5" x 1.5"

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL - IN U.S.A. ADD \$3 FOR SHIP  
\* C.O.D. CHARGES APPLY - NY RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW**

**AR1500**  
500KHZ TO 1300 MHZ. WITH BFO

AR1500. A 1000 Channel Scanner with 500KHz to 1300 MHz coverage, & no cutouts. 10 search, 10 scan banks lockout on search & search&store. VFO tuning with AM/FM/ WFM modes. With Ni-Cad batteries, Chgr, VHF Ant., and long wire antenna, case & belt clip. Limited time offer, not valid with any other specials. Only 5.95 shipping & handling anywhere in the 48 states. Call toll free and order this new unit!

**ACE COMMUNICATIONS**  
Call 1-800-445-7717  
6975 Hillside Ct, Indianapolis IN 46250  
317-842-7115 Fax 1-800-448-1084

**ACE COMMUNICATIONS**



Call 1-800-445-7717



CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**RF ENTERPRISES**  
TO ORDER: 1-800-233-2482  
Service & Info: 218-765-3254 Fax 218-765-3308

**Complete Inventory**

**ANTENNAS**  
TELEX/hy-gain  
CUSHCRAFT  
DIAMOND

**TOWERS**  
ROHN  
HY-GAIN  
ACCESSORIES

**YAESU ICOM MFJ AEA**

**BELDEN COAX:**  
9913 Low loss, 50 ohm.  
RG-213/U (8267) 50 ohm. 100-spec.  
RG-8/U (8237) 50 ohm  
RG-8/U (8214) 50 ohm. Foam.  
RG-8X (8258) 50 ohm; foam  
Don't settle for less than the best

**ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES**  
RS-4A RS-7A RS-12A  
RS-20A RS-35A RS-50A  
RS-20M RS-35M RS-50M  
VS-20M VS-35M VS-50M  
CALL US FOR YOURS!

**COPPERWELD ANTENNA WIRE:**  
Solid: 12 ga; Solid: 14 ga.; 4  
Stranded 14 ga. Cut to your specs.

**ROTOR CABLE:**  
Standard (6-22, 2-18)  
Heavy Duty (6-18, 2-16)

We stock Amphenol Connectors  
Connectors installed. Jumpers & custom cable assemblies.  
Call or write today! We ship worldwide.

**VISA Mastercard**  
Prices subject to change without notice.  
Shipping additional except as noted.  
Returns subject to 20% restocking fee.  
No returns or lower returns.

**RF ENTERPRISES**  
HC 86 Box 580  
Merrifield, MN 56465

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Beam in the Briefcase?

The kind of business trips I take, you gotta have a beam to get a signal back home. But the hotels don't go for aluminum antennas on the roof. No problem with my good old HailSquaws. They're smaller than a book in the briefcase, and inconspicuous when they're hanging out the window to a tree, but they do the job barefoot without raising an eyebrow. Add \$5 P&H to your order.

10 M	15 M	20 M	30 M
\$39.95	\$44.95	\$49.95	\$69.95

**AntennasWest**  
Box 50062E, Provo, UT 84605  
Build your own from scratch with TechNote #122A \$5.95 pld USA

Order Hot Line:  
801-373-8425

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The World of Ham Radio and CALLSIGN Database

The World of Ham Radio CD-ROM which is dedicated to amateur radio software, now includes the FCC amateur call sign database. Scan over 100,000 US license records in seconds with CALLSIGN. This will have the latest releases in new radio software from all over the world at your fingertips, using CD-ROM to speed up your search over 7,000,000 files, over 1,000 radio clubs, and thousands of call frequencies. They wait any longer, get the best for less today. US shipping \$3 each. Foreign add \$10 shipping \$3 each. #0007 70 Box 166, New Canaan, CT 06840-0166, Tel: 717-438-4767

AMSoft 717-938-8249



CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



**AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS**  
ATV2 425-450 14.95  
ATV3 425-450 (GaAs-FET) 44.95  
ATV4 962-928 (GaAs-FET) 59.95  
AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV 38.95

**2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS**  
15 Watt Metal Case 79.95  
75 Watt Metal Case 119.95  
Available in kit or wired/tested

**HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETIN**

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletin:  
AN782 300W 150.75  
AN782 140W 93.25  
AN778L 20W 83.75  
AN778H 20W 93.19  
AR313 300W 842.50

**NEW!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier**

**POWER SPLITTERS AND COMBINERS**  
400 Watt PEP 2-Port 69.95  
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port 79.95  
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port 89.95

**100 WATT 425-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - 425-PH-ATV**  
KES67-PK (Kit) 119.95  
KES67-PCB (PC Board) 129.00  
KES67-1 (Manual) 5.00

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.



**CCI Communication Concepts Inc.**  
588 Millstone Drive • Xenia, Ohio 45385 • (513) 426-8600  
FAX 513-426-3811

**UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT**  
TK-1 (Wired/Loaded) \$149.95

**HEAT SINK MATERIAL**  
Model 90 Heat Sink (6.5x12x1.5) \$22.00  
CH8-S Copper Spreader (8x12x.4) \$18.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS-Kemet/ATC  
METALCLAD NICK CAPS-Unico/Semco  
RF POWER TRANSISTORS  
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS  
SBL-1 (1-100MHz) 6.50  
SBL-1X (10-100MHz) 7.95  
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS  
VC200-20/40 RF Choke 1.20  
18-500-40-30 Ferrite Bead .39  
Broadband HF Transformers

Add \$ 3.50 for shipping and handling.



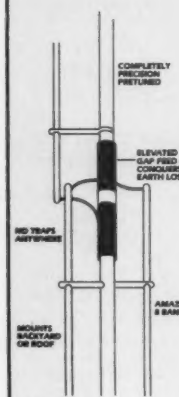
CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Sell Your New & Used Gear In BARTER 'N' BUY

Classified Ads Work! Call Judy Walker today. 1-800-274-7373

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

**Q** An Antenna with No Earth Loss?  
**A** Yes... the answer is GAP's revolutionary technology.



If you're looking for an antenna that can out perform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a GAP. The Challenger DX-VIII is the revolutionary design that answers your demands for multi-band operation and unequalled efficiency with low noise. This is the technology that eliminates Earth Loss. GAP delivers from an elevated feed, your power doesn't disappear into the ground. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. GAP delivers everything but the hassles. And — GAP delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

**The Challenger DX-VIII**  
New Idea Electronics 730 Via Rio Rio St.

Pat. Pend.



6010 Hwy. B  
N. Old Dixie Hwy.  
Vero Beach, FL 32967  
(407) 778-3728  
Commercial Frequency Available

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

## EVERY ISSUE of 73 on microfiche!

The entire run of 73 from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of 73 without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for \$75, and a desk model for \$220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for \$285 plus \$5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for \$10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

## BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

"Whitehall"  
Route 4, Box 1630  
Mineral, VA 23117  
703-894-5777  
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY.** The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc. is not only the Big Apple's largest Ham club but also the nation's only full time, non-profit organization, working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a theme for teaching using our EDUCOM Education Thru Communication-program. Send your radio to school. Your donated amateur or related property, which will be picked up or shipping arranged, means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501 (c) (3) charity in our fourteenth year of service. Your help will also mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children around the country. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Start the new year off helping someone else and yourself. Please, write-phone or FAX the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Telephone (516)674-4072 or FAX (516)674-9600. Your people, nationwide, can get high on Ham Radio with your help. Meet us on the WB2JKJ CLASSROOM NET: 7.238 MHz. 1200-1330 UTC and 21.395 MHz. 1400-2000 daily. BNB762

**AGGRESSIVE SALES REPRESENTATIVE** seeking additional employment. Would like to sell amateur radio equipment. (910)299-1298. BNB800

**R-390A COVER SET.** New \$55 each. Ballast tubes, \$25. (ppd) PO Box 3541, Toledo OH 43608. BNB813

**FREE SHAREWARE AND HAM CATALOG** for IBM or COCO. Morse code Computer Interfaces \$49.95. NEW TWO METER Mobile Antenna Switcher \$42.95. DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS, Box 896, Hartselle AL 35640. (205)773-2758, FAX-773-7295. BNB815

**SENSATIONAL NEW WAY TO LEARN CODE-Do Aerobics, Sing, Jog, or Drive** while learning code! Now the secret is yours! Order **THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE**-Morse code music cassette today! \$9.95 ppd KAWA RECORDS P.O. Box 319-S, Weymouth, MA 02188. The HIT of the 1993 Dayton Hamvention! BNB824

**DIGITAL SWR and POWER METER,** Assemble, Kit, or Plans, with Alarm and Set Points. FREE information. RUPP ELECTRONICS, 5403 Westbreeze, Fort Wayne IN 46804. (219)432-3049. BNB831

**FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE PREPARATION** RADIOTELEPHONE-RADIOTELEGRAPH. Latest home study fast easy audio video. Q & A pool disks. FREE details WPT PUBLICATIONS (800)800-7588. BNB840

**ELECTRONICS GRAB BAG!** 500 pieces of new components: inductors, capacitors, diodes, resistors. \$5.00 postpaid. ALLTRONICS, 2300 Zanker Rd., San Jose CA 95131. BNB855

**WANTED: COLLINS ANTIQUES,** anything old from, speakers, receivers, transmitters, and all accessories, any condition. Top \$\$\$ paid. Rick. (800)462-2972 anytime. BNB865

**RF ENGINEERS WANTED SGC,** a world leader in HF SSB equipment is seeking experienced RF Engineers. Experience in transmitter and receiver design, A/D converters, digital voice processing, and low noise oscillators is required. Preference to licensed amateurs. SGC, INC., PO Box 3526, Bellevue WA 98009. Principals only. BNB880

**FIBERGLASS:** Solid rod, round tube, square tube, quad spreaders. Any quantity. SASE for list. MAX-GAIN SYSTEMS, 221 Greencrest, Marietta GA 30068-3825. BNB890

**SCHEMATIC DESIGN PROGRAM.** Free brochure, write Dept. 7, SCHEME-ADDICT, 8622 West 44th Place, Wheat Ridge CO 80033. BNB905

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** for 73, QST, etc. Club orders welcome. US orders deduct 20%. Free list. B-C-D ELECTRONICS, Box 20304, 858 Upper James St., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L9C 7M5. BNB910

**WANTED: BUY & SELL** All types of Electron Tubes. Call (612)429-9397, Fax (612)429-0929. C & N ELECTRONICS, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB915

**COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS**-8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs \$16.95/\$29 stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. **HOME-SPUN SOFTWARE**, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

**INEXPENSIVE HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT.** Send postage stamp for list. Jim Brady WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey DR., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB927

**USED AND NEW AMATEUR RADIO, SWL, AND SCANNERS.** We buy, sell, consign and trade used equipment. Thirty day warranty. Western Pennsylvanians' newest Amateur Radio supplier. We also offer complete repairs on most types of equipment. Call for quotes. **FOR HAMS ONLY, INC.** INFO (412)374-9744. **ORDERS ONLY** (800)854-0815. ROBB KE3EE. BNB929

**RADIO REPAIR** Amateur and commercial, professional work. Fred Fisher WF9Q, 6866 W. River Rd., South Whitley IN 46787. (219)723-4435. BNB930

**ALMOST FREE!** Hundreds of pieces of surplus test equipment and thousands of components at deep discount prices. Send stamped self addressed envelope to **ISA**, 24801 Crown Royale, Laguna Niguel CA 92656 for current lists of equipment. BNB935

**SEIZED GOODS**, radios, stereos, computers, and more by FBI, IRS, DEA. Available in your area now. Call (800)436-4363 Ext. C-6223. BNB940

**FREE HAM GOSPEL TRACTS.** SASE. N3FTT. 5133 Gramercy, Clifton Heights PA 19018. BNB960

**QRP KITS & COMPONENTS** only 2 stamps for catalog. **DAN'S SMALL PARTS & KITS**, 1935 South 3rd West #1, Missoula MT 59801. BNB964

**AMIGA, MACINTOSH, ATARI XL/XE/ST** Amateur Radio & Electronics PD/shareware software \$4.00 per disk. Two stamp SASE brings catalog. Specify which computer! **KD-WARE**, Box 1646, Orange Park FL 32067-1646. BNB965

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS** for projects in 73, *Ham Radio*, QST, ARRL Handbook. List SASE. **FAR CIRCUITS**, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118. BNB966

**AZDEN SERVICE** by former factory technician. **SOUTHERN TECHNOLOGIES AMATEUR RADIO, INC.**, 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305)238-3527. BNB979

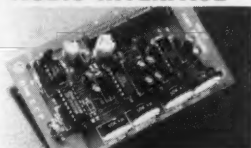
**I BUY ELECTRON (VACUUM) TUBES** Magnetrons, Klystrons, Planar Triodes, etc...Jeremy Madvin at the **VACUUM TUBE EXCHANGE**. (800)995-TUBE or fax at (800)995-6851. BNB987

**PICTURE QSL CARDS** of your shack, etc., from your photo or black ink artwork. 500 \$28.00, 1,000 \$44.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit \$2.00, half pound of samples \$3.00. **RAUM'S**, 8617 Orchard Road, Coopersburg PA 18036. Fax or Phone (215)679-7238. BNB988

**ROTOR PARTS ROTOR SERVICE.** ROTOR accessories: Brak-D-Lays, Quik-Connects, Pre-Set mods. NEW models for sale. Free catalog. **C.A.T.S.**, 7368 State Road 105, Pemberville OH 43450. BNB996

**IMPROVE YOUR DX SUCCESS RATE** Listen to DX spots IN VOICE on your handheld or mobile rig. You all know that one of the best ways to increase your DXCC country total is to connect to your local Packet Cluster for DX Spots. The problem is that you have to sit by your computer to get the information. Now, just carry your handheld around your house, yard or town to find out that E35X is on 14.197 MHz. The DX Spots are announced IN VOICE and transmitted from your base 2 meter rig or repeater. The DCI-100 Voice Mail System listens to the ASCII stream from TNC and phonetically speaks the required characters from the Packet Cluster. Call **DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.** for a complete info package. Toll Free (800)563-5351 (Voice or Fax) from all U.S. locations. Direct (306)781-4551 (Voice or Fax). BNB995

## UAI-10 AND UAI-20 UNIVERSAL REPEATER/LINK AUDIO INTERFACE



Detailed application manual  
Low power operation, 19ma @ 12v  
CTCSS decoder on the UAI-20 only  
Assembled, tested, one year warranty  
Link monitor-mix/monitor mute control  
Adjustable repeater/link/DTMF audio outputs  
Selectable DTMF mute on repeater and link audio  
Repeater, link, auxiliary and control audio inputs

UAI-10 \$44.00 UAI-20 \$89.00

**CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS**

3185 Bunting Avenue  
Grand Junction, CO 81504  
(303) 434-9405



CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sell your product in  
**73 Amateur  
Radio Today**  
Call Dan Harper today . . .  
**1-800-274-7373**

## CABLE TV DECODERS

Best Prices in the U.S.A!  
Guaranteed to Work!

**WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!**



JERROLD PANASONIC  
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA PIONEER

**The Newest & the Latest**

DMTB-A - all Jerrold Impulse & Starcom series  
SA3-DFA - all Scientific Atlantas including 8536, 8536+, 8580, Drop-field  
PN-3A - all Pioneer systems  
ALSO

FTB3, SA3, TZPC145G

24 HOUR SHIPMENTS  
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION

**1-800-772-6244**

M-F 9-6 EST

U.S. Cable TV, Inc. Dept.: K73024

3100 N. Powerline Rd. Bldg. F-4 Pompano Beach FL 33073

NO FLORIDA SALES!

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BARTER 'N' BUY Classified Ads

73 Amateur Radio Today, 70 Route 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458

If your product or service is of interest to radio amateurs, spread the word!

For instant classified ad orders call Judy Walker

**Orders only 1-800-274-7373**

Information (603) 924-0058 Fax: (603) 924-9327

**RATES:** Individual (private for sale or wanted) **\$35** per word  
Commercial (for profit for sale) **\$100** per word

YOUR AD:

1. _____	2. _____	3. _____	4. _____
5. _____	6. _____	7. _____	8. _____
9. _____	10. _____	11. _____	12. _____
13. _____	14. _____	15. _____	16. _____
17. _____	18. _____	19. _____	20. _____

First and last name (1 word), Street (1 word), City (1 word), State and Zip (1 word)

Name _____			
Address _____			
City _____	State _____	Zip _____	
Telephone _____			
Payment _____	Check _____	MC _____	VISA _____ AMEX _____
Card # _____	Expiration Date _____		

Please make checks payable to **73 Amateur Radio Today**.



# Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

## REFERENCE

**20N102 Practical Digital Electronics Handbook** by Mike Touley RA Contains nine digital test gear projects. Digital circuits, logic gates, bistables and timers, microprocessors, memory and input/output devices. \$14.50

**20N103 Electronic Power Supply Handbook** by Ian R. Sinclair Covers many types of supplies—batteries, simple AC supplies, switch mode supplies and inverters. \$16.25

**20N104 Electronic Test Equipment Handbook** by Steve Money A guide to electronic test equipment for the engineer, technician, student and home enthusiast. \$18.00

**20N105 Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops** by Ian R. Sinclair A firm foundation in digital electronics. Treats the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. \$18.00

**01C80 Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits** Tried and proven solid state circuits. \$19.95

**01P68 Pirate Radio Stations** by Andrew Yody Tuning in to underground broadcasts. \$12.95

**01T01 Transmitter Hunting** by Joseph Muell and Thomas Curlee Radio direction finding simplified. \$19.95

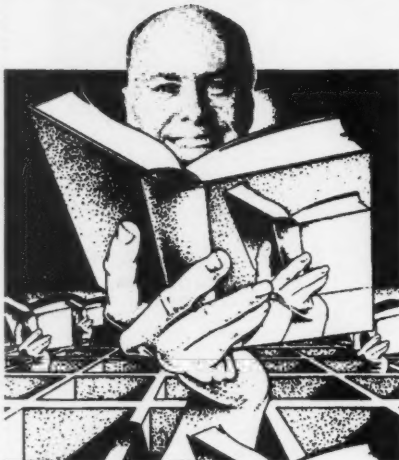
**03R02 Ritty Today** by Dave Ingram Modern guide to amateur radioteletype. \$8.50

**05E03 First Book of Modern Electronics** Unique projects that are money saving. \$12.95

**09D22 The World Ham Net Directory** by Mike Witkowski New 2nd edition. Introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. \$9.50

**09P33 Pirate Radio Directory** by George Zeller Where to tune in on secret entertainment stations. \$7.95

**10F093 1993 International Callbook** The new 1993 International Callbook lists 500,000+ licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). \$29.95



**10D093 1993 North American Callbook** The 1993 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 500,000+ licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America. \$29.95

**05H24 Radio Handbook, 23rd Ed.** by William I. Orr W6SAI 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. \$39.95

**02B10 Heath Nostalgia** by Terry Perdue K7PT 124 page illustrated history of the Heath Company. Includes many fond memories contributed by long-time Heathkit employees. \$9.50

**10DF92 1993 Callbook Supplement** An update to the 1992 International and American callbooks. \$10.00

**12E76 Basic Electronics** Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel Covers the important aspects of applied electronics and electronics communications. \$10.95

**12E41 Second Level Basic Electronics** Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel Sequel to Basic Electronics, thorough treatment of the more advanced levels of applied electronics. \$9.95

**01D45 The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics, 5th Ed** by Rufus P. Turner and San Gibilisco An exhaustive list of abbreviations, and appendices packed with schematic symbols and conversion tables. \$26.95

**20N091 Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, 1926-1938, Volume One** compiled by M.N. Beitman An invaluable reference for anyone involved in Vintage Radio restoration. \$11.95

**20N096 How To Read Schematics (4th Ed.)** by Donald E. Herrington Written for the beginner in electronics, but it also contains information valuable to the hobbyist and engineering technician. \$14.95

**20N097 Radio Operator's World Atlas** by Walt Stinson, W0CP This is a compact (5x7), detailed, and comprehensive world atlas designed to be a constant desk top companion for radio operators. \$17.95

**20N020 Secrets of RF Circuit Design** by Joseph J. Carr Written in clear non-technical language, covers everything from antennas to transistors. \$19.50

**20N109 73 Magazine Index 1960-1990** A complete index to every article published in 73 Magazine through 1990. Book \$15.00 IBM software (specify type) \$20.00

**20N110 Product Reviews Since 1945** Contains an index to 3,400 product reviews that have appeared in QST, CQ, HR, 73 and Radcom. Book \$12.95 IBM Software 5.25 \$10.00

## SHORTWAVE

**06S57 1993 Passport to World Band Radio** by International Broadcasting Services Ltd You'll get the latest station and time grids. \$16.50

**03S11 Shortwave Receivers Past and Present** edited by Fred J. Osterman Guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. \$8.95

**07R25 The RTTY Listener** by Fred Osterman New and expanded. This specialized book compiles issues 1 through 25 of the RTTY Listener Newsletter. Contains up-to-date, hard-to-find information on advanced RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. \$19.95

**03C09 Shortwave Clandestine Confidential** by Gerry L. Dexter Covers all clandestine broadcasting, country-by-country: tells frequencies, other unpublished information; spy, insurgents, freedom fighters, rebel, anarchist radio, secret radio. \$8.50

**03M221 US Military Communications (Part 1)** US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point-to-point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. \$12.95

**03M222 US Military Communications (Part 2)** Covers US Coast Guard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. \$12.95

**03M223 US Military Communications (Part 3)** Completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. \$12.95

**08S42 The Scanner Listener's Handbook** by Edward Soome N2BFF Get the most out of your scanner radio. \$14.95

**11T88 Tune in on Telephone Calls** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Formatted as a frequency list with detailed description of each service and its location in RF spectrum. \$12.95

**03K205 Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations** by J. Klingenfuss Updated book covers all RTTY stations from 3MHz-30MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteor, PTTs, embassies, and more. \$12.95

**11AS10 Air Scan Guide to Aeronautical Communications (5th Ed.)** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Most comprehensive guide to monitoring US aeronautical communications. Covers all Canadian land airports and seaplane bases, plus listings for Central America, the Caribbean, North Atlantic, and the Pacific Territories. \$14.95

**07A66 Aeronautical Communications Handbook** by Robert E. Evans Exhaustive, scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. \$19.95

**11RF13 The "Top Secret" Registry of US Government Radio Frequencies (7th Ed.)** by Tom Kneitel K2AES This scanner directory has become the standard reference source for frequency and other important information relating to the communications of federal agencies. \$19.95

**11FS2 Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List, New Revised Edition** compiled by A.G. Halliery All frequencies from 4 MHz-28MHz covering ship, embassy, aero, Volmet, Interpol, numbers, Air Force One/Two, more. \$19.50

**15A002 Scanner and Shortwave Answer Book** by Bob Grove Most frequently asked questions by hobbyists. \$13.95

**11SR97 National Directory of Survival Radio Frequencies** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Handy and concise reference guide to high interest communications frequencies required by survivalists. \$8.95

**11SM11 Scanner Modification Handbook, Vol. 1** by Bill Creek Provides straightforward step-by-step instructions for expanding the operating capabilities of VHF scanners. \$17.95

**11EE06 Guide to Embassy Espionage Communications** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Candid and probing examination of worldwide embassy and (alleged) espionage communications systems and networks. \$10.95

**20N094 A Flick of the Switch, 1930-1950** by Morgan E. McMahon Discover the fast-growing hobby of radio collecting. \$8.95

**07R26 World Wide Aeronautical Communications** by Robert E. Evans Aircraft/Air Traffic Control, Aircraft/Company Operations, Aviation Weather Broadcasts, Aeronautical Flight Tests, Worldwide Military Air Forces, Aero Search & Rescue, Aero Law Enforcement, NASA Flight Support, Aero Terms & Abbreviations and Aero Tactical Identifiers. \$6.95

**11T89 Scanner Modification Handbook Vol. 2** by Bill Creek Here it is—a companion to Vol. 1. In fact, Vol. 2 has a section that provides improved approaches and updated techniques for the mods in Vol. 1. There's 18 new exciting modifications for popular scanners. \$17.95

**03R01 World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY) New 5th Ed** A comprehensive manual covering radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receiving, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. \$8.95

## SOFTWARE

**04M54 GGTE Morse Tutor** From beginner to Extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Adjustable tone frequency. Create your own drills, practice or actual exams. Exams conform to FCC requirements. 5 1/4" floppy for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles. \$19.50

**04M55 Advanced Edition \$29.95**

**20N021 No Code Ham Radio Education Package** Computer software package. Includes computer aided instruction software (IBM compatible). 200 page Ham Radio Handbook. \$28.95

**20N022 Ham Operator Education Package** Computer software contains five IBM compatible discs with all questions for all license classes, plus "Morse Academy" code teaching software that takes you from 0-20 wpm. \$28.95

**LANZE Code Programs—(Available on 5 1/4" disk.)** Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodore and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

IBM Part#	Commodore Part#	Price
Novice	IBM01	COM01 \$14.95
Tech	IBM02	COM02 \$14.95
General	IBM03	COM03 \$14.95
Advance	IBM04	COM04 \$19.95
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05	COM05 \$19.95

**IBM06, COM06 IBM/Commodore Tech No Code—LANZE Code Program** Contains all the authorized FCC questions and answers used in testing formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and sample test for passing the new Technician No Code license. \$24.95

**IBM97 Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules** New Edition, complete FCC rules. \$9.00

**VIS Study Cards Compact, up-to-date Flash Cards with Key Words, Underlined, Quiz on back. Formulas worked out. Schematics at your fingertips. Used SUCCESSFULLY by ages 6 to 81!**

NOVICE	VIS01	\$11.95
TECH	VIS02	10.95
GENERAL	VIS03	9.95
ADVANCED	VIS04	15.95
EXTRA	VIS05	14.45

## ARRL BOOKS

**AR1994 ARRL 1994 Handbook (71st Ed.)** Features: added DSP, improved treatment of Pi and Pi-L, all new all-digital logic, plus lots more. \$25.00

**AR1993 ARRL 1993 Handbook (70th Ed.)** 39 chapters, featuring 2,100 tables, figures and charts. Comprehensive, well organized and affordable. \$25.00

**AR1086-4 ARRL Operating Manual (4th Ed.)** Information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF. \$18.00

**AR1094 Antenna Compendium Vol. 1** Materials on verticals, quads, loops, yagis, reduced size antennas, balloons, Smith Charts, antenna polarization. \$10.00

**AR2545 Antenna Compendium Vol. 2** Covers verticals, yagis, quads, multiband and broadband systems, antenna selection. \$12.00

**AR4017 Antenna Compendium Vol. 3** More verticals, yagis, quads, plus loops, arrays, mobile, direction finding, controlled currents, computerized, installation, overloads, plus 40 new articles for beginner's to advanced. \$14.00

**AR2626 Companion Software for Antenna Compendium Vol. 2** 5 1/4" MS-DOS floppy. \$10.00

**AR0488 W1FB's Antenna Notebook** by Doug DeMaw W1FB Get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals. Build tuners and SWR bridges. \$9.50

**AR0348 QRP Notebook** by Doug DeMaw W1FB Presents construction projects for the QRP operator. \$9.50

**AR4141 W1FB's Design Notebook** by Doug DeMaw W1FB Filled with simple practical projects that can be built using readily available components and common hand tools. \$10.00

**AR2200 Antenna Impedance Matching** by Wilfred N. Caron Most comprehensive book written on using Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. \$20.00

**AR0402 Solid State Design** Good, basic information, circuit designs and applications; descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. \$12.00

**AR3193 Weather Satellite Handbook (4th Ed.)** by Dr. Ralph Taggart WB9DQT Expanded and revised to reflect today's weather-fax satellite technology. \$20.00

## ANTENNAS

**20N108 The Easy Wire Antenna Handbook** by Dave Ingram K4TWJ Gives you all of the needed dimensions for a full range of easy to build and erect "sky wires." \$9.50

**10A343 All About Cubical Quad Antennas** by William Orr and Stuart Cowan "The Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, operation. New feed and matching systems. New data. \$11.95

**01A70 Practical Antenna Handbook** by Joseph J. Carr Design, build, modify, and install your own antennas. \$22.95

## UHF/VHF/PACKET

**01P22-2 The Packet Radio Handbook (2nd Ed.)** by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T "...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL Only \$16.95

**20N019 U.S. Repeater Mapbook** by Robert Martin The Guide for traveling radio amateurs. \$9.95

## BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

**02D42 Digital Novice** by Jim Grubbs Geared to make you a more knowledgeable participant. \$8.50

**05C25 Basic A.C. Circuits** A step-by-step approach for the beginning student. \$24.50

**20N018 Technician Class License Manual: New No-Code** by Gordon West This book covers everything you need to become a Technician Class Ham. Every question and answer on the examinations is found in this one book. FCC Form 610 application. \$9.95

**20N092 The Wonderful World of Ham Radio** by Richard Skolnik, KB4LCS Simple, clear, and fun. Introduces young people to amateur radio. \$7.95

**AR3290 Companion Software for Weather Satellite Handbook** 5 1/4" MS-DOS Floppy. \$10.00

**AR3291 Now You're Talking! All You Need To Get Your First Ham Radio License (2nd Edition)** A complete study guide for the Technician and Novice written exam. Practical information every beginner needs is written clearly and simply and in small doses. \$19.00

**AR3292 Your Introduction to Morse Code: Practice Cassettes** Kit includes two 90 minute cassette tapes. Prepares you for the 5 WPM Morse code exam to earn your Novice license or add high-frequency worldwide communications privileges to your code-free Technician license. \$10.00

**AR0437 ARRL Repeater Directory 1993-1994** 19,000+ listings with digipeaters, handplans, CTCSS (PL/TM) tone chart, frequency coordinators, ARRL special service clubs, and beacon listings from 14 MHz to 24GHz. \$6.00

**AR1033 The DXCC Companion** by Jim Kearman KR1S Spells out in simple, straightforward terms what you need to be a successful DX'er. \$6.00

**AR1250 Log Book—Spiral** \$3.50

**ARA341 Interference Handbook** RFI death's experience in solving interference problems. \$12.00

**AR2197 ARRL Data Book** Valuable aid to the RF design engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. \$12.00

**AR2960 Transmission Line Transformers (2nd Ed.)** by Dr. Jerry Sevick W2FMI Practical designs and specific information on construction techniques and sources of material. \$20.00

**AR0410 Yagi Antenna Design** A Ham Radio series polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. \$15.00

**AR2171 Hints and Kinks** Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable, efficient operation. \$8.00

**AR3169 QRP Classics** Compilation of ARRL publications on building receivers, transmitters, transceivers, accessories. \$12.00

**ARRL License Manuals** Complete FCC question pools with answers.

**AR2375 Technician Class** \$6.00  
**AR2383 General Class** \$6.00  
**AR0166 Advanced Class** \$8.00  
**AR2391 Extra Class** \$8.00

**10A342 All About Verticle Antennas** by William Orr Comprehensive coverage of amateur communications. \$10.95

**10A345 Beam Antenna Handbook** by William Orr and Stuart Cowan Everything you need to know about beam design, construction, and operation. \$11.95

**10A346 Simple, Low-Cost Wire Antennas For Radio Amateurs** by William Orr and Stuart Cowan All New! Low-cost, multi-band antennas; inexpensive beams; "invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations! New data. \$11.95

**09V11 The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio** by Edward M. Noll Provides a first rate introduction to the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70cm. \$6.50

**03R02 RTTY Today** by Dave Ingram K4TWJ Most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. \$8.50

**01A87 Shortwave Listener's Antenna Handbook** Primer antenna theory. \$13.95

**20N100 Electronics Build and Learn (2nd Ed.)** by RA Penfold Combines theory and practice so that you can "learn by doing." \$12.50

**20N099 Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners** by Owen Bishop Contains 12 digital electronics projects suitable for the beginner to build with the minimum of equipment. \$12.50

**AR2871 W1FB's Help for New Hams** by Doug DeMaw W1FB Complete for the newcomer. Put together a station and get on the air. \$10.00

**AR2286 First Steps in Radio** by Doug DeMaw W1FB Series of QST articles. \$5.00

**AR3185 The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook, (2nd Ed.)** by Martin Davidoff K2UBC Expanded and revised. Focusing on satellites built by and for the international radio amateur community. \$20.00

**AR2456 FCC Rule Book (9th Ed.)** A must for every active radio amateur. \$9.00

**AR2030 Your Gateway to Packet Radio (2nd Ed.)** Tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode. \$12.00

**AR2103 Satellite Anthology** The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites, the use of digital modes, tracking antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! \$5.00

**AR2083 Complete DX'er (2nd Ed.)** by Bob Locker W4N1 Learn how to hunt DX and obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. \$12.00

## CODE TAPES

**73T05 "Genesis" \$5.95**

**5 wpm—**This beginning tape, takes you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way.

**73T06 "The Stickler" \$5.95**

**6+ wpm—**This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are set at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm.

## WAYNE'S PICKS

**SS8756 Warning! The Electricity Around You May Be Hazardous To Your Health** by Ellen Sugarman An invaluable guide to the risks of electromagnetic fields, and steps you can take to protect yourself and your family. \$11.00

**"We The People" Declare War! On Our Lousy Government.** by Wayne Green A "must read" for every american taxpayer. Solutions to every problem facing our government today. \$12.95

## NEW STUFF

**AR3782 Your QRP Operating Companion** No special rigs or expensive equipment to enjoy the excitement and challenge of low-power operating. \$6.00  
**AR3959 Your Packet Companion** Perfect for the packet newcomer. \$8.00

**AR2065 ARRL Antenna Book** The new 16th Edition represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. \$20.00

**AR2898 Space Almanac** by Anthony R. Curtis KJXX Recent news from space. \$20.00

**AR3293 Morse Code: The Essential Language** by L. Peter Caron Jr. W3DAV Expanded and revised in its 2nd edition. How to handle distress calls heard not only on the hambands but on maritime and aircraft frequencies. \$6.00

**AR4114 Low Profile Amateur Radio** For the Ham who lives where antennas are frowned upon. From hiding your antenna to operating with low power. This book tells you how to get on the air using these techniques—and others—without calling attention to yourself. \$8.00

**73T13 "Back Breaker" \$5.95**

**13+ wpm—**Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steady-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per.

**73T20 "Courageous" \$5.95**

**20+ wpm** Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per.

**ED86751 Dumbing Us Down: The Hidden Curriculum Of Compulsory Schooling.** by John Gatto If you enjoyed "Declare War", you'll enjoy this also. A Wayne Green recommended reading. \$9.95

**78572 How to Teach School Real Good** by Dick Guillard Good reading. A true insight on the school system. What our teachers teach, how and why they teach. You will not be able to put this one down. A Wayne Green recommended reading. Limited Quantity. While supplies last. \$10.00

## Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, or fax. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item	Title	Qty.	Price	Total

Shipping: All US/Canada orders add \$5.00 shipping. U.S. orders shipped UPS. (Please provide street address.) (Alaska & Hawaii shipped via mail.) Airmail to Canada by actual weight.

Make checks payable to "Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf."

Foreign Orders: Shipping charges by actual weight. Surface or Airmail (Surface delivery may take 2 to 3 months.)

SHIPPING

TOTAL

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Check/Money Order

☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: (603) 924-4196 (800) 234-8458  
FAX: (603) 924-8613

Mail: Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf, 70 Route 202N,  
Peterborough, NH 03458

UW0294

# RANDOM OUTPUT

Number 27 on your Feedback card

David Cassidy N1GPH

## Enough!

Polly Klaas was a beautiful 12-year-old girl. Last year, on October 1, she was having a slumber party with a few of her friends. Her mother slept downstairs while the girls stayed up and discussed things of monumental importance to 12-year-old girls. A knife-wielding thug broke into the house, tied up the girls, took Polly and left.

Despite a monumental publicity and search effort by the citizens of Polly's home town, this beautiful little girl's body was found two months later. The man who murdered her had been confronted by police twice during those two months, the first being less than two hours after the kidnapping. He has a record of arrests and convictions for abductions and other violent crimes going back almost 20 years. He has served time in prison for these crimes, and yet he was free to walk the streets of California just like you and me.

In the last two weeks, authorities in St. Louis have had to inform two sets of parents that their children won't be coming home—ever. They were both little girls. One was 9 and the other was 10.

If you live in a small, rural community, and you think this kind of heinous crime can't happen to you—think again. Ten days after Polly Klaas disappeared, Stephanie Crane was abducted from her small Idaho town—population 700.

Are you mad yet? Have you had enough of this? Are you going to continue to allow the scum of our society to get away with this? Are you going to continue to elect local, state and federal politicians who are afraid to make the hard choices of taking away the rights of convicted criminals in order to protect the rights and lives of the law-abiding? How many more beautiful 12-year-old girls are going to have to die horrible and lonely deaths before the people of America wake up and demand a criminal justice system that deals with crime and the punishing of criminals? Over 500 children were abducted last year, and that's 500 more than we should tolerate. Today, as you read this, another child is being taken—another child that we'll never find. I gotta tell ya' folks, I am beside myself with anger over this. I can barely type these words. I have had enough.

## Amateur Radio Can Be Part of the Solution

The common response to this type of situation is: "What can I possibly do?" Aside from electing people carefully and supporting spending for more cops, bigger prisons, longer sentences and abolishing the parole

system, what can the average person do?

We may not feel like we have control over courts, prisons and parole boards, but we can do something. We can say enough is enough. We can say that the next time a child turns up missing we will be prepared. Not prepared to help tomorrow or next week—we can be prepared to help *right now*.

When a small plane crashes (or is only *thought* to have crashed), there are systems and volunteer organizations in place to search for and come to the aid of the crash victims. As a Private Pilot I am thankful to always know that should the unthinkable happen, I won't be left to die on the craggy slopes of a windswept New Hampshire mountain because there wasn't a system in place to come find me. Within hours of my late arrival there will be dozens of people and aircraft searching for me.

## "Over 500 children were abducted last year, and that's 500 more than we should tolerate."

Couldn't we do the same for the children of America, and isn't the amateur radio community ideally suited to form the core of such a system?

Even with the best efforts of law enforcement, it can be several hours between the time a parent reports a missing child and when any kind of an organized search begins. Think about it. It's six o'clock. You just got home from work, and your 12-year-old isn't there. He was supposed to be home after school, by three o'clock at the latest. You call your neighbors, and they haven't seen him. You call his school friends, but none of them know where he is. You call the police, and they send someone out to your house to ask some questions, while alerting their patrol officers of a *possible* missing child. You provide police with a description and a picture. While talking with the police officer, you remember the name of another of your child's friends. You call and he tells you that he saw your son get into a blue car driven by a tall man with a beard. This information is immediately transmitted to local law enforcement. What time is it now? How long has your child been missing? How far away could the kidnapper have traveled in that amount of time?

Over the next few days, volunteer search teams are set up. Posters are distributed over an ever-widening area. The FBI gets involved, as do several of the national organizations

set up to assist in finding children. How many days go by? How many nights? Will you ever see your child again?

What would have happened to Polly Klaas if, within an hour of the local police department's call to an amateur radio search coordinator, there were several dozen *trained* hams searching in an ever-widening pattern, all coordinated with a net control station at the police department? What if another dozen teams were searching in automobiles, checking all available modes of escape out of the area, driving the roads and stopping at stores and gas stations and asking questions? What if the eyewitness's description of the kidnapper was transmitted via packet to the local search teams in surrounding communities or neighboring states, not days but minutes after it was available? What if all of this happened within one hour of the initial call to local police?

It doesn't matter if the child is *really* missing, or if he just went somewhere without telling his parents. Every second of doubt is an eternity of anguish for parents who don't know where their child is. How would you feel if you were the ham who could

transmit to net control, "I found him. He's OK."

I'm not talking about a bunch of fat guys with HTs on their belts and a Rambo complex. I'm talking about an organization that sets up systems with the aid and backing of local and national law enforcement agencies *before* they are needed. I'm talking about a national organization, with state and local chapters, that continuously trains and prepares for the day when they have to—within 60 minutes—mobilize to search for a missing child with the same thoroughness of the Civil Air Patrol's search for a missing pilot.

## Amateur Radio Child Search

I propose the founding of an organization called Amateur Radio Child Search (ARCS). To assist in getting this started, Wayne Green has pledged the financial and logistical support of 73 and the entire Wayne Green, Incorporated organization. I am looking for amateur radio operators in all 50 states to assist in developing this organization. I will listen to anyone and everyone who is willing to help (I'm not saying that I'll take your advice, just that I'll listen to it). I mean it. I would welcome the participation of the ARRL or any other amateur radio company or group. This is above the petty squabbles of amateur radio (and amateur radio magazines). This is above your animosity towards Wayne Green, me or

73 magazine. I am looking for funding avenues to aid in forming this national organization. If you have experience in areas such as grant writing, your help would be most welcome. If you are already involved in search and rescue, whether professionally or as a volunteer, I'd like to hear from you.

The plan is to have local groups in every state, all coordinated by a national organization, to assist law enforcement in the immediate search for missing children. If you're a paramilitary, soldier of fortune, cop wanna-be type of nut, please do me a favor and stay away. We're not talking about chasing bad guys. All we want to do is find missing kids.

The state coordinators, all selected by the national office, will oversee the operation and training of their local team leaders. Team leaders, selected by state coordinators with the approval of the national office, will be responsible for the training of their local chapter, as well as building and maintaining relationships with local law enforcement agencies. Chapter members will be responsible for staying current in their training and being available to assist in the search for a missing child *within one hour* of notification. Everyone involved in this organization will be screened and registered by the national office.

Amateur radio desperately needs to justify its existence. We no longer advance the state of the art, we are not needed as a trained pool of qualified radio operators, and there ain't a whole helluva lot of international goodwill generated by the average DX contact. How about if we decided that one of the reasons for our existence should be to use our communications skills and networks to come to the aid of missing children? There are well over 250,000 *active* amateur radio operators in this country. Could the combined efforts of a quarter million people, united for the single purpose of protecting the lives of our children, make a difference? Is there any more important use of our time and talents?

I may be setting myself up for a big disappointment by announcing this before the logistics are worked out, but if there is one thing I have learned from Wayne Green in the last four years it's that the only way to get something done is to just do it. Talking about it doesn't get it done. It will take several months to find out if starting an organization such as I've described is even possible. I'll be meeting with attorneys and accountants to set up the paperwork. I need the help of every interested person. If nothing else, send me your name, address and phone number so I can put you on the list for when your state and local chapter gets started. If you can do more, let me know that too.

Inquiries should be sent to my attention at 73 *Amateur Radio Today*, 70 Route 202 N, Peterborough, NH 03458.



## FT-11R/41R 2m/70cm Handhelds

### • Frequency Coverage:

- Wide Receiver Coverage:  
FT-11: 110-180 MHz RX,  
144-148 MHz TX
- FT-41: 430-450 MHz RX/TX
- Selectable Alpha Numeric Display
- New Compact Battery Design  
4.8V produces 1.5 Watts  
9.6V produces Full 5 Watts
- 150 Memory Channels  
(75 when Alpha Numeric)
- AM "Aircraft" Receive  
(110-136 MHz)
- Small Compact Size w/ Easy  
Operation (measures only:  
4"H x 2 1/4"W x 1"D)
- Rx/Tx Battery Savers
- High-efficiency MOS FET Power  
Module
- Large Back-Lit Keypad and  
Display
- Up/Down Volume/Squelch  
Controls
- Built-in DTMF Paging/Coded  
Squelch
- Automatic Power Off (APO)
- Accessories:**  
FNB-31 4.8V, 600 mAh Battery  
FNB-33 4.8V, 1200 mAh Battery  
FNB-38 9.6V, 600 mAh Battery  
FBA-14 6 AA Size Battery Case  
FTS-26 CTCSS Decode Unit  
NC-50 Dual Slot 1-Hour Desk  
Charger  
CA-10 Charge Adapter  
(required w/ NC-50)

Contact your Dealer  
for full details.

"Look, alphanumeric  
display and a 4.8V  
battery. Terrific!"

"Small and thin –  
with a full sized keypad!  
How'd they do that?"

"Yaesu did it again!"



**NEW Alphanumeric  
Display**  
First time for Yaesu HT  
Full function LCD  
combines letters and  
numbers.

**NEW Up/Down  
Thumb Control**  
with Volume and  
Squelch Bar Graph.  
No other radio has  
this. Back lit, too!

**NEW Compact  
Battery Design**  
4.8V gets you  
1.5 Watts. A first  
for amateur radio.

# Get a grip on this!

World's smallest size HT with a full sized keypad  
Measures only: 4"H x 2 1/4"W x 1"D

"Small" is relative, isn't it? It could mean size – which in this case it does. And, it could mean "reduced", which it doesn't! Nothing missing from the hot new FT-11R HT from Yaesu except bulk! You're going to wonder just how all the features of this full-function radio fit in. Until you remember Yaesu pioneered 2-way radio micro technology.

To see what this really means to you,

check out all the new features. Like the alphanumeric display. This Yaesu HT first, lets you tag your favorite frequency by name, call sign or number. Or, the new "voltage stingy" battery. It's an industry first for amateur radio. Smaller and compact, the 4.8V battery gives you 1.5 watts on TX. And, if that's not enough, there's an optional drop in, dash mount battery charger.

You see it's not a small time performer. Just small sized. The FT-11R. Another small example of Yaesu superiority. See your dealer today!

**YAESU**  
*Performance without compromise.*

© 1993 Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2706

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and conditions are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

To get the most out of handheld communications, choose Kenwood's TH-78A (144MHz/440MHz) which offers all the latest features. Or the TH-28A (144MHz) and TH-48A (440MHz) single-band transceivers, which are equally impressive. All three represent a winning combination of top-flight technology and ergonomic design.

- **Alphanumeric memory**

Alphanumeric data (max. 6 characters) can be entered directly into memory.

- **Alphanumeric message paging**

In addition to standard DTSS and paging functions, alphanumeric messages can be stored in memory for immediate transmission.

- **Dual-frequency receive**

In addition to full-duplex cross-band operation, the TH-78A is equipped to receive two frequencies simultaneously, even on the same band. There's also independent double-band scan and ABC (automatic band change). The TH-28A and TH-48A feature dual-band receive capability, enabling semi-duplex cross-band operations (TH-28 $\leftrightarrow$ TH-48A).

- **Frequency coverage**

TH-28A: 118-173.995 MHz, sub RX:

438-449.995 MHz; TH-48A:

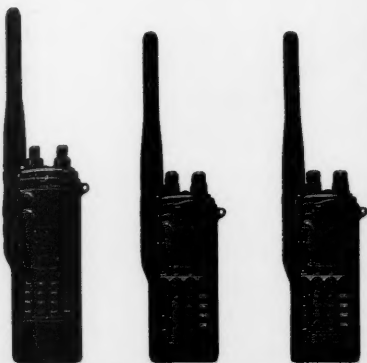
438-449.995 MHz, sub RX: 136-173.995 MHz; TH-78A: 118-173.995, 438-449.995 MHz. Transmit on Amateur bands only. (MARS/CAP modifiable, permits required).

- **2.5W power with supplied battery pack**

5W with 12 VDC power source (PB-14, PB-17, or external DC).

- **Non-volatile memory**

The TH-78A has 50 memory channels (expandable to 250 with the ME-1 option), while the TH-28A and TH-48A have 40 channels (expandable to 240 with the ME-1 option).



## TH-78A/28A/48A

FM Handheld Transceivers

KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION  
AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP  
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street  
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.  
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,  
Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

93-ARD-0596

